

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
1800	31 Dec 70	1800	01Jan 71

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 01 Jan 71

2400 01 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0404	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
3	0840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0515H, PF #28 at BS766829 initiated contact w/10xVC. VC rtn w/SAF. US fired illum and contact broken at 0610H. VC evad N. Res: 1xPF WIA(M), 1xVC KIA.
4	0935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0900H, D/1-20 at BS742396, on ptl elm fd 1x155mm rd, neg B/T, DIP, NCD.
5	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 0830H, A/5-46 at BT346088, in day laager obsr 5xVC wearing blk colored clothes, prox 850m to N. 2xVC had wpns, did not eng due to truce. VC were too far away to make out any details.
6	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 30 Dec 2040H, Son Tinh HQ at BS636766, group of Civ playing cards when hit by a PF H/gren, res: 10xVN Civ KIA, 9xWIA(E). NFI.
7	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1020H, C/4-31 at BT106282, while making a night Med Cap fd inside struc 1x40 yr old male wearing blk PJ's making booby traps which consisted of 1x155mm rd, complete, and 1x.51 cal barrel and numerous C-ration cans and numerous 1xgal cans. Found 1xtorch. Will extr to HH.
8	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 0925H, A/5-46 at BT356092, rec mort fire, proc arty to susp en grid, neg cas. Total of 6xrds of 60mm fire, all rds landed outside peri. Rtn w/81mm, SAF, M-79. Swept w/neg res.
9	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0700H, 4/4 ARVN at BS608496, in NDP when NVA fired at them, rtn w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 3xVC KIA, 2xNVA CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1x38 pistol, 1x12 gauge shotgun, 15xCCHG, 5xcrucksacks rice CIA. Will extr to Dragon.
10	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0500H, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Recon at BS587744 in NDP and 3xVC walked up to their loc, VC eng and ARVN rtn fire. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-2 Cbn CIA.
11	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1041H, C/1-52 at BS533858, on ptl fd B/T no. 10 fruit can filled w/petna, partially buried in gnd in high grass beside a trail w/TWFD. DIP.
12	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 1830H, RF #165 at BT189164 rec 10xHoi Chanh's who walked into Song Van Dang(V). (1) Nguyen Hunit, age 40, grp house chief; (2) Phan Thang, age 40, hamlet guerrilla; (3) Nguyen To, age 40, proc info for VC; (4) Nguyen Chanh, age 25, VC guerrilla; (5) also 6xfarmers who were "unemployed" and came fr E part of BT1519. They said elm of the 74 <sup>th</sup> Bn are in that area and that in vic BT1618 are loc 2xSKS given to them by hamlet cadre and an information officer. RF #165 and A/1-46 will cond def ptl in the area.
13	1247	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1230H, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRP Tm at BS715465 eng est VC plat. VC in blk clothes, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xSKS and 1xAK-47 CIA.
14	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1250H, B/4-31 at AT863270, on ptl fd 1xgrave w/1xVC in blk PJ's w/frag wounds to arm & chest, wrapped in NVA poncho, prox 20xyrs old. Body dead 8xdays, credit A/3-16 Arty. Res: 1xVC KBA.
15	1514	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. At 1500H, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRPs cond an extr fr BS714472 to Dragon, comp cold at 1505H.
16	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1215H, A/3-21 at BT039212 in day laager heard explo 200m E. Swept area & fd 1xstruc 8'x18' & obsr 1xVC in blk PJ's 50m, eng w/2xrds AK-47, elm rtn fire w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Body srch w/neg unit ID, CIA: 2xAK-47, 2xmag 2/25 rds. Followed blood trail w/neg res. At struc fd M-26 BT w/TWFD, dismantled. Explo believed to be fr VC who det own B/T. Will extr to Center.
17	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1530H, A/5-46 at BT355078, having depart susp mort loc of earlier contact heard several AK-47's being fired in area they just left, prox 400m to S. Est en wanted them to reveal their pos, unit fired 81mm mort into the area. Neg cas or res.
18	1625	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond Yellow for all landward bunkers, Grey for all else, eff: 1815H.
19	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1500H, RF #137 at Young rec 1xHoi Chanh, Tranh Sanh, 27 yrs old. Rept w/1xAK-47. States he is with 4 <sup>th</sup> Co of 72d Bn. Will go thru PF channels.
20	1745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1625H, A/1-46 at BT164172 rec 1xHoi Chanh, 17 yrs old, who took them to cache w/1xAK-47, 2xAK mags w/60 rds, 1xM-26 H/gren, 3xCC H/gren. Will extr to Young. Hoi Chanh still in the field.
21	1745	Sp Dupuy, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. At 1715H, B/5-46 at BT389034 while mov to NDP fd a B/T AP type w/spring loaded PRD. Was not set, just sitting along trail. Disarmed and will be extr to CHL. It is foreign made mine, no ser # or markings. Manuf mine. Evac to 661 <sup>st</sup> Ord for identification.
22	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1655H, C/1-20 at BS693538 had 1xUS trip his flare while he was setting it up, res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1710H, piece of flare hit him the eye.
23	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad 1025H for Da Nang. At 1120H, dept for VIP pad.
24	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 1115Hl dept VIP pad for Da Nang w/C of S, Div Arty and 198 <sup>th</sup> CO. At 1315H, dept for VIP pad.
25	1815	23d INF DIV, Sgt Verway. At 1815H msg to XXIV Corps: 23d INF DIV is on Offensive posture at 1800H.
26	1830	23d INF DIV, MSG Murray. At 311500H, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, A/1-20 at BS735575, fired warning shot to halt an escaping dtn, while pursuing fd VN fem wounded in left leg by warning shot. Shot w/M-16, investigation to follow.
27	1850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 312100H, A/4-31 at AT889244, radar picked up movt of unk size, arty fired illum fr Siberia w/neg sightings.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 01 Jan 71

## From

## To

## Date

Hour Date  
2400 01 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1735H, B/4-31 at AT878270 while on pti fd 3xbnkr, 15'x3'x5', and 12xfighting pos. Neg rec use. Dest all.
29	1917	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield. At 1900H, CP/1-52 at BS494775, A/3-1 obsr 2xVC mov NE, carrying wpns and mort rds, neg arty proc as ARVN's have elm in area and it is built up. Obsr VC going into bnkr. Word was passed on to CP/1-52 as it is their AO.
30	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1930H, C/3-1 at BS541639, obsr 2xpers w/flashlight, prox 1000m to NW, eng w/arty and heard 1xsecondary explo. Will sweep at first light.
31	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1830H, E/4-31 at Karen rept CIV obsr 2xsquads of VC/NVA w/prox 30xpacks w/1xB-40 rkt launcher at AT940255. Arty fired fr West.
32	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1900H, E/4-31 at Karen rpt 2xVC/NVA plat at AT941238 and AT948238, arty fired fr West.
33	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1820H, C/2-1 at AT896374, obsr 5xVC/NVA mov N, prox 1500m. Eng w/arty, will sweep at first light.
34	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1930H, B/3-21 at BT103214, fd 1xhut, 10'x15', 2xVC evad fr hut. Eng w/SAF, prox 20m. Res: 2xVC KIA, 25-30 yrs old, blk shirts, grn pants. Hut dest.
35	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Stoll. At 2300H, A/4-31 req mine dog tm for 2-4 Jan. Will pick up at 132d Opns. Appr: CTT, Sgt Wilson; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Stoll.
36	2315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 2015H, A/4-31 at AT897231 had trip flare go off, obsr movt and eng w/M-79, M-16 and 2xfrags at 25m outside peri w/neg res.
37	2355	Tam Ky, Sgt Ferguson. At 1600H, RF #137 at BT177150 rec 1xHoi Chanh w/AK-47. Was fr C/72 Bn.
38	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 020500H-022000H Jan. Msn #43: BS3284-3984-3973-3773-3778-3278-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
39	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 020500H-022000H Jan. Msn #21: BT1711-2111-2116-E-AO bdry-along bdry-2504-1704-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
40	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 020600H-021800H Jan. Msn #98-12-1: BT2509, BS3499. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
41	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 020600H-021800H Jan. Msn #255: BS4772, BS5164. Msn #256: BS6833, BS7428. Msn #257: BS4362, BS5156. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
42	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Jan. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
43	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Jan. Box #63: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. Box #65: UL BS7751, LL BS8141, E to coast. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
44	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Jan. Box #46: BT3903-4306-4806-4801-3901-start. Box #47: BS450965-500965-5099-5499-5493-4793-start. (Modify: Do not fly UL BS5496, LR BS5593). Box #48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
45	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Jan. Box #35: UL BT2507, LR BT3201. Box #36: BS4893-5493-5489-along river-482880-start. Box #37: UL BS5893, LR BS6386. Box #37A: UL BS5987, LR BS6480. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
46	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Jan. Box #24: AT8032-8937-8932-start. Box #25: ZC1001-1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-1398-1199-start. Box #26: ZC1928-AT8033-8429-ZC2025-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
47	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Jan. Box #44: BS1674-2265-2768-2578-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
48	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Jan. Box #12: UL ZC1926, LR AT8320. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
49	1030	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Jan. Box #1-1: BT193222-193229-NE along river-203257-E along Song Nhang River-215258-along no fire line-2324-SW along stream-2123-210224-W-to start. Appr: Tam Ky, Duong; 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, MAJ Chuck; 1-1 Cav, CPT May. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson.
50	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Jan. Box #30: UL BS6299, LR BS6995. Box #31: BS4893-5493-5489-along river-482880-start. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
51	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
52	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div. Div units conducted defensive patrols and ambushes in observance of the New Year's Truce until 1800H, at which time offensive

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Jan 71	2400	01 Jan 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

0001 02 Jan 71

To

Hour Date  
2400 02 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0315	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
3	0630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 0300H, RF #52 at BS635811 while in NDP rec SAF fr est 1xVC plat, prox 800m to E. RF rtn fire w/SAF. VC evad to E. Res: 3xRF WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai by veh.
4	0825	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 0750H, A/1-1 Cav at BT208203, dismounts on ptl eng 1xVC wearing grn unif w/pack & wpn at 500m w/SAF. VC evad to E. Swept area w/neg res.
5	0840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Swain, canc LRRP Box #35. Ntfy: G3, CPT Trifiletti.
6	0847	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0815H, D/4-21 at BS843287, on ptl fd 1xB/T w/TWFD, was 2xRPG rd next to a trail, had pull type FD. Est 3-4days old. DIP, no cas or dam.
7	0935	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 0918H, A/1-1 Cav at BT197209, fd 1000 lbs pol rice in struc, this year's crop, edible, loc grown. Fd in a basket, will be extr to HH. Signs of rec use in struc. Still checking area.
8	1005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 0940H, A/5-46 at BT346084, while rtn to day laager fd 1xCCHG laying in grass 20m outside of Co loc. DIP by KCS. Checked area further w/neg res.
9	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0110H, D/4-21 at BS848288 had trip flare go off E of their loc, had another flare go off SE of loc. Obsr 1xpers evad SE, fired arty illum and eng w/SAF and 14xHE 4.2" mort. Swept area w/neg res.
10	1050	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1000H, Binh Son RF #413 at BS505875, rec SAF fr plat size elm who was fired MGF, rtn w/SAF and arty, VC evad, swept w/neg res.
11	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1045H, 4/5 ARVN at BT183251, rec 1xHoi Chanh, will extr to HH.
12	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1045H, 4/5 ARVN at BT197252 on S&C dtn 2xVC, neg pack or wpn or ID. Will extr.
13	1132	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0600H, B/4-3 at BS722337, had mech amb det. Sent ptl to check area, rtn w/neg findings. Det due to unk reasons.
14	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1150H, A/3-1 at BS527758, on ptl fd 1xstruc 5'x5', made of bamboo, inside fd 1x55 gal drum cont some kind of rotten food. Outside on trail fd 2xB/T consisting of TWFD and 4 lb petna prox 20m apart. Est placed it at this loc two weeks ago. All DIP w/NCD.
15	1255	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1145H, A/4-21 at BS811306, on ptl fd 1xammo pouch, homemade, 1xUS canteen cup, 1xVC rucksack, 1xVC poncho. All items had blood stains on them. Neg docu. Dest all.
16	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1200H, A/1-20 at BS763556, had 2d plat take on M-79 rd while R/S bird was on LZ. Rd hit 75m outside perim, came fr E. Sent ptl to check area w/neg res.. NCD.
17	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1250H, D/1-6 at BS682918, fd tunnel w/3xB/T consisting of petna, 81mm mort rd, and C-4 w/PTFD. DIP all, neg signs of rec use.
18	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1230H, R/4-31 at AT910137, on S&C fd 1xstruc rec built of bamboo, 7'x10'8'. Rec signs of use. Srch area w/neg res. Dest.
19	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1120H, A/2-1 at AT809295, on S&C fd 1xCC H/gren B/T tied to rope 50' long leading to en OP, possibly det fr OP. DIP.
20	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1100H, A/1-46 at BT168167 on ptl fnd a struc while Hoi Chanh was with them, also fd 2xfresh graves. Hoi Chanh said they were fr security detachment in Tien Phuoc. The graves contained 2xNVA who were wearing grn uniforms, KIA by SAF, cred A/1-46 fr contact 20 Dec at BT163163. Fd 15xstruc, 10'x20', bnkr 3'x4'. Mech amb set in area.
21	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0330H, RF #52 at BS634811 est VC plat attacked and mort Ban Thuyen, res: 3xPF WIA(E) by veh to Quang Ngai. PF's were guarding a bridge at the time of the attack, rec 2x60mm mort rds and 400-500 rds SAF. Neg dam to bridge. Rtn SAF & fired arty w/neg res.
22	1355	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1030H, C/2-1 at AT903355 on swp obsr 1xVC w/NVA pants & cam shirt mov S, prox 100m, neg pack or wpn, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Body search w/neg unit ID. Res: 1xVC KIA.
23	1405	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1130H, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn at BT080012, on VR obsr 6xVC in blk PJ's, 2xcampfires, 1xboar being cooked, 2xpacks, 2xwpns. Eng w/organic wpns, res: 4xVC KIA, 2xVC evad successfully.
24	1435	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1000H, B/3-21 at BT117218, obsr 4xVC mov E, blk PJ's, prox 75m away. Eng w/SAF. Res: dtn 1xMAM, 18 yrs old, CIA: 1xM-16 (#824217), 1xrucksack, docu, 5 lbs pol rice, med supplies, sleeping equip, 4xAK-47 mags w/72 rds. Arty fired, swept w/neg res. Will extr to Center. Intel rpt at 1540H, MAM srch, fd 1xUSSR flag, 1xcig lighter w/"TK Horrander, VN 1966-68, Far East Indo China AVN Association Unlimited," written on it. Also, 1xdog tag: Leshner, Leroy D, 50782-8631. Extr to HH. Ind was WIA(E) on 29 Oct 70, det B/T, D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
25	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1100H, RF #165 at BT178181 on ptl in Song Binh Dong(V), fd 1xAK-44 in good cond w/25 rds.
26	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1200H, A/3-21 at BT027210 in day laager fd 1xgrave 4-5 days old. Cont 1xVC male, age 25, wearing blk PJ's. KIA by SAF. A/3-21 is cred for contact on 28 Dec at BT027221.
27	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0730H, 4/4 ARVN at BS638548 on amb had 1xHoi Chanh come in, 1xMAM & 1xMAF nurse. Neg wpns or docu. Will evac to Dragon.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 02 Jan 71

2400 02 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0600H, 3/4 ARVN at BS361571 on amb eng 4xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA CIA. CIA: 1xunidentified MG (CSWC), M-36, 7xCCHG, 2xrucksacks, 2xNVA hammocks, neg docu. CIA will be taken to Dragon.
29	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1900H, on 01 Jan, 2/4 ARVN at BS694514 on amb eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xM-1 Cbn, neg docu.
30	1535	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 011730H-011800H, Thang Binh at BT109366 at new OP rec 23 Hoi Chanhs, 18xmales & 5xfem, 2xchildren. They brought with them 3xAK-47, 1xunk type cbn, 1xM-1 cbn, and one MAS36. Their present loc has not been disclosed though it is believed that the D Chief, MAJ Dang knows. NFI.
31	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fore. At 1215H, A/2-1 at AT803297 on S&C fd 1x250 lb bomb on gnd, not B/T. Res: DIP w/NCD. Had been there for awhile.
32	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1445H, D/1-52 at BS332915 while crossing stream 1xUS lost his footing and went under. CO attempted to grab man as he was swept away, could not reach him. Man was last seen 20m fr crossing site floating face down, body floating toward Tra Bong. Will srch area, Tra Bong has been notified. The stream crossing is at BT338855, where stream intersects, squad did not use rope for crossing. Res: 1xUS MNB.
33	1625	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1815H.
34	1637	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 0600H, 3/6 ARVN at BS426766 contact UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 6xCC H/gren CIA, sm amt docu.
35	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 0850H, dept fr VIP pad to Da Nang. Dept for Hawk Hill at 1150H. At 1205H, dept for VIP pad.
36	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). At 1245H, dept for Da Nang fr VIP pad. At 1410H, dept for VIP pad.
37	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 1420H dept for CHL W. Dept for HH at 1450H. Dept for Young at 1610H. Dept for Dottie at 1630H. At 1800H dept for VIP pad.
38	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1900H, A/1-20 at BS743563, while mov to NDP rec 1xM-79 rd fr 150m to SW. Rtn w/SAF, checked area w/neg res.
39	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1905H, A/1-20 at BS758580 rec 2xrds M-79 fire, landed outside their perim, NDP. Fire came fr 200m to NW. Rtn w/SAF, checked area w/neg res.
40	2100	173d, S-3, Sgt Thomas. At 1800H, S-3 at BS887048 had one of the 23d Inf veh, bumper #23d Inf, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 3H-HQ37, rec SAF. Res: 3xflat tires, broken headlights, neg cas.
41	2110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1000H, RF #413 at BS495870, rec SAF fr UNSEF, rtn w/SAF and arty, swept area, res: 1xAK-47, 1xempty pack CIA, 1xVC KBA, credit to D/1-14 Arty.
42	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1830H, C/4-31 at BT129383, while mov to NDP eng 7xNVA w/wpns prox 50m N. Rtn w/SAF, neg US cas, en evad N. Swept area and fd 1xNVA rucksack cont 1xNVA unif, lt grn in color, 1xink pen, 2xlbs pol rice, 1xpr sandals. Will be evac to West.
43	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2130H, A/3-1 at BS511748, while in NDP obsr 3xVC crossing a river, prox 200m to W. Eng w/SAF and M-79, fired arty, VC evad to W.
44	2255	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2240H, A/3-1 at BS495742 heard chopping 300m to NE while in NDP, on a river bank. Eng w/M-79 fire, illum, will sweep at first light.
45	2355	Tam Ky, Sgt Ferguson. At 011650H, PF #195, & #198 at BT105368 rec 5xrds 60mm mort, est en force 2xplat of VC. NCD.
46	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 030500H-032000H Jan. Msn #43: UL BS3286, LR BS4478. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
47	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 030500H-032000H Jan. Msn #21: BT1711-2111-2116-AO bdry-along bdry-2504-1704-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
48	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 030600H-031800H Jan. Msn #98-12-1: BT2509, BS3499. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
49	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 030600H-031800H Jan. Msn #1: BS6346, BS6941. Msn #2: BS6827, BS8723. Msn #4: BS4772, BS5164. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C, Elliott.
50	1030	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Jan. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai Perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
51	1030	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Jan. Box #63: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. Box #65: UL BS7751, LL BS8141, E to coast.. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
52	1030	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Jan. Box #46: BT3903-4306-4801-3901-start. Box #47: BS450965-500965-5099-5499-5493-4793-start. Box #48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
53	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Jan. Box #35: UL BT2507, LR BT3201. Box #36: BS4893-5493-5489-W along river-482880-start. Box #37: UL BS5893, LR BS6386. Box #37A: UL BS5987, LR BS6480. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
54	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Jan. Box #44: BS1674-2265-2768-2578-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	02 Jan 71	2400	02 Jan 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	03 Jan 71	2400	03 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0130	G-2, CPT Schappaugh. At 0130H, DTOC had a weather warning #01-03. Wind 330-350 degrees, 20-30 knots, gusting to 40 knots, valid time 0100H-1000H 3 Jan. Ntfy: All the Bde's.
3	0315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0235H, R/3-1 at BS555634, rec 1xrd 60mm mort, susp en loc 250m W, eng w/18 rds of 105mm HE, NCD, will sweep at first light.
4	0420	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0700H.
5	0745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 021915H 4/6 ARVN at BS552762 on ptl obsr & eng 3xVC at unk prox. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 3xCCHG CIA.
6	0814	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 021910H, B/1-1 Cav at BT136299 had a mech amb det, fired 5xrds 81mm HE into area. Srch at first light w/neg findings.
7	0857	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0410H, A/1-20 at BS757558 had mech amb det. Checked area and fd 1xdog killed, neg leash.
8	0910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 021250H, 3/5 ARVN at BT136253 obsr & eng 1xVC wearing blk PJ's w/neg pack or wpn, res: 1xVC KIA.
9	0915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. At 021050H, 5-46 refit area had H/gren det in area. Upon investigation fnd one man was putting H/gren into web gear and the two ears of spoon broke off. The man dropped the grenade and it went off. The three evac by veh to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac immediately. Res: 3xUS WNB(E).
10	1126	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0025H, Son Tien RF #71 at BS729819 obsr & eng est squad of guerrilla sapper unit. Dir 200m N. Res: 2xPSDF KIA, 4xPSDF WIA, 1xRF WIA, 1xCIV WIA, 4xM-1 Cbn lost, 1xhouse dest. All evac to Quang Ngai by veh. B/1-6 called D/O for the RF WIA and the Civ. Was compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 0940H. Update: no one missing in action.
11	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1055H, D/1-46 at BT155200 on ptl obsr 4-5xVC wearing grn unif, w/pks & wpns, prox 800m to NE. Arty fired, VC evad after arty was fired. G/S checking area.
12	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1035H, A/1-46 at BT175189, on S&C fd a hosp complex, eng 3xVC 10-15m N w/SAF wearing blk PJ's. VC evad. Res: 1xVC KIA, body srch w/neg unit ID, dtn 1xMAM, 1xMAF, both WIA. D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1120H. CIA docu, med supplies, fd 3xstruct, dest.
13	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1115H, C/2-1 at AT909364, while on swp, spotted 1xMAM wearing blk PJ's, 35-40 yrs old. Neg pack or wpn. MAM attempted to evade. He stopped, raised his hands & surrendered. Prox 10m. KCS questioned him, stated he had been VC for 3yrs and that 4xother VC evad successfully. He will be evac to HH.
14	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1145H, C/2-1 at AT903372, while on mov tripped B/T, was a dud. B/T was M-26 H/gren w/TWFD. Res: NCD. B/T dest.
15	1330	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 1325H, C/1-1 Cav at BT202257, while blowing a stream crossing rec a secondary explo est to be 30-40 lbs nitro starch. Crater 4'x5', filled in immed by water.
16	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lebar. At 1000H, National Police at BS550740, on S&C of Tu My dtn 3xVC guerrilla, 6xVCI.
17	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lebar. At 1130H, D/4-21 at BS842288 fd 1xbomb fuse, had FMU/7A/B, lot #2626/73/10007, serial #1325/2570/2429. Was not B/T, dest.
18	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lebar. At 1220H, a/3-1 at BS521756 fd 1xbnkr 8'x2'x2', fd inside 1xpr blk PJ's, 1xstruc nearby which was 6'x6'x5', made of bamboo, not used for 6xweeks. Both dest.
19	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lebar. At 1110H, A/4-21 at BS819341, fd 1xdark alum canister, aircraft type, #55/c/69. Date: 12/69. Was not B/T. DIP.
20	1505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1450H, B/4-31 at AT831263 fd 1x250 lb bomb, neg B/T, DIP.
21	1531	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 1450H, C/1-1 Cav at BT155230, dtnh 4xMAF and 8xVN children. Neg ID. Interpreter stated that they were refugees. Will be extr to Tam Ky.
22	1545	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1800H.
23	1555	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. At 1140H, D/3-1 at BS524708, 504689, 538688 cond a CA to BS528639, 526619, 523622, compl cold at 1325H.
24	1655	1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. At 1635H, A/1-1 Cav at BT199189, dismounts fd a 7.62 ammo can w/docu concerning VC supply systems in this area. Will be extr to HH ASAP.
25	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1535H, D/4-3 at BS610435, obsr 2xVC in blk PJ's who appeared to be working on something, employed arty w/neg res. VC evad into woodline.
26	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. At 1550H, 69 <sup>th</sup> Rangers fr Ba To cond a CA fr Ba To to BS522398, compl cold at 1640H.
27	1755	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1630H, B/1-6 at BS700804, PFC Marvin Brown, medic fr HHC 1-6 attached to B/1-6 depart Van Thien toward the Citadel. Fr there hitched a ride on a Honda headed S on QL#1. People rept seeing a Negro on a Honda in the past hour apparently traveling toward anti-American gathering. The Son Tinh Dist has been notified. PF will attempt to stop him before he reaches crowd.
28	1900	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 1810H B/1-1 Cav at BT138291 dismounts eng w/SAF 2xMAM evad W, at 300m, indiv wearing grn unif, had packs and 1xAK-47, neg rtn fire, swept area w/neg res.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 03 Jan 71

2400 03 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 0930H, B/3-21 at BT108209 fd 1xbanana leaf w/VN writing, warning VC of US units in area.
30	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1800H, A/1-46 at BT167172 eng 1xVC, prox 100m to NW. VC WIA, evad to NW, followed and obsr VC enter bnkr. Eng w/H/gren, res: 1xVC KIA, blk PJ's, approx age 23.
31	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1500H, B/3-21 at BT112203, fd & dest 1xbnkr, 1xstruc w/buffalo tracks in area. Obsr & eng 2xVC, prox 25m, res: 2xVC KIA, blk PJ's.
32	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1130H, B/2-1 at AT912396, obsr 4xVC in blk PJ's, w/2xpkcs and 2xwpns, prox 300m N. Eng w/SAF. En evad to N. Followed & fd 1xrucksack. Arty fired w/unlk res.
33	1935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1800H, Vill Chief and Bn CO of 180 RF Co and RF 188, rept that (1) all VN pray for peace; (2) all allied forces and Americans leave RVN and Cambodia and Laos; (3) Ask for cease fire on all holidays; (4) all VN want war to end, it has been going on for 30 yrs. This was a letter that was brought by a Monk to 4-21 element. It will be evac ASAP.
34	2100	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 1320H, B/1-1 Cav at BT135271, dismounts fd & dest 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD buried in garden plot. Crater 1'x1'.
35	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cln. Time: 040500H-042000H Jan. Msn #21: UL BT1710, LR BS2598. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
36	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cln. Time: 040500H-042000H Jan. Msn #43: UL BS3286, LR BS4478. Msn #98-12-1: UL BT2509, LR BS3499. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
37	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Cln. Time: 040600H-041800H Jan. Msn #1: BS6346, BS6941. Msn #2: BS6827, BS7923. Msn #4: BS4772, BS5164. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
38	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Jan. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Costa.
39	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Jan. Box #63: BS4473- along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. Box #65: UL BS7751, LLBS8141, E to coast. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
40	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Jan. Box #46: BT3903-4306-4806-4801-3901-start. Box #47: BS450965-500965-5099-5499-5493-4793-start. Box #48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast to 754750. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, Sp Costa.
41	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Jan. Box #35: UL BT2507, LR BT3201. Box #36: BS4893-5493-5489-along river-482880-start. Box #37: UL BS7088, LR BS7583. Box #37A: UL BS6393, LR BS7887. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Costa.
42	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Jan. Box #44: BS1674-2265-2768-2578-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
43	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Jan. Box #24: AT8032-8937-8932-start. Box #25: ZC1001-1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-1398-1199-start. Box #26: ZC1928-AT8033-8429-ZC2025-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
44	1400	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Jan. Box #1-1: BT193222-193229-NE along river-203257-E along Song Nhangu-215258-along No Fire Line - 2324-SW along stream-2123-210224-W- start. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; ARVN, SAM. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
45	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Jan. Box #12: UL ZC1926, LR AT8320. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
46	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Jan. Box #30: UL BS6299, LR BS6995. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
47	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Jan. Box #31: BS4893-5493-5489-along river-482880-start. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
48	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
49	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units rept lt contact in their comb TAOR w/2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty prov support. En losses were 4xVC KIA. There were 3xVN dtn. There were no US cas. US/GVN forces combined in 22 opns. The US and ARVN Engr cleared 75x acres. US forces conducted one CA while supporting 2xARVN CA's.
50	2400	Journal closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	04 Jan 71	2400	04 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 032300H, 3/4 ARVN at BS372585 while in NDP rec SAF and M-79 fire fr UNSEF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl to Bronco at 0055H, 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
3	0100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 031945H R/1-20 at BS748437 while in NDP obsr 1xsign warning of B/T in area. Also obsr piles of rock and broken bamboo. Set up NDP in area and will check at first light.
4	0420	CLDC, Sgt Johanson. CLDC alert condition White, eff: 0715H.
5	0510	PMO, Sp Brown. At 032350H, B/23d S&T, and indiv fr B/23d S&T entered a struc in HHC and was involved in an argument with occupant of the structure.. The indiv fr B/23d left the struc and obtained a lug wrench fr his 2 ½ ton truck. He then reentered the struc and another argument ensued. He left again and stated he was going to get an M-16 and kill the man he was arguing with. He drove away and when he rtn he was intercepted by an MP ptl. The individual discharged one shot in the air, the MP talked him into laying down his wpn. He was apprehended. The suspect was charged with communicating a threat, unauthorized discharge of a wpn, curfew, misappropriation of a govt vehicle.
6	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0645H, R/1-20 at BS714442 obsr 3xVC evad W, prox 500m NW, dressed in blk PJ's, arty fired, swpt area w/neg res.
7	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 031940H, B/3-21 at BT104213 in NDP had mech amb det, res: 1xdog KIA, neg collar or leash.
8	1025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 0840H, D/1-46 at BT157193, on S&C fd 2xgraves w/2xVC KIA by SAF, 4-6 days ago, credit 116 Avn on 29 Dec. Bodies were claimed earlier. Fd graves of these 2xVC KIA.
9	1040	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 1030H, B/1-1 Cav at BT140289, dismounts while on ptl w/ARVNs fd prox 200 lbs unpol rice, buried in gnd in large jar. ARVNs dest rice. Rice was spoiled.
10	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0800H, 3 Dec, RF #30 at BS742805 on operation in My Lai, dtn 2xMAM VC susp. DIOCC has susp at this time in Son Tinh(D).
11	1135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud. At 0845H, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRP tms 1 & 2 cond an insertion fr Dragon to BS367528, comp cold at 1000H.
12	1155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1100H, 3/6 ARVN at BS451769 rec 5xMAM who walked into their day laager and Chieu Hoi'd. Neg pack or wpn. Will evac to Arty Hill.
13	1155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0940H, C/1-20 at BS700552, on ptl obsr 1xVC/NVA susp prox 200m to W, evad into brush. Wore blk PJ's and neg wpn. Did not pursue due to previous intel of B/T in area. Fd 1xM-60 ammo can, looked B/T so it was DIP. NCD.
14	1155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1036H, C/1-20 at BS704555 ptl was returning fr ptl and obsr 2xVC evad E, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC/NVA KIA, 1xWIA CIA. D/O called and compl at 1123H. Were wearing blk PJ's, prox 75m, wpns & docu will be extr to Bronco. CIA: 1xSKS, 1x45 cal pistol, 1xrucksack, and 1 lb docu.
15	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0145H, Son Tinh PF #61 at BS603854, amb an indiv, res: 1xCiv KIA. Eng was during curfew hours. NFI.
16	1240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1125H, A/5-46 at BT338094, on ptl det unk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg, compl at 1206H. Crater 2"x8". Mine was loc on trail cut yesterday.
17	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1230H, D/3-1 at BS525620, on ptl elm fd one struc 4'x6' w/grass roof. Last used w/in 24 hrs. Neg findings. DIP.
18	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1144H, A/1-20 at BS765568, on ptl fd 1xB/T placed alongside of trail, made of 1xcan petna w/TWFD across trail. DIP.
19	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Davis. At 1045H, D/5-46 at BT260080, 253076, 265083, 258076 cond an extr to Fat City, comp cold at 1202H.
20	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Davis. At 0925H, 4/6 ARVN cond a CA fr BS521780 to BS388759, 419756, 414766, compl cold at 1035H.
21	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1235H, D/1-6 at BS668878, in amb obsr 1xVC w/pack, neg wpn, prox 800m mov S. Pursued VC into Tam Hoi Hamlet. Approx 20m fr ville rec 20xrds of SAF, swept ville w/neg res. Obsr 1xVC w/pack and wpn prox 1000m mov S. Arty fired, swpt w/neg res.
22	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 0930H, D/1-46 at BT158197, on swp led by Hoi Chanh rec 8xrds AK-47 fire fr est 1xVC prox 50m to NE. Rtn w/SAF and swpt area and fd 2xstruc, 20'x10' w/bnkr 20'x5', and struc 12'x8' w/bnkr 5'x12'. Fd 1xM-1 mag, 1x122mm rkt w/wooden nose. Arty fired, all dest. 25m N fd 2xstruc 20'x10' and 8'x10', bnkr 19'x5' and 5'x4' w/2xM-1 cbn (1xgood), 3xfuses for B-40 rkts, 2xcharges for B-40 rkts, 1xentrenching tool, 1xvolt meter, small amt med supplies, 1xbomb fuse was fnd in box 6'x10'x6' with parts in plastic bag, fd & dest 1xbox of clothes, 3x25 lbs unpol rice in bags, 3xNVA canteens, 1xAK mag, 2xciv trans radios, signs of rec actv.
23	1401	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1215H, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn & TOC/1-52 at BS550827, rept a Shark G/S obsr 1xMAM dressed in grn evad into a trench. G/S went down and CIA him, he is approx 25-30 yrs old, neg ID, taken to Stinson then to IPW.
24	1401	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1210H, A/5-46 at BT350082, on ptl elm obsr 3xVC wearing US ponchos and bush hats, direction E, prox 75m. One carrying an M-79, others carrying SA, unk type. Eng w/SAF & VC did not rtn fire. Evad to E. Swept w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 04 Jan 71

2400 04 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1410	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1005H, C/5-46 at BT491099, elm fd bnkr 5'x3'x3', old, filled w/water. Neg signs rec use. Could not dest because of water.
26	1410	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1030H, 4/6 ARVN at BS428750, on CA door gunner on AMC bird eng unk size VC elm w/res: 6xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA and 5xpacks CIA. All evac to Arty Hill. KIA conf and cred 174 Avn. Bird did not rec any fire.
27	1405	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1300H, A/1-20 at BS741574, fd 1xanti American propaganda note written in English. Fd on concrete slab at entrance to ville Tai Pho Nhi. "Don't take part in hurting people who are living in peace and happiness in their gardens. Into concentration camps because to do so you commit crime. It is not an conformed w/God's will. Americans and Vietnamese w/peoples aspirations will not avoid useless deaths." Evac to Bronco.
28	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1301H, B/4-31 at AT838261, on S&C fd 1xpr blk PJ's, 1x60mm illum rd on gnd. All dest.
29	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1440H, R/3-1 at BS543657, on ptl fd prox 20xsets of footprints mov S along trail, 2-3xdays old, neg findings.
30	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1330H, D/3-1 at BS523627, on ptl fd 1xold VC/NVA night loc, 1x21mm rd, 1xCC mackeral can. Last used about 2xdays ago. Will extr the 21mm to 411.
31	1529	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1315H, B/1-20 at BS754406, srching fd base area and dtn 5xVNF trying to evade. One was in a spider hole. Questioned by Scout, all had neg ID. The one in hole believed to be a VC nurse, age 15, wearing all blk. Others 30-35 yrs old. All will be taken to Duc Pho National Police.
32	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Dorman. At 1440H, A/4-31 cond a CA fr West and Siberia to AT925135, compl cold at 1507H. D/4-31 cond an extr fr AT898250 and AT873218 at 1515H to West and Siberia, compl cold at 1540H.
33	1555	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1800H.
34	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, canc LRRP Box #31. Ntfy: CPT Trifiletti.
35	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1550H, Gen Mataxis at BT3106 obsr smoke while on route to Ky Tra. Neg further info given. Processed arty w/neg further findings.
36	1645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1529H, B/1-52 at Stinson compl a CA to BS492976, 475955, 480913 at 1628H.
37	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1235H, A/2-1 at AT803298, on swp fd 1xVC/NVA body approx 1xmonth old w/neg clothing. Body too decomposed for sex identification. Neg pack or wpn. Credit 2-94 <sup>th</sup> Arty for msn.
38	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1440H, A/2-1 at AT808284, on S&C fd a struc with 2xPFD B/T, homemade, buried in grnd. All dest, signs of rec use.
39	1700	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 0400H, RF #109 at BT020225, eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xM-1 and 1xCCHG CIA.
40	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1550H, A/1-46 at BT174176, on S&C fd 1xstruc 10'x20' w/3'x4' bnkr. Inside fd 1xold VNM and 1xMAM w/gunshot wnd to his foot. MAM was used by NVA to carry wounded who were shot by GI's when he was w/VC/NVA. Was wearing grn PJ's, neg ID. MAM WIA will be dusted off to HH, other male to Young.
41	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1030H, HQ/1-20 at Bronco fd 1xpropaganda letter on HQ Co Commander's desk, hand written envelope cont 2xtyped pages. Will be called in later, identical to letter captured by 4-21 on 24 Dec.
42	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1550H, CP/1-20 at BS667539, fd by Helix cult area and struc. Helix 37 proc arty, area dest.
43	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1630H, A/1-20 at BS753568, while digging in berm at above coord, fd 1xdud 155mm rd w/neg markings. DIP.
44	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1640H, C/1-20 at BS700565, while on ptl fd B/T can petna w/pieces of frags fr 105mm and 155mm rds and H/gren wired together w/C-ration wire. Was 3'-4' off trail w/TWFD across trail.
45	1745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1645H, IOS of 1-52 at Chippewa at BS496931, obsr 5-6xpers mov E to W, neg arty due to prox of frnd.
46	1745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1628H, at BS475926, G/S & B/1-52 obsr possible muzzle flashes. The obsr was made by pers in 2d lift ship. Neg pers spotted. G/S eng area w/unk res.
47	1745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1621H, D/1-1 Cav at BS531199, in Air Cav Box #31, obsr & eng trails & campfires.
48	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1745H, C/1-20 at BS677548, while on ptl fd 1xUH-1C fr 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, w/neg tail no. LT Col (05) markings on inside, 6xrks in pod. This acft shot down about 14 months ago.
49	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 0900H dept fr VIP pad to HH. Dept for 2-1 CP at 1025H. At 1105H dept for Crest. Dept for VIP pad at 1135H. At 1335H dept for Bronco. At 1500H dept for OP#1. Dept 1545H for Stinson. At 1605H dept for VIP pad.
50	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 0950H dept for Bronco fr VIP pad. At 1105H dept for Liz. At 1120H dept for Quang Ngai. Dept for 411 at 1300H. Dept for Stinson at 1320H. Dept at 1340H for Dottie. Dept for HH at 1405H. Dept for Young at 1505H. At 1550H dept for VIP pad.
51	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). At 1000H dept VIP Pad for Bronco. Dept at 1115H for VIP pad.
52	1815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1630H, A/5-46 at BT341096, while mov to NDP det mov, prox 100m N, called in 81mm mort fire fr A CP. Mov cont, A obsr 1xVC 25m away in dense vegetation, eng w/SAF. VC evad N. Arty fired. A swept w/neg res.
53	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1540H, B/3-21 at BT132203, obsr several fires burning, fired arty w/unk res. Neg swp due to weather.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 04 Jan 71

2400 04 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. At 1730H, 68 <sup>th</sup> Rangers cond a CA fr Minh Long to BS522398, compl cold at 1755H.
55	2025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1800H, R/1-20 at BS762429 dtn 1xVNM (60 yrs old) while reacting to radar sighting. Blk pj's, neg ID, evac to Bronco.
56	2025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2010H, C/1-20 at BS673576, obsr mov to SW, eng w/SAF, fired 81mm mort and illum. Swept area w/neg res.
57	2125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1815H, C/3-1 at BS536620, while setting up amb (mech) obsr 1xVC/NVA prox 150m to N. They pursued and heard movt to rear and flanks and eng the area w/SAF and M-79, then pulled back to CP loc. They fired arty and mort on the susp en loc. Will swp at first light.
58	2145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1950H, PF #08 at BS555987, while in NDP heard movt, eng area w/SAF, fired arty illum, swept area w/neg res.
59	2220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2000H, C/3-1 and PF #188 at BS564730, PF's while on amb ptl rec SAF fr est 30xVC, prox 400m to NE. PF's rtn w/SAF and rtn to OP loc at above grid. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). C/3-1 also on the OP obsr 3xVC prox 350m to NE and 1xVC prox of 175m to W, eng w/SAF and 4.2" mort. Will sweep at first light.
60	2330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2130H, C/3-1 at BS555634, while in NDP had trip flare go off S of perimeter. Immed after this they rec 3xrds 60mm mort. NCD. Obsr muzzle flash 500m to their N, eng w/arty, they then obsr movt in area where trip flare had det, eng area w/SAF & M-79. Will swp at first light.
61	2340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1820H, A/2-1 at AT802310, obsr 1xVC/NVA prox 600m to W. Arty fired, unk res. Will swp at first light.
62	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 050500H-052000H Jan. Msn #21: UL BT1710, LR BS2598. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
63	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 050500H-052000H Jan. Msn #98-12-1, UL BT2504, LR BS3499. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
64	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 050500H-052000H Jan. Msn #43: BS3286u-4486-4475-4075-4078-3278-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett w/mod of not flying UL BS4080, LR BS4478. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
65	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 050500H-052000H Jan. Msn #16: UL BT1723, LR BT2021. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
66	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 050500H-052000H Jan. Msn #6: BS6832-7627. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
67	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 050500H-052000H Jan. Msn #1: BS6346-6941. Msn #7: BS6357-6658-6653-6353. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
68	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Msn Cinc. Time: 041900H-050600H Jan. Msn #37A: UL BS6985, LR BS7480. Msn #37: UL BS6393, LR BS6887. Msn #35: UL BT2507, LR BT3201. Msn #36: BS4893-5493-5489-along river to 482880-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
69	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Jan. Msn #65: UL BS7751, LL BS8141, east to coast. Msn #63: BS4473 along river to 5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
70	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Jan. Msn #49: BS7197 along coast to 754750. Msn #48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start. Msn #46: BT3903-4306-4806-4801-3901-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
71	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Jan. Msn #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
72	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Msn Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Jan. Msn #30: UL BS6299, LR BS6995. Msn #31: BS4893-5493-5489-along river to 482880-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Jan. Msn #24: AT8032-8937-8932-start. Msn #25: ZC1001-1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-1398-1199-start. Msn #26: ZC1928-AT8033-8429-ZC2025-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Jan. Msn #44: BS1674-2265-2768-2578-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
75	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lebar. Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Jan. Msn #50: UL BS5465, LR BS6062. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
76	1600	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Jan. Msn #1-1: BT193220-193229-NE along river-203257-E along Song Nhangu-215258-along No Fire Line-2324-SW along stream-2123-210224-W to start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, LT Lajoy (fly 1-1 Cav area only). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
77	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Jan. Msn #12: UL ZC1926, LR AT8320. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Jan 71	2400	04 Jan 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Jan 71	2400	05 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0015	1-1 Cav, Sp Cedino. At 0005H, F/17 Cav at BT225227 rec 1x81mm mort rd, NCD. Neg rtn fire due to prox of frnd.
3	0100	1-1 Cav, Sp Cedino. At 042200H, PF #164 at BT204432, eng est 20xVC w/SAF, claymores and arty. Res: 1xVC KIA w/docu. The VC was chief of commo district HQ 113B, MAJ Chi Thanh. This indiv in 1968 was sqd ldr in district HQ. S-2 1-64 identified this indiv along w/docu. Docu will be taken to Tam Ky. Also CIA 250 kilos of rice.
4	0310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 041830H, A/4-31 at AT927145 obsr approx 15xlights, eng w/arty and lights went out. Obsr 2xfires, eng w/arty. Res: 2-5 secondary explo.
5	0410	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
6	0830	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 042400H, PF #120 at BT247255 rec 40x82mm rds followed by a grnd attack. Res: 1xPF WIA, 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK-47. Arty fired.
7	0833	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0812H, R/1-52 at BS516843, on a raid of ville dtn 1xMAM age 30-35, dressed in blk, neg ID. Will evac to Stinson then to IPW.
8	0850	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 0840H, A/1-1 Cav at BT211198, while blowing a crossing had a secondary explo, 40 lbs nitro starch, crater 4'x4'. Neg cas or dam.
9	0946	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0730H, 1/4 ARVN at BS608516, on raid of ville, res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpns or docu.
10	1035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0930H, R/1-20 at BS715451, while mov fr night amb pos, inspected amb site of mech amb, claymores removed and trip wire tripped. Neg findings in area.
11	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1000H, C/4-31 at BT125406, on S&C fd 1xAK-47 w/mag (37 rds), 1xblk hat, 2xAK-47 mags empty, 1xCCHG, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xNVA ammo pouch, 3xNVA ponchos, 1xhammock, 1xpr NVA sandals, 2xcandles, 2xtubes toothpaste, 2toothbrushes, 3xbottles of insect repellent. Fd in a poncho on ground. Will extr to LZ West.
12	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 0830H, B/1-6 cond an Eagle Flt w/Air Cav fr BS691804 to cold LZ at BS715873, 676814, 730863, 684806, compl at 1025H.
13	1110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 040630H-051000H, Son Tinh RF #933 on opn HQ/TU/01/ST. Res: at BS680809, eng and killed 1xVC. At BS684823 CIA 5xCCHG, 1xhammock, dest 3xCC mines, neg frnd cas.
14	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1010H, C/4-31 at BT125409, on swp fd 1xlarge cement jar w/neg markings 30"x24" w/150 lbs of pol rice, loc grown, edible. Jar was in bushes. Fd 1xcave large enough for 10xpers, inside fd 1xUS canteen, 1xPRC 25 antenna, 1xspider hole w/2xRPG rds. Will be extr to West. Dest spider hole, neg signs rec use, did not have means to dest cave.
15	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Forrey. At 0820H, C/1-6 at BS633934, dtn 1xMAF, blk PJ's, evac to Binh Son.
16	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1120H, D/3-1 at BS532608, pti fd new sign on trail, stated beware of B/T, written in VN, in same area fd several punji pits, prox 7xdays old.
17	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1050H, A/1-20 at BS765548, while on pti fd 1xB/T in bush along trail, 2" above grnd w/TWFD. B/T was M-33 H/gren, trip wire was nylon fishing line. Res: DIP.
18	1315	Tam Ky, Sp Concilla. At 0900H, Hau Duc RF #258 at BT109064 det unk type mine, res: 2xRF KIA, 3xWIA(E).
19	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1206H, C/4-31 at BT121409, on S&C fd a struc, inside fd docu & propaganda brochures, struc showed neg signs of rec use. Docu extr to West. Struc dest.
20	1318	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1315H, D/1-6 req tracker dog tm for blood trail for 5-8 Jan. Will pick up at CHL E, tail #759. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt Hughes; G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
21	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1245H, B/2-1 at AT893398 on S&C fd 1xnew struc w/cave in rear, 85 lbs loc grown unpol rice, 10 lbs of rice in rice bag, edible, 1xwallet w/2xVN ID cards, #193610, 193613, freshly lit fire. Rice to Duc Duc. ID cards to 2-1 CP. Struc dest, no capability to destroy cave.
22	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1310H, D/1-6 at BS673894, on pti obsr & eng w/SAF 10xVC w/packs & wpns wearing blk PJ's at prox 200m SW. VC evad S. Swept area and fd one blood trail running SE and one going SW. Also fd 2xpacks cont numerous AK rds, electrical blasting caps, 4xRPG stabilizers, RPG fuel propellant and docu. While srch eng 1xVC hiding in brush w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, req tracker dog tm and air cav and arty blocking fire, and all rec. G/S left sta at 1350H. Pysops tm fr Dottie also employed. Update: at 1617H, Sp Fort rept that while following blood trails elm det B/T w/4xUS WIA & 1xKCS KIA. D/O compl to 27 Surg at 1605H. B/T was at BS674894 in hedgerow, had TWFD. Tracker dog tm was following footprints, crater size 3'x4'. Two of the evac were D/O to CHL, 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. CIA docu are at IPW, show VC to be w/K-51 elm. Wpn evac to Dottie w/100 rds AK-47 ammo. Wpn was AK-47, VC had neg ID.
23	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1300H, C/1-20 at BS702553, on pti w/468 RF Co making routine check of ID cards of 1xMAM & 1xMAF. MAF questioned by RF and released. Male was dtn as draft dodger. They did have ID cards, he will go to Mo Duc.
24	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1230H, 2/5 ARVN at BT192125, eng UNSEF, swp area and fd 1xbody 2-3xdays old, cred 1xVC KIA to 2/5 ARVN. Neg further findings. In same area, also rec 1xHoi Chanh who had M-16 in his possession. He will be evac thru ARVN channels.
25	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1230H, D/1-46 at BT157194, while on srch and clr msn fd 1xmetal box 12"x8"x4" which cont 100-150 AK-47 rds. It was off a trail in some bushes. Will be evac to Young.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 05 Jan 71

From

To

Date

Hour Date

2400 05 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1435	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1350H, D/3-1 at BS533627 on ptl fd a watering point, 6-8 sets of footprints around it. Also cattle tracks. Dir of travel fr water point is W along stream approx 2 hrs old.
27	1510	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1358H, A/4-31 at AT917143, on S&C fd enemy basecamp w/a capacity of 100xpers, signs of rec use. Fd 1xrebuild struc that had been dest 5xdays ago by R/4-31. Inside fd 2x100 rd belts of M-60 ammo. Will extract to West. Struc dest.
28	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1430H, 6/11 FAC at BS729388, obsr 1xtunnel, appeared to be built up w/timbers. Arty fired.
29	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1500H, AO for 3-82 Arty at BT201195 obsr on VR a VC w/pack, neg wpn, KBA prox 2xdays. Credit B/1-14 Arty. Res: 1xVC KBA.
30	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1430H, 1/5 ARVN at BT102235, while mov on swp w/Hoi Chanh obsr & eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 20x60mm rds, 20xB-40 rds, 10xB-41 rds, 40xM-26 H/gren, 12xCCHG, dest 3xhuts. Extr thru ARVN channels.
31	1555	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff 1800H.
32	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1600H, D/1-46 at BT163186 on S&C fd 1xtunnel 35' long running N-S, inside fd 1xroom 5'x8', bootlaces, 1xpr blk PJ's, neg rec use. Dest.
33	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1545H, D/4-3 cond an extr fr BS622487, 588425, 601416, to Bronco, compl cold at 1617H.
34	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1415H, A/1-20 at BS763580 on ptl elm was eng by a command det B/T, loc behind bush along trail. Explo was approx size of can of petna. Srch & fd 40m fishing line which lead N fr B/T. While checking obsr 1xsusp in blk PJ's evade to NE. Neg further findings. Did not eng as he had neg wpn. Res: 2xUS WIA(M).
35	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1500H, A/1-20 at BS756541, on ptl fd 1xrice bag w/3xM-16 mag, full, 1xAK-47 mag, full, 1xVN plastic canteen, 1xnotebook, 1xplastic spring loaded firing device, will evac to Liz and docu to Bronco. Update: At same loc also fd 9xM-16 mags w/120 rds, 1xUS canteen, 25xloose M-16 rds, 6xfiring devices, 8xblasting caps, 2xtubes toothpaste, 10xlantern mantles, 2xnotebooks, 1xsandbag w/1 lb petna, 1xsmoke fuse, 1xcn c-rations, 1xpr blk pants, 2xpr grn pants, 2xshirts, 1xillum rd w/chute, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xAK-47 mag w/30 rds. Docu to Bronco, all else evac to Liz.
36	1725	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1645H, Sniper tm K-69 fr 1-6 Inf at BS725874, obsr 4xVC, 2xw/packs to N, prox 1600m. Proc arty, obsr 1xVC enter ville at BS715864, could not determine what happened to other VC.
37	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 0945H, dept fr VIP pad for Siberia. At 1115H, dept for HH. At 1145H, dept for VIP pad.
38	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). At 0715H dept VIP pad for Combat Ctr. Dept for VIP pad at 0805. At 1010H dept for Young. At 1135H dept for VIP pad.
39	1835	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1650H, A/1-20 at BS744558, on ptl fd a medical cache located in a rice bin inside a struc: 1xvial of pills, 12xbottles of liniment, 6xpenicillin tablets, 10xmalaria pills, 1xhypo syringe, 1xspool of suture, 6xbottles of iodine, 2xbags tea, 1xmeasuring cup, 1xtube liniment, 1xpack soap, 1xNVA pen, 1xblk PJ. Dtn 2xMAF, blk PJ's, pink top, blk bottom. Trinh Thi Onh and Pham Thi Tuong (her husband is VC). Will extr to Mo Duc.
40	1925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1830H, C/1-20 at BS673572 while on OP rec 20xrds of AWF fr NW, rtn w/SAF and arty. Will sweep at first light.
41	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1700H-1800H, R/1-20 at BS714551 on OP obsr 15xVC/NVA mov E, eng w/arty at BS723452. Res: 2xKIA, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn eng 1xVC/NVA, res: 1xVC/NVA KIA. Resupply bird used to insert R/1-20 into contact area. At BS721452 obsr bnkr and eng w/G/S. Res: 1xbnkr dest. R/1-20 eng 2xVC/NVA, res: 2xKIA. Cont sweep and eng 2xVC/NVA. Res: 2xKIA. They then move to NDP, will sweep at first light. At first light, fnd 4xKIA in grn fatigues, 3xin blk PJ's, 5xKIA had NVA bush hats and blk pistol belts w/Star. All CIA will be evac to Bronco tomorrow. 4xKIA credit to R/1-20. 2xKIA credit to 6-11 Arty. 1xKIA credit to 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn. Res: 7xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xrucksacks, docu, and 1xbnkr dest.
42	2035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2000H, D/3-1 at BS532619 had trip flare det on SW of perim. Obsr mov, eng area w/SAF, M-79 and H/gren. Swp area w/neg findings. Res: 1xUS WNB(M) by friendly H/gren.
43	2055	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1935H, B/3-1 at BS535756 had trip flare det, 50m SE, obsr mov, eng w/SAF and M-79 & H/gren. Rec 3xbursts of AWF fr est 2-3xVC/NVA. Moved amb to new loc.
44	2055	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1940H, A/1-20 at BS754545, had mech amb det, fired illum, swp and fd 1xbloody M-72 LAW, 1xpr bloody Ho Chi Minh sandals. LAW was in extended firing pos. Followed blood trail, but lost it in dark. Will srch at first light. Res: 1xM-72 LAW CIA.
45	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1830H, 3/6 ARVN at BS468787 amb 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, 10xCCHG CIA, 10xunk type mines CIA, 1xAK mag full, 1xAK-47 CIA. VC were wearing blk PJ's, neg ID or docu.
46	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1540H, B/2-1 at AT915395 on S&C obsr 5xVC wearing blk PJ's mov SW, eng w/SAF prox 50m to N. Fired arty for blocking force, swp area. Res: 11 dtn (7xMAF, 4xMAM), 3xVC KIA (2xmale, 1xfem), 1xM-14 w/2xfull mags, 2xAK-47, 1xM-16 mag w/20 rds, 1xCCHG, 2xM-79 rds, assort med supplies CIA. Will extr equip and med sup to HH along w/dtn.
47	2340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1100H, B/2-1 at AT916398, eng 1xVC/NVA in mouth of cave prox 50m to E. En evad to E, fd 3xchild in cave, 7 mos to 6yrs, 1xbottle quinine, writing materials, 1xreceipt, 3xmarine hats, 1xbottles LSA, 25 lbs rice, 6xPRC batteries, 2xbottles unk medicine, 1xM-1 ammo can (empty). All to be evac to Duc Duc when possible.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Jan 71	2400	05 Jan 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ. GS. Asst G3, Ops



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

0001 06 Jan 71

To

Hour Date  
2400 06 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0030H, C/3-1 at BS564730, while in NDP on OP had a trip flare det, obsr 2xVC (100m to E), eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF and evad. Fired 4.2" illum w/neg obsr. Will sweep at first light.
3	0415	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
4	0705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0635H, D/1-6 at BS668890 while leaving amb eng w/SAF 3xVC at 50m to E. Fired illum and are swp area now. Swpt & fd a good blood trail, followed it until it ran out. Led to same area as contact yesterday, req tracker dog and none avail so req tunnel dog & arrangements made. Neg further findings.
5	0720	G Co, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, Sgt Fountain. At 0715H, LRRP Tm Oregon & Vermont at BS404953 were inserted into cold LZ.
6	0915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 2120H, RF #417 at BS575765 dtn 1xVC susp male, Nguyen Van Than, 26 yrs old. Will extr thru RF channels.
7	0915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 052310H, RF #70/PSDF at BS709784, in amb eng est 45xVC, prox 100m to S. Res: 1xPSDF KIA.
8	0940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 052115H, Son Tinh PF #35 & 36 at BS515774, rec SAF fr 3-4xVC. Res: 1xPF WIA(M), rtn fire and swp area w/neg res.
9	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sp Dupuy. At 050800H, 3/6 ARVN at BS494816, on ptl elm rec SAF, M79 & MG fire fr est 50xVC. Rtn w/SAF and processed arty. Swpt area, res: 2xVC KIA in blk PJ's, 1x16 yrs old, 1x17 yrs old, neg wpns, packs or docu or ID. They will be extr to Arty Hill. Remaining VC evad E, neg frd cas.
10	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. At 0900H, 4 ARVN LRRPs #1 & #2, at BS349525, made contact w/1xplat of VC. 2xtms extr fr cold PZ at 1215H. Res: 4xVC CIA, 1xM-79 CIA, all extr to Dragon. Helix and LOH on sta, LOH rec SAF. G/S in area, res: 1xVC KIA, credit B/123d Avn.
11	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 0900H, 4/6 ARVN at BS451769, while on ptl det 1xPR type mine camf by veg alongside of trail. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0950H.
12	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 0950H, B/5-46 at BT366048, while on ptl obsr & eng 3-4xVC/NVA w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF & evad to W. Prox of 200m, wearing grn unif, all carrying wpns. Swp area, Helix is VR along w/Saber, on swp fd 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xNVA helmet, 1xAK-50, 2xCCHG, 2xAK mag (15 rds ea), 1xNVA canteen, assort cooking utensils & clothes, 1xVN poncho, 1xmosquito net, 1xwallet w/assort papers & photos. H/gren DIP, rest extr to CHL.
13	1035	1-1 Cav, Sgt Randle. At 0950H, C/1-1 Cav at BT188246, in vic had 1xVN male age 65, 7xVN fem ages 35-45, and 20xVN children 1-11 yrs old ask to be extr fr AO to Tam Ky.
14	1035	1-1 Cav, Sgt Randle. At 0930H, B/1-1 Cav at BT215178 had a an ACAV det mine, est to be 80 lbs nitro starch w/PRD, crater 6'x6'x4'. Also had sec explo, 3'x3'x2', est 20 lbs nitro starch mine. Veh is combat loss. D/O compl at 0940H to HH. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M).
15	1040	23d INF DIV, MAJ Connolly. At 1040H, G-2, MAJ Connolly req LRRP Box #33 time ext to 121200H. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. UL BT3901, LR BS4298.
16	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0915H, A/1-20 at BS766581 on ptl elm making routine check of ID dtn 4xMAF, 1xMAM. All had neg ID, dressed in blk, all evac to Mo Duc.
17	1110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. At 1005H, CLDC subsector #1 at BT519107, tower 13 rec 10xrds SAF, prox 400m to NE. Obsr mov in trees at above grid, NCD. PF's will check area. PF #126 swp and rept neg res.
18	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1030H, 2/5 ARVN at BT195120, e3ng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA.
19	1146	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Fore. At 0130H, 2/5 ARVN at BT194124 had mech amb det. Checked area and fd 3xVC wearing all blk PJ's. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 and 7xCCHG CIA.
20	1146	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Fore. At 0845H, Charger 13, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn at BT160199, on VR rec prox 50xrds AK-47 fire fr UNSEF. Flying at 1500', 80k. Arty being fired. D/1-46 will swp.
21	1146	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Fore. At 1000H, C/4-31 at BT129422, on S&C fd 1x105mm rd, B/T on side of trail. Had PRD. DIP.
22	1155	1-1 Cav, Sgt Randall. At BT216234, at 1005H, F/8 Cav obsr bnkr w/cans outside. At BT207237, obsr 8xcam struc w/bnkr and ammo cans, ponchos, helmet liners. At BT215238, obsr bags of rice, helmet liners, NVA poncho, blue unif, 50 lbs rice. At BT214239, obsr helmet liners. At BT215241, obsr NVA helmet liners, unif, ponchos. At BT215238, obsr & insert Blues to dest 1xstruc (camf). At BT215237 dest 2xbnkr.
23	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 1124H, R/2-1 at HH cond a cold CA to BT800306, compl at 1141H.
24	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. At 1005H, C/2-1 cond an extr fr AT912370 to HH, compl at 1125H. At 0923H, D/2-1 cond a CA fr HH to AT795297, compl cold at 1100H.
25	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1035H, A/5-46 at BT336089, while mov thru thickly veg area across small trail, 1xUS det a PR type B/T, crater 6"x1'. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1125H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. G/S escorting D/O expended on susp en loc, neg findings at loc of G/S eng.
26	1240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1045H, C/4-3 at BS541429, on ptl fd 1xempty 81mm box, docu, well used trail N-SE, struc 2-3 mos old. Dest. Docu will be evac to SJH.
27	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1235H, A/1-6 at BS724853 fd approx 10xholes w/punji stakes in them. Res: Dest stakes and filled in holes w/dirt.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 06 Jan 71

2400 06 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1315	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 1055H, PF #195 at BT110375, VC eng PF w/SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). Rtn SAF and employed arty w/unlk res.
29	1315	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 052100H, PF #158 at BT092370, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK-47.
30	1315	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 0220H, PF #222, at BT205459, det unk type mine, res: 2xPF KIA.
31	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1220H, C/1-52 at BS573872, fd a tunnel 2' dia, 3' deep and 4' long, inside was M-26 H/gren, pin was pulled and grenade was laying on top of the spoon. DIP tunnel and H/gren.
32	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0930H, A/4-3 at BS614467, on pti fd 1x82mm rd in new plastic container, grey in color, nose cone shaped, tapered around rear, held by a metal band 26" long, DIP. Rd was not B/T, fd in open.
33	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1230H, C/4-31 at BT135418, on S&C fd and dtn 1xMAM 28 yrs old, in blk PJ's, hiding in a shrine w/1xNVA rucksack. He stated he was a member of the 2d NVA Div. Will be extr to HH.
34	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1200H, D/1-46 at BT159198 fd fresh grave w/1xNVA body, in grn unif, KBA (B/1-14). In area fd 1xAK-47 stock w/bolt and receiver missing, 1xentrenching tool, 1xclacker for claymore, 1xstruc 10'x25' and a bunk 3'x8'. Items extr to Young, struc dest. Signs of rec use.
35	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1030H, 2/6 ARVN at BS480783, on S&C obsr and eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xCbn.
36	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1215H, B/5-46 at BT366048, swp area, obsr 2xVC wearing ponchos dragging body of VC previously KIA, eng w/SAF approx 200m W. Swp area w/neg res.
37	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 0900H, 4/6 ARVN at BS423766, det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 0950H.
38	1418	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1210H, B/1-20 at BS725407, on pti obsr 1xVC w/pack & wpn in grn unif coming out of bnkr 150m to NE, eng w/SAF, VC rtn fire, dropped pack & evad E. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1226H to Bronco. Srch & fd rucksack containing tobacco, poncho & straw. Will evac to Liz.
39	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0920H, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn at BS553413, UH-1C flying cover for C/4-3 CA was coming into LZ when a 105mm rd det near acft. Res: 1xUS WNB(E) to Bronco. Pilot was injured and flew acft himself, minor dam to bubble of acft.
40	1444	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 1425H, C/1-1 Cav at BT199237, dismounts fd 800-900 lbs unpol rice in good cond, loc in struc w/false walls. Rice was contaminated, will dest.
41	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1335H, D/3-1 at BS522608, on pti a US stepped on a punji stake, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1400H to CHL.
42	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1340H, R/1-20 at BS731438, on pti dtn 1xMAM 16 yrs old w/ID. He was carrying NVA money (said KCS). Extr to Duc Pho.
43	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1135H, A/4-21 at BS804320, on pti fd 1xstruc of bamboo & grass 8'x8'x6', 1xtunnel 6'x6'x3'. Inside fd 1xpr US socks, 1xUS 2 quart canteen, 1xUS canteen, 1xbag marijuana, 1xsensor device 6"x9"x6", 1xbottle insect repellant. The sensor device was on (867) channel 34. Also fd 150 propaganda leaflets, docu extr to Debbie, all else dest. Neg signs rec use.
44	1525	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1800H.
45	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1400H, R/2-1 at AT805304, on S&C fd 500 lbs unpol rice, loc grown, this year's crop, fd in large container. At AT801311, fd 75 lbs unpol rice that was edible, loc grown. All rice will be extr to Duc Duc.
46	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles. At 0905H, C/4-3 at SJH cond a CA to BS520430, 552413, 533412, 548404, compl cold at 0943H. At 0954H, R/4-3 cond a CA fr SJH to BS649413, compl cold at 0959H.
47	1601	1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. At 1440H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav at BT207473, had a Biet Lap working w/them det a B/T, US H/gren w/PRD, crater 1'x1'. D/O compl at 1455H to HH.
48	1605	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 1550H, C/1-1 at BT189231, dismounts CIA 1xVC, had pack containing personal gear, wore grn shirt & shorts, neg ID. Will be extr to HH. He was trying to hide in bushes.
49	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0500H, 60 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers at BS382696, in Ha Tay Ville rec 15-20 82mm mort, res: 3xVN Civ WIA. Ha Thanh fired counter battery arty and more on susp en loc and the area was swp by RF's w/neg res. Susp that en unit was C-25 LF Co according to their initial report. OB says this is doubtful.
50	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1030H, A/5-46 at BT340098, fd cache site consisting of 3xBAR, 1xM-60, 1x7.62 MG (Soviet), 7xUS 60mm mort rds, 18xCC 60mm mort, 12x60mm mort fuzes, 3xRPG rds, 600xM-60 rds, 3xcases of AK-47 ammo w/ 200 rds per case, and 10xdetonators. Cache fd while cutting a trail thru brush. Was fd under a poncho and placed there 1xmonth ago. Wpns rusty but operable. Were evac to CHL.
51	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Connolly. At 1630H, G-2 canc LRRP Box #30, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. Canc by G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
52	1632	1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. At 1610H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav at BT207473, while mov to blocking pos had Sheridan tank det US H/gren w/PRD. NCD.
53	1635	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1530H, C/4-3 at BS547434, on pti fd 6xstruc of bamboo & grass, 3xmo old, used 2xdays ago. Inside fd cooking utensils, 2xrucksacks, 10 lbs pol rice, 1xUS 5xgal water blivet 2xrice knives, 9xbaskets, 1xpr ARVN boots. Will extr. Tonight will set up amb in area.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 06 Jan 71

2400 06 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1635	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1515H, C/4-3 at BS535427, on pti fd 3xstruc of bamboo & grass, 1-2 mos old, used 3-5 days ago. Inside fd cooking utensils, 1xAK-47 mag, 2xbush hats, clothes. Will set up mech amb in area tonight.
55	1715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1503H, D/1-52 at Tra Bong cond a CA to BS496850, compl at 1635H, cold.
56	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1627H, A/1-20 at BS743557, EM while attempting to clear wpn noticed that his bolt was not extracting the chambered rd. Upon seeing this he removed mag and took wpn off safe and discharged it clear wpn. At same time the wpn discharged another indiv was near and moved his hand in front of wpn. Indiv who fired wpn and all witnesses will be extr to rear for investigation of incident. D/O compl at 1630H to Bronco. Res: 1xUS WNB.
57	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1535H, A/1-20 at BS762582 det B/T, 4' off trail w/PRD. Crater 18", white substance in it. D/O for 2xUS compl at 1543H to Bronco. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).
58	1740	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1530H, D/2-1 at AT792304 on S&C fd old base camp area w/trails to river, 5xlbs unpol rice, caves that were dest. Neg signs rec use.
59	1740	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1515H, R/2-1 at AT801312, on S&C fd 4xbnkr & 2xstruc that were burned out. Inside 15xlbs tea, 500 lbs rice, 200 lbs corn mixed & stored in pots. Rice, unpol, edible. Will extr to Duc Duc. Neg markings on pots. Struc dest. Neg signs rec use.
60	1740	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1455H, B/2-1 at AT920394, on S&C fd and dtn 3xMAM in a cave, 50, 18, 18 yrs old. In light colored clothes. In cave fd clothes, neg ID. Will extr to HH.
61	1740	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1400H, B/2-1 at AT920396, on S&C fd 9x82mm mort rds by a stream, rds were old. Also fd 1xwaterproof container, all dest.
62	1755	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1445H, H/17 Cav and B/59 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BS678812 fd 1xtunnel. H/17 Cav srch tunnel and fd 1xammo can w/docu. Tunnel dest. Docu evac to S-3. B/59 <sup>th</sup> Engr, a MAM was 100m away when tunnel blew, when tunnel blew he waved ARVN flag, he was a farmer w/ID card. Released in field.
63	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). At 0700H dept fr VIP pad to Combat Ctr. At 0800H dept Combat Ctr for VIP pad.
64	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. AT 0835H, dept fr VIP pad for CHL W. At 0915H dept for HH. At 1015H dept for Center. At 1200H dept for VIP pad. At 1310H dept for CHL W. At 1325H dept for VIP pad. At 1435H dept for Liz. At 1525H dept for Bronco. At 1550H dept for 411. At 1645H dept for VIP pad.
65	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1715H, C/4-3 at BS535427, while checking trail N-S near struc heard mov and fd a tunnel, eng w/H/gren. Inside fd 1xVC KIA, blk PJ's. Body srch w/neg ID.
66	1945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1745H, C/1-52 at BS566834, while mov to NDP obsr 3xVC w/packs & wpns prox 500m to NW. Neg clearance for arty due to prox of frnd, eng w/SAF & AWF. VC evad NE into ville & then rtn w/SAF. C Co rtn SAF and swp area. Res: 1xVC KIA, 30, blk pants, white shirt, neg ID. 1xDtn, age 22, blk pants, blue shirt, neg ID. Will evac to Stinson.
67	2055	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2030H, A/1-20 at BS745553, 1 <sup>st</sup> plat in amb pos rec 2xrds M-79 fire, 300m to NE. 1xrd impacted on each flank of pos, NCD. Eng w/SAF & M-79 fire. Will swp at first light. Mov amb site.
68	2115	Tam Ky, Sgt Ferguson. At 1800H, PF #157 at BT080294, amb UNSEF. Res: 1xVNM dtn, 13 yrs old, indicated he was at BT080280 and that there were 30xNVA, 3xB-40 rfts, 1xB-41 rkt, 25xAK47 and 1xradio.
69	2230	Tam Ky, Sgt Ferguson. At 0800H, MAT #9, at BT115347 rec 1xHoi Chanh (VC), age 20, he states that a VC hosp is at BT086275, and that at BT066267 the 70 <sup>th</sup> Bn is loc.
70	2250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. AT 1835H, R/2-1 at AT804314 fd 1xhut, 5'x6'x8', rec used, large amt firewood, 50 lbs potatoes, 3xfish traps, sm amt freshly cut rice. Fd 1xbnkr, 1xsmoke grenade, cooking utensils, 2xtrails, on one fd M-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Also the rice, potatoes, and cooking utensils will be evac to Duc Duc. All else dest.
71	2250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 2000H, C/4-31 at BT123408 had mech amb det. Will swp at first light.
72	2250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 2052H, C/4-31 at BT125412 had trip flare det. Eng w/claymores and will swp at first light.
73	1330	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 1330H, G-2 req LRRP Box 38: UL BS4696, LR BS4794, DTG 120600H-181200H. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Req made on 4 Jan.
74	1330	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 041330H, G-2 req LRRP Box #36: UL BT4201, BT4598. DTG: 080600H-141200H. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
75	1330	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 041330H, G-2 Req LRRP Box #37: UL BT4501, LR BS4898. Msn: Area recon. DTG: 150600H-211200H. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
76	1400	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 041400H, G-2 req LRRP Box #40: UL BT4003, LR BT4300. Msn: Area recon. DTG: 150600H-211200H. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
77	1350	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 041350H, G-2 req LRRP Box #39: UL BT4801, LR BS5198. DTG: 140600H-201200H. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
78	1400	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 041400H, G-2 Req LRRP Box #42: UL BS4197, LR BS4494. DTG: 120600H-181200H. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
79	1400	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 041400H, G-2 Req LRRP Box #41: UL BT4303, LR BT4600. Msn: Area recon. DTG: 170600H-231200H. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
80	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 070500H-072000H Jan. Msn #43: BS3286-4486-4475-4075-3775-3778-3278-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

**From**

To

## Organization or Installation

### Location

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 06 Jan 71

2400 06 Jan 71

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 07 Jan 71

## To

Hour Date  
2400 07 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0100	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. At 062345H, CLDC rept at BT512065 a US was walking outside of wire, he fired 3-10 rds sporadically (not toward bunker line). When bunker guard asked him what he was doing he said he was killing VC and NVA. He then said he was killing dogs. He then stopped firing and moved out of the area in a NW direction. MP's could not send a ptl out of the perim after dark so they will send one out at first light. Individual dept before he was asked to rtn. Subsector #3 sent security NCO out to check the area, the man was gone when the NCO arrived.
3	0410	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
4	0500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0300H, PF #175 at BS844318, while in OP rec 20-30xrds of unk type mort, rec SAF & AWF fr est 1xVC Co. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Will swp at first light. Res: 3xPF WIA(E), will be taken to Bronco at first light.
5	0710	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey. At 062140H, Biet Lop PF's at BT205477 rec M-79 and SAF fr est 25xVC, rtn w/SAF, fired arty HE and illum. Swp area, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xVN Civ KIA, 1xVN Civ WIA(M).
6	0730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0610H, C/3-1 at BS563728, w/PF #207, while in amb pos obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn mov NE, 35m fr loc. PF's eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xPF WNB fr frnd fire. D/O req. Elm checked area & fd 1xsoft cap.
7	0810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0715H, D/1-6 at BS674894, det M-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD in a hedgerow opening. Res: 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0735H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac (5), 1xUS to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Crater 6"x12".
8	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 0030H, 4/5 ARVN at BT195256, had mech amb det, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 4xCCHG, 2xpks, 1xAK47.
9	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 0120H, 3/5 ARVN at BT141280 had mech amb det, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK-47, 2xCCHG.
10	0855	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Hunger. At 0830H, D/26 <sup>th</sup> , at BS570970, at LZ Gator access rd mine swp tm fd an anti-pers mine w/detector 1 rd. DIP w/crater of 1'x1 1/2'. NCD.
11	0855	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0130H, R/4 ARVN at BS594743 executed a raid, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xpk w/med supplies (bandages), 1xNVA hammock, neg wpns, docu or ID. Dressed in blk PJ's.
12	0905	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 062300H, Son Tien PF Recondo squad at BS628792 amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 6xCCHG and 1xfield bag CIA.
13	0930	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 0910H, R/S bird for 1-1 Cav at BT218500 rec approx 5xrds of SAF while approaching E/1 <sup>st</sup> laager, flying at 70k, obsr 1xMAM evad, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xpossible VC KIA. E/1 <sup>st</sup> searching area, neg res. NCD.
14	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lebar. At 0858H, R/4-21 cond a CA fr Debbie to BS858356, 868350, 855375, compl cold at 0916H.
15	0950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0815H, 3/6 ARVN at BS464840, in raid of ville obsr 6xVC and eng w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK-47, 1xCbn, 18xCCHG, 4xhammocks, 25 kilos rice, 1xVC evad. Neg frnd cas. Bodies searched w/neg res.
16	1125	1-1 Cav, Sgt Randle. At 1010H, F/8 Cav at BT208236, VR tm in A/C Box #11 at 1020H obsr 1xMAM evad into bnkr. Eng w/rkts. Res: 1xbnkr DIP. At 1050H broke station.
17	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1040H, C/1-52 cond a CA fr BS532854, 547844, 564845, 565841, to BS558823, 565827, 567830, 571825, compl cold at 1106H.
18	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0947H, R/1-52 at Stinson cond a CA to BS446957, compl cold at 0958H.
19	1135	S-2, 26t Engr, Sp Hunger. At 0845H, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BS653935 on land clearing, D-7 turned up one 8" dud rd, blew in place w/crater 4'x1 1/2'. NCD.
20	1205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1045H, C/1-52 at BS559823, G/S obsr 1xVC evad into spider hole. VC threw H/gren at grnd elm, rtn w/SAF. VC threw another H/gren at grnd elm, res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1110H to Stinson. Fnd 1xVC KIA, in blk pants and grn shirt, body srch w/neg ID. Dtn 1xMAM, neg ID, blk pants, grn shirt. CIA: 1xpk, 1xponcho, 1xM-26 H/gren, 3xhammocks, 1xbottle red liquid. Extr to Stinson.
21	1225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. At 1120H, TMF/4-3 at SJH cond an ARMV to BS656408, compl cold at 1134H.
22	1225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. At 1005H, B/4-3 cond a CA fr BS732348, 747347, 758342, 730341 to BS578433, 583448, compl cold at 1158H.
23	1315	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 1230H, Biet Lops at BT222503 det a B/T H/gren w/TWD off a trail, crater 1'x1'. D/O compl to HH at 1330H. At 1235H, unit CIA 1xVC wearing white shirt and blk pants, neg ID, pk or wpn. The VN w/E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav know him as VC. He will be extr to HH. VC was hiding in a bnkr.
24	1330	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 062115H, PF #105 at BT087082 amb UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-16 #1292015, 1xAK-47.
25	1330	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 0600H, Biet Lops at BT226245, eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 1xCbn.
26	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0940H, 1/4 ARVN at BS603481, while on S&C msn eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 3xCCHG, 20 lb rice.
27	1330	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 1035H, Biet Lops at BT229219 eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 10xCCHG.
28	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1145H, C/1-20 at BS667574 ptl hit B/T loc in tall grass between 2xtrails. B/T was H/gren w/smoke gren fuze w/TWFD. 1xVNF in vic dtn, had neg ID, prox 35 yrs old, white top, blk bottoms. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Urgent D/O at 1215H to Bronco. Dtn will be evac to MACV, Nghia Hanh.
29	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1100H C/4-3 at BS546430 had mech amb det, loc on well used trail. Checked area and fd 1xVC KIA, wore blk PJ's, carrying rucksack cont 2xnotebooks, small booklet (had NVA flag on it), and a map which appeared

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 07 Jan 71

## From

## To

## Date

## Hour Date

2400 07 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	(cont'd)	to be of a fire support base w/VC loc on it. Also 5xlbs rice, 2xsets blk PJ's, 1xpouch w/10xAK rds in it, 1xCCHG. Will evac docu and military items to Bronco.
30	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1230H, D/1-46 at BT159192 on S&C fd 1xVC rucksack, 1xgal kerosene, 1xNVA canteen, 1xpot, 1xbottle iodine, 1xUS canteen, 2xUS helmets, 2xAK-47 w2xrds in 1xmag. Will extr to Young. Fnd along trail.
31	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1215H, 116 Avn at BT135230 enroute to HH obsr 15xVC in blk PJ's w/wpns, neg pks, eng w/organic wpns. Res: 3xVC KIA, other VC evad.
32	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1050H, B/2-1 at AT914378, on ptl fd 4xbnkrs, 8'x12', w/13x5 gal cans unpol rice (prox 300 lbs), loc grown, edible, this year's crop, will extr to Duc Duc. Bnkrs dest, neg signs of rec use.
33	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1350H, C/4-21 at BS665578, on ptl fd 1xVNF, 30 yrs old, dead 2xwks, lying in brush w/mult frag wnds. Believed KIA by B/T. No credit for body.
34	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1110H, C/4-21 at BS762359, on ptl fd 5xstruc of bamboo & thatch, 7-10xdays old, signs of rec use. Inside fd 1xM-60 ammo can w/rice, 1xwallet, 1xletter. Will evac docu to Debbie, all else dest.
35	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1340H, C/1-20 on ptl fd 1xB/T can of petna w/smoke gren fuze w/TWF across trail. DIP. Fd 1xB/T of 60mm rd on trail w/PTFD, DIP. NCD.
36	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0945H, R/4-21 at BS860361 on ptl fd 1xtunnel 2'x3'x10', reinforced w/timber, neg findings, neg rec use. Dest.
37	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0845H, B/4-21 at BS844317, on ptl fd and dtn 1xMAM in white shirt and blk pants, neg ID, believed he knows about mortar incident of PF #175. Will extr to Duc Pho National Police.
38	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1050H, C/4-21 at BS762357, on ptl eng 1xVC/NVA mov on a trail 75m SE, res: 1xVC KIA, blue shirt, blk pants, US rain jacket, CIA 1xpk, 1xblue shirt, 1xpr blk pants, 1xpr grn socks, 1xblue notebook. KCS said book cont names of local VC, will be evac to Debbie. Body srch w/neg unit ID.
39	1447	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. At 1220H, D/3-1 at BS522626, plat fd old NVA base camp w/concertina wire and tunnel complex. Fd 1xwpn of unk type in poor cond. Obsr 2xNVA in area, eng w/SAF, res: 1xNVA KIA, wearing dark grn unif w/pack & wpn. At 1230H, BS524619 obsr 15-20xNVA in open, processed arty at grid BS514614 to block. Req G/S at 1245H, had en flanked and pinned down. B/123d on station at 1300H. D eng w/arty again. Cond a swp w/neg findings. Wpn & KIA was picked up by other NVA. In pack they CIA fd 3xpr sandals, 1xUS M-26 H/gren, 1xponcho liner, 2xfirst aid kits, 1xcontainer of salt, 1xwhite shirt, 1xtablet of paper, assort med supplies, 1xwallet, 1xblk bag, 1xhammock, 1xwaterproof bag w/docu, 1xflashlight, 6xpr blk PJ's, 1xpr underwear, 1xhunting knife, 1xtoothbrush, 1xrazor, 1xID card. The VC rucksack was CIA fr a member of the 130 Quang Ngai Prov HQ. Docu will be evac to Bronco.
40	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 1330H, B/1-46 at BT166162, on S&C fd 1x155mm rd dud, in poor cond, neg lot #. DIP.
41	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1240H, D/2-1 at ZC217298, on S&C fd 1xNVA flag covered w/leaves on a trail, neg B/T. Keeping it w/them.
42	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 0945H, C/3-21 at BT064273 on move heard 3xshots fr prox 1000m NE, believe warning shots fr en OP. Set up day laager and proc 4.2" mort, checked area w/neg findings.
43	1525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1330H, C/3-21 at BT074265, on mov fd 1xstruc 4'x7', w/a small sleeping bnkr cont 1xUS bayonet, 3xUS canteens. Struc dest and equip to be evac to Center. Neg signs of rec use.
44	1525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1440H, at BT163196, on S&C fd 7xbnkrs in side of bank, 3'x5' and 4'x3', all DIP. Neg signs of rec use.
45	1525	16 <sup>th</sup> CAG, LT O'Kane. At 1350H, 16 <sup>th</sup> CAG at CHL E rept an Army O-1 acft fr 21 <sup>st</sup> RAC on the taxi way was overturned by the rotor wash of an AF Jolly Green Giant (10363, 65). Result in minor dam to wing and stabilizer. Army acft #51-16903, (Black Ace 903).
46	1530	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1800H.
47	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. At 1400H, D/4-31 at West & Siberia cond a CA to AT933176, compl cold at 1555H.
48	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. At 1344H, B/4-31 cond an extr fr AT822265 to West & Siberia, compl cold at 1530H.
49	1618	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 1130H, PF #59 at BT228217 amb 1xsmall VC unit, res: 2xVC KIA, 2xHG & many docu CIA.
50	1620	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 1340H, MAT Tm #8 at BT235240, Biet Lops eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpistol CIA, .45 cal.
51	1620	Tam KY, LT Boyd. At 0930H, PF #54 at BT242247 amb small unit of VC, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xCbn CIA.
52	1625	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1549H, TMF fr 4-3 cond an extr fr BS656408 to SJH, compl cold at 1557H.
53	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 1555H, Helix #16 at AT914157 while enroute to 4-31 rec 7xrds SAF at 2000' and 120k, NCD. Eng w/unk res.
54	1635	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Magruder. At 1330H, 4/4 ARVN cond a CA fr BS620554 to BS314552, compl cold at 1603H.
55	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1600H, C/1-52 at BS567826 on OP obsr 200m to E 2xVC w/packs, dressed in grn mov S. Eng w/SAF. VC evad into hedgerow, swp area, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM-26 H/gren, 2xlbs pol rice, 1xhammock, 1xSeiko watch, 2xVC ponchos, 1xparachute fr 155mm illum rd, 1xcandle, 1xshave talc. Body srch w/neg ID.
56	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. At 1545H, D/1-46 at BT163194 on S&C fd 3xen shelters, 10'x20', 2x10'x15', two were classrooms, one was mess hall, and one was sleeping quarters w/shower. Fd 1xNVA shirt, 1xCCHG, 1xcanteen, 1xNVA canteen

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

0001 07 Jan 71

2400 07 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	(cont'd)	cover, 1xUS ammo pouch, 3xused smoke gren, neg fuzes, foot prints 3-4 days old, some papers that will be extr to Young, all else dest.
58	1730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1650H, B/5-46 at BT367067 on pti fd 1xB/T 60mm rd rigged w/TWFD, DIP w/NCD. Crater 18"x18" deep. Had trip wire across trail.
59	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 1330H dept VIP pad for HH. At 1500H dept for Young. At 1525H dept for Ky Tra. At 1600H dept for VIP pad.
60	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). At 0710H dept fr VIP pad for Combat Center. At 0830H dept for VIP pad. At 0935H dept for HH. At 1000H dept for Center. At 1045H dept for VIP pad. At 1345H dept for Tam Ky. At 1430H dept for VIP pad.
61	1835	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1325H, C/5-46 cond an Eagle Flt fr BT430036, 418016 to BT302147, 294139, 316123, 427035, 414017, compl cold at 1715H.
62	1840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1715H, B/1-46 at BT180175 on S&C eng 2xNVA prox 50m N wearing brn clothes, w/packs & wpns, eng w/SAF. NVA evad N, swp fd 1xstruc 9'x9', cam & 1xB/T H/gren w/battery for det, 3xNVA pots, docu. Will evac to Young docu, all else dest. Neg signs rec use.
63	1840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1700H, 1/5 ARVN at BT130233, eng 1xVC squad, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 2xAK47 mags, 1xpk.
64	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1210H, B/2-1 at AT924373 on S&C eng w/a command det mine by UNSEF. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to HH at 1255H. Also rec 15xrds of AK-47 fire, rtn fire, arty and G/S used, swept with neg res.
65	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1535H, C/4-31 at BT128418 eng 2xVC mov approx 50m N, blk bottoms and khaki and blue shirts, 1xw/M-1 cbn, other w/pack. VC evad W. In pursuit det B/T H/gren w/TWFD, res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1707H to HH. B/T at BT125411, neg arty due to prox of frnd.
66	1855	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield. At 1815H, B/1-52 at BS520917, mov to NDP rec 8-10 M-79 rds fr est 2xVC, dir E, prox 300m. Elm rtn w/SAF & swpt area w/neg res. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
67	1912	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1759H, A/1-20 at BS748560, 754456, 766534, cond a CA to BS718404, 710412, compl cold at 1850H. At 1715H, B/1-20 cond a CA fr BS731405, 743401, 724412 to BS638555, 638558, 638563, compl cold at 1751H.
68	1925	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Moore. At 1615H, D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BS653941, fd 1x20m tunnel, srch w/neg res. Neg signs rec use. Dest.
69	2015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1200H, 63d Border Rangers at BT017097, eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 660 lbs rice CIA, evac to HQ, dest 17xhuts.
70	2025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1730H, C/4-31 at BT135414, eng 1xVC prox 30m SE wearing blk, neg pack or wpn. VC evad SE.
71	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1930H, C/3-1 at BS545723, while in NDP had mech amb det, srch area and fd 1xdead rabbit.
72	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1830H, C/4-21 at BS752360, CP elm fd 1xB/T 60mm mort rd full of C-4, w/TWFD, will dest in AM.
73	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1745H, R/4-21 at BS864356, w/PRU while on pti dtn 1xVNF (59), blk pants, white shirt, neg ID. PRU said she was VC tax collector. Evac to MACV at Duc Pho.
74	2045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1425H, C/5-46 at BT295145, inserted on Eagle Flt, and dtn 2xMAM, 1xMAF, neg ID, dressed in light clothes, ages 20-30 yrs. Fd the dtn in a bnkr hiding. Evac to Ky Tra and then to CHL IPW.
75	2045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1625H, C/5-46 at BT273138 fd 1xstruc 10'x20', inside fd 1xNVA helmet, 1xNVA canteen, unk amt of docu, 10xlbs rice, 50xlbs potatoes, assort clothing. Evac docu to CHL IPW, dest other equip.
76	2045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. At 1700H, PF #103 at Bs785473, on swp of area eng w/SAF 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xMAM dtn, 15xAK-47 rds CIA, 5xlbs of rice CIA.
77	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1500H, 4/6 ARVN at BS435750, rec 7xHoi Chanhs fr Ha Thanh Dist, 2xfem, 5xmales. 1xmale is NVA Sgt fr 20 <sup>th</sup> Bn, 6xare dist guerrillas. They had 5xwpns, 2xAK-47, 1xK-54, 1xM-16, 1xM-79.
78	2155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1418H, B/2-1 at AT928375, eng 2xVC/NVA in brn clothing prox 100m E, arty fired & G/S expended. Swpt w/neg res.
79	2155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1620H, B/2-1 at AT924392, eng 3xVC/NVA in light shirts, dark pants, w/packs, prox 800m E, arty fired, will swp at first light.
80	2247	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2205H, C/1-20 at BS707558, 1 <sup>st</sup> plat had trip flare det, eng w/H/gren and claymore, checked area w/neg res. Mov amb to new loc. Will swp again at first light.
81	2250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1553H, RF #107, at BS730894 dtn 2xMAF, CIA by ville Chief Binh An (V).
82	2200	Hoi An PRU's, LT Brangan. AO Req #26: UL BT120430, LR BT135415. Time: 070430H-081600H. Disapprove: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp; G3, CPT Blevins.
83	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 080500H-082000H Jan. Msn #11: AT9317-9717-9709-8909-8913-9313-start. Msn #16: AT850235-along river-ZC180126, 2000m each side. Msn #21: BT1710-2510-2500-1100-1103-1703-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
84	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 080500H-082000H Jan. Msn #43: UL BS3286, LR BS4077. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
85	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 080600H-081800H Jan. Msn #98-12-1: BT2504, BS3499. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Jan 71	2400	07 Jan 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PAUL D. SUTTON, MAJ. GS. Asst G3. Ops



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 08 Jan 71	2400 08 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0050H, 1-20 Bn at BS745422 on OP rec 1xM-79 rd fr NW, obsr 1-3xpers evad to NW. Rtn w/SAF, AWF and 4.2" mort w/neg res. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
3	0430	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
4	0630	Tam Ky, Sp Cancilla. At 072030H, PF #221 at BT220482 had an UNSEF walk into an amb by PF #221, PF eng and purs the en w/E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav. Res: 4xPF WIA(M), 2xVC KIA.
5	0630	Tam Ky, Sp Cancilla. At 071715H, MAT #8 at BT221240, Biet Lap made contact w/2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xCbn CIA.
6	0745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0705H, A/1-20 at BS761571 on amb ptl fd VN civ who had det unk type B/T. D/O compl at 0730H to Bronco. He had mult frag wounds, age 60-70, dressed in purple, had ID.
7	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0400H, 1/4 ARVN at BS580503, on raid eng UNSEF, res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-16, 1xAK-47, 6xCCHG, 3xpacks.
8	0830	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Edds. At 0800H, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BT441090, on Fat City access rd det an anti pers mine, DIP, crater 1 1/2'x 3 1/2'.
9	0845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0740H, C/1-6 at BS684918, rec 2xHoi Chanhs, 45-60 yrs old, males. Said they were rice carriers for VC. Chie Hoi'd because of broadcast. Are now at Dottie being interrogated.
10	0850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0830H, 4/4 ARVN at BS304530, on S&C fd 20x107mm rkts, 2x122mm rkts, 30xB-40 rkts, B-41 rkts, 50x82mm mort rds. Will extr thru ARVN channels.
11	0910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 0755H, C/4-31 at BT127412, on swp fd 1x175mm rd, 1x155mm rd, both duds, DIP. Fd along trail, not B/T.
12	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 080800H-1300H, PRU Son Tinh at BS516773, on cordon & search Doen Nien(H), dtn 6xCD/VCI, turned over to National Police station at Son Tinh(D) HQ.
13	0947	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0715H, A/4-21 at BS923270, on ptl stopped 3xfem on their way to market, none had ID cards. One was 54, brn top, blk bottom, one age 35, wearing all blk, one age 40, brn top, blk pants. Will be extr to Duc Pho National Police.
14	1010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0700H, 4/6 ARVN at BS452768, rec 3xHoi Chanhs, 2xMAM, 1xMAF, 3xchildren and 1xAK-47. Still in the field.
15	1010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0915H-0940H, Sabre 74, D/1-1, at BS539922, obsr fighting pos, tunnels, & signs of rec actv. No eng due to frmd in area. At BS497930, obsr campfire site and milt struc, appears to have rec use. Expended in area, could not access dam due to low fuel.
16	1035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0900H, RF #116, at BS724648, had a 1xton truck (Dodge) det mine w/left rear tire, believed to be a VC box type mine, crater 4'x9', res: 6xRF WIA. D/O req (1xa CPT) at 0935H to Bronco. Poss command det mine.
17	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1030H, CO/5-46 at BT299119 obsr smoke, neg frmd fire in area, G/S expended, unk res.
18	1055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 1030H, B/2-1 at AT924373, on S&C fd 20xbnkr, 4'x6'. Srch w/neg findings, neg signs rec use. Dest.
19	1114	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. At 0858H, R/4-21 at Debbie cond a CA to BS877255, compl 0907H, cold.
20	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. At 0952H, D/1-20 cond ARMV fr Liz to BS755564, 703485, compl cold at 1100H. A cond an Extr fr BS742568, 752568, 755564 to Liz at 0952H, compl cold at 1100H.
21	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 0952H, D/5-46 cond a CA fr CHL to BT293137, 307143, 311121, 293124, compl cold at 1110H.
22	1125	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 1105H, C/1-1 Cav at BT173230, dismounts eng 3xVC w/packs and 1xwpn w/SAF. VC were wearing grn unif, packs had pers gear & docu, to be extr to HH. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA 1xSKS.
23	1130	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 1050H, F/8 Cav at BT191225 in Air Cav Box #11, obsr 2xstruc w/ponchos laying around. At BT198218 obsr 1xbnkr, eng & dest. At BT200235 obsr 1xbnkr, eng & dest. Broke sta at 1050H, went back to refuel and is back on now.
24	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 1110H, B/1-46 at BT171173, on S&C fd 6x82mm rds, still in container, BANCOI 82 NOCIA LO 13.6.69.Y, 200 grams of Bot Dtt, 1xempty 60mm container, all dest.
25	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 1030H, D/1-46 at BT154202, on S&C fd 1xgrave w/1xmale body, decomposed, blk PJ's, dead 3-4xweeks. Cred B/1-46 for contact on 12 Dec 70. Res: 1xVC KIA.
26	1150	Co G, Rangers, SFC Fountain. At 1145H, LRRP Tm Ohio inserted into cold LZ at BT420001, ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Sgt Green.
27	1155	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 1140H, F/8 Cav at BT101274, obsr 8xcamf struc & 5xbnkr, dest all.
28	1215	Co G, Rangers, Sgt Lotzgessell. At 1200H, LRRP Tm Ohio fd 1xcamf unk type mine w/PFD. Did not dest. (BT420000).
29	1215	Co G, Rangers, SFC Fountain. At 1210H, LRRP Tm Mont & VA inserted into cold LZ at BT407007. 198 <sup>th</sup> , SSG Johnson.
30	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1158H, B/5-46 cond a CA fr BT389035 to cold LZ at BT345076, compl at 1203H.
31	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1155H, A/1-6 at BS711878 detained 1xMAM, 16 yrs old, neg ID, blk pants, blk shirt. He threw a small bottle into a bush when he saw GI's. At same loc fd 2xtunnels, 1x2'x3', 1x3'x4', both freshly dug. Dest. MAM will be extr to Dottie.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 08 Jan 71

2400 08 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1240	Co G, Rangers. Sgt Lotzgessell. At 1220H, Tm Ohio at BT420001 det unk type B/T w/PFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1225H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
33	1245	Co G, Rangers, Sgt Lotzgessell. At 1230H, Tm Ohio at BT420001, were extr fr cold PZ, ntly 198 <sup>th</sup> , Sgt Green.
34	1250	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 1245H, B/1-1 Cav at BT196205 fd 1xparachute fr arty illum laying on trail. DIP, rec secondary explo of unk type. Crater 4'x1 1/2'. Neg cas.
35	1250	Co G, Rangers, SFC Fountain. At 1235H, Tm's Montana & Virginia at BT407007 rept mov to their S, est 3-5xVC/NVA.
36	1250	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 1225H, C/1-1 Cav at BT176228, obsr 3xVC evad w/packs, prox300m and eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA, personal gear and docu. Indiv wearing blk shorts, blue shirt. Items evac to HH.
37	1305	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 1300H, C/1-1 Cav at BT178228, dtn 2xMAF, 40 & 50 yrs old, wearing blk bottoms, brown tops, w/4xchildren. Will be extr to HH.
38	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1015H, RF #712 at BS742575, had 1xRF go off by himself w/o wpn. Fd RF killed by UNSEF. Went to recover body and rec SAF fr 500m W. Rtn w/SAF, presently searching area. Res: 1xRF KIA.
39	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1150H, B/1-20 at BS702483, while srch area fd 1xmarker on trail, made of wood, triangular in shape, pointed to N. Neg B/T. Cont search in area.
40	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1214H, C/5-46 at BT430036, 457038, 416019 cond a CA to BT319127, 325115, 335105, compl cold at 1255H.
41	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1140H, RF #102 at BT152185, fd 1xton of unpol rice, loc grown, stored in bins, some loose. Will extr to Young.
42	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1125H, RF #102 at BT154188, while working w/D/1-46, eng 2xNVA in grn unif, fd 1xNVA KIA, CIA 1xM-1 Cbn.
43	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1115H, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn at BT130987, on VR OH-6A obsr 1xNVA in grn unif & pith helmet, neg pack or wpn. Eng w/M-60, res: 1xNVA KIA.
44	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1215H, C/4-31 at BT115386, on S&C eng 3xVC w/SAF. Mov prox 75m N. Res: Dtn 3xMAM WIA(E), neg ID, light grn unif(2), blk PJ's. D/O compl to HH at 1325H. CIA 3xrucksacks, med sup, will extr to West.
45	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1212H, d/4-31 at AT940158, on swp det B/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD across trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL 1230H.
46	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1255H, 3/6 ARVN at BS462830, det unk type mine, res: 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1340H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg and one to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
47	1419	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1350H, B/3-1 at BS515748, on ptl fd 1xB/T, tomato can filled w/petna w/smoke gren as fuse & TWD across trail. Three mos old, DIP w/NCD.
48	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1230H, C/1-46 at BT164143, on ptl fd 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD across trail. DIP.
49	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 1341H, R/4-31 at AT907155, cond an ARMV to West, compl cold at 1351H.
50	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1210H, RF #931 and R/5-46 at BT323080, fd 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD across trail. RF #931 disarmed and kept H/gren.
51	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1300H, B/5-46 at BT343077, in LZ rec 6-7xrd of AK-47 fire fr prox 300m NW, rtn w/SAF but were not able to located loc of fire. Swp w/neg res.
52	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1530H, C/4-31 at BT135414, on S&C fd 200 lbs unpol, loc grown, edible rice in a cement jar 30"x24". Fd in bushes (neg markings). Will extr to HH.
53	1455	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. At 1220H, C/4-21 at BS752360, third plat det 1x105mm rd in a hedgerow. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Five people fr 1 <sup>st</sup> plat mov out to assist and det 1xmore 105mm B/T. Res: 2xUS KIA, 9xWIA(E) fr both plat. B/T w/PRD. D/O compl to Bronco at 1320H.
54	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. At 1325H, A/3-1 at BS536642, cond a CA fr Hill 411 to BS536642, compl cold at 1420H. At 1340H, D/3-1 cond an extr fr BS532619, 532608 to Hill 411, compl cold at 1424H.
55	1505	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1430H, 4/6 ARVN at BS447770, det M-14 mine, res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
56	1525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 1440H, F/8 Cav at BT1809, enroute to APD Box #1, warning light came on, took precautionary landing at Professional. Blues insert to secure bird. Maint tm is enroute. OH-6A with transmission trouble.
57	1530	2d ARVN Div, CPT Lonsdale. At 0830H, 4/4 ARVN at BS304530 fd a cache cont 1x122mm rkt, 10x107mm rkts, 5x82mm mort rds, 1xcase of B-41 charges, 3x75mm RR rds, 3x57mm RR rds.
58	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1350H, C/4-3 at BS529437, on ptl fd a tunnel while mov down a trail to the NW, obsr smoke coming out and noises inside. Eng w/H/gren, res: 3xVC KIA, all MAM, wearing blk PJ's, neg wpn or docu or ID's. CIA 3 lbs rice.
59	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1240H, B/4-3 at BS574422 on ptl obsr 1xVNF mov W on trail carrying 2xpots, called to halt, she evad W. Fired warning shots & pursued. Fd 2xstruc, also obsr 2xVC, dressed in grn fatigues, NVA pith helmets, carrying duffel bags. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC/NVA KIA, had web belt, 2xammo pouches, 1xcanteen cover, prox 20 yrs old. Duffel bag had 30 lbs pol rice, 10 lbs corn, 4xbags noodles, 1xNVA poncho, mosquito net, 1xhammock, 1xwallet w/ID card. Other VC evad W, srch w/neg findings, went back to struc and fd 1xUS canteen cup. Res: 1xVC KIA. Later fd at struc:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 08 Jan 71

2400 08 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	(cont'd)	3xpr sandals, 1xpr blk PJ's, 2xpr shorts, 1xt-shirt, 3xNVA pith helmets. Will evac all to SJH. Struc were DIP.
60	1610	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
61	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1430H, B/5-46 at BT346060, on ptl obsr & eng 2xVC mov W, prox 50m, VC rtn fire and evad W. Swp area w/neg res. VC wore bush hats, grn unif, 1xwore US rain jacket. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.
62	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1410H, C/5-46 at BT333096, mov to NDP rec 30xrds of SAF fr 200m SW. Rtn w/SAF. VC/NVA evad into woodline. Swp area and fd 2xstruc 10'x15' & 2xbnkr 8'x18'. Inside fd 1xM-79 (#159030) & 1xM-79 rd, 10xrds AK-47. Struc dest, ammo also. M-79 to CHL. Signs of rec use.
63	1645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1515H, B/5-46 at BT349078 on ptl rec AK fire, res: 1xUS KIA, swp area w/neg res. KIA was point man who was breaking brush. Fire fr 50m NE. Helix checking area.
64	1715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1530H, C/5-46 at BT325106, on ptl fd several trails w/signs of rec use, also several cult fields. Fd 1xstruc 8'x10', burned down once but now being rebuilt. Inside fd pr of sandals, 2xAK mags, one rd, assort cooking utensils, 1xNVA canteen, did not dest anything as they set up amb in area. Will dest tomorrow.
65	1720	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lane. At 1515H, C/4-21 at BS753339, in conjunction w/the spot where 2x105mm B/T were det unit reports having a man fr the 2d plat leave the area and head toward the area that the B/T det. Company had to move off the hill because of brush fire. They started S, and this same man, Pvt Rasino, dropped pack and weapon & headed N. Bde & Bn CO looked for him fr the air w/neg res. Bde LOH also looked for him.
66	1734	Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton. At 1733H, LRRP Tms Virginia & Montana at BT407007 were extr fr cold PZ. 198 <sup>th</sup> , Sp Cruz.
67	1740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1215H, A/1-52 at BS534863, dtn 1xMAM, 28 yrs old, dressed in blk, hiding in a hole under a haystack. At 1155H, at BS548873, dtn 1xMAF dressed in blk in a tree watching the LZ. Both had neg ID, brought to Stinson. At 1500H, Warlord 38 developed mech trouble and landed at BS534953, was sec by A Co & Blues until maint ship arrived. At 1620H he rtn to CHL under own power.
68	1740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1231-1605H, Sabre Blues, D/1-1, at BS497930, while on VR of Air Cav Box #31, inserted Blues after obsr 15xVC evad NW. Blues made contact w/UNSEF, swp area, res: 4xVC KIA, 3xVC WIA CIA, evac to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1505H. All were dressed in blk, bodies srch w/neg ID or docu. At 1511H, B/1-52 was moved into area, swp w/neg res. Also fd 2xstruc 25'x35'x9'. Inside fd 2xM-33 H/gren, and stretcher. Struc appeared to be an aid station.
69	1745	23d INF DIV, MAJ Connolly. At 1745H, LRRP Box #33 canc. Ntfy: G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
70	1745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1130H, A/1-52 cond an Eagle Flt fr Stinson to BS487772, 499787, 547781, 491764, 513795, 555790, 499763, 532796, 567794, compl cold at 1620H.
71	1745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1330H, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BT442092 on Fat City access road fd 1xmine in gnd, unk type explo underneath, DIP. Crater 2'x2'x1'. Fd w/mine detector.
72	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 1030H, dept VIP pad for Da Nang. At 1200H, dept for VIP pad. At 1335H dept for Tra Bong. At 1420H dept for Minh Long. At 1510H dept for Ba To. At 1530H dept for Bronco. At 1635H dept for VIP pad.
73	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). At 1415H dept for Bronco. At 1600H detp for VIP pad.
74	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1520H, C/3-1 at BS549722, fd 1xbnkr 12'x3' and 3' deep w/bamboo overhead cover, also 3xtunnels near the bnkr, 2'x4'. Neg use in past month. DIP.
75	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1440H, C/4-3 at BS545416, checking N-S trail w/KCS point man, fd 2xstruc w/people around them. Scout obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn and he eng w/SAF. VC evad. Res: 2xVN children WIA, one was 5xpr old, other was 14xpr old female. D/O compl to Bronco at 1508H. Check trail VC evad on & fd 1xNVA rucksack w/docu and to be evac to Bronco tomorrow. Total of 4xprs around struc. The woman was brought to Bronco w/children.
76	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1530H, 4/4 ARVN cond a CA fr Nghia Hanh to BS305525, compl cold at 1735H.
77	1840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1715H, B/4-3 at BS574423 on ptl fd 2xstruc connected by a 20' tunnel, 6' deep, then lateral, near struc was rice paddy, recently worked. Also fd 2xtrails in area, N-S, E-W. Trails used w/in last 24 hrs. Inside struc fd cooking utensils, 4xpots. Set up mech amb tonight.
78	1855	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1430H, B/4-3 at BS575445, fd 2xtunnels, 6-7 mos old, 3'x3'x20', in heavy wooded area w/E-W trail. Est trail used w/in last week. Some bamboo brought in and stuck in grnd for camf. Neg finding w/amb tonight and DIP tomorrow.
79	1915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1840H, B/1-20 at BS640463 while mov to NDP fd 1xB/T, 4-5 lbs of petna/can w/TWFD. Loc in old NDP. DIP.
80	1945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1630H, A/1-6 at BS719857, while on ptl obsr 4xVC, 2xw/pack, neg wpns. Prox of 150m to S. Eng w/SAF. VC evad to S. Fired arty, swp, neg res.
81	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1845H, B/3-21 at BT044214, eng 1xVC prox 800m W. Fired arty, will swp at first light.
82	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1740H, B/2-1 at AT914382, eng 1xVC prox 200m SW, fd blood trail, followed w/neg res. Neg req for CTT because of time.
83	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1600H, C/3-21 at BT085264, fd & dest 1xhut, 300 lbs of rice mixed, misc med supplies, 2xnotebooks. Will be evac to Center.
84	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1240H, R/2-1 at AT823317, fd 1x250 lb Lob bomb. Will dest by arty.
85	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1815H C/1-46 at BT178149, dtn 2xMAF, 35-40 yrs old, 3xchildren. Evac to Young.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 08 Jan 71

To

Hour Date  
2400 08 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
86	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1745H, D/4-31 at AT937174 dest 6xhuts, misc tools and cooking utensils.
87	2055	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1906H, A/1-20 at BS727445, mov to NDP spot 1xVC w/wpn mov to SW. Eng w/SAF. Checked area w/neg res.
88	2130	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 2120H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav at BT210482, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA, blk pj's, 20-25 yrs old, neg ID, 1xpk CIA. KCS srch and said man was a medic, will evac pack to HH. While mov to NDP, obsr & eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA. Will evac pack and docu to HH.
89	2230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 2130H, F/8 Cav at BS555815 and BS545812, while in Box #36 rec 50xrds SAF fr 2xloc, flying at 30' and 60k. He expended on Bs555815. C/1-52 will swp area at first light.
90	2230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 2130H, D/1-52 at BS491851, while in NDP had trip flare go off, neg obsr, fired arty in the area. Will swp at first light.
90	0825	[Note: Mis-numbered as duplicate #90] 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SFC Kline, 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, AO Req. Time: 010001H-282400H Feb. Area: BS3785-3784-3284-3276-444760-NE along Song Tra Khuc river-468776-N along Song Bang Dang river-466780-E-4978-4985-start. Appr thru direct coordination w/198 <sup>th</sup> Bde; G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
91	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. APD Msn Cln. Time: 090500H-092000H Jan. Msn #43: UL BS3286, LR BS4477. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
92	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. APD Msn Cln. Time: 090500H-092000H Jan. Msn #1: BS6346-7046-7040-6740-6742-6342-start. Msn #11: UL BS4663, LR BS5056. Msn #59: UL BS5262, LR BS5761. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
93	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. APD Msn Cln. Time: 090500H-092000H Jan. Msn #16: AT850235-along river-ZC180126, 2000m each side. Msn #21: BT1710-2510-2500-1100-1103-1703-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
94	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. APD Msn Cln. Time: 090600H-091800H Jan. Msn #10: AT8235-808330-872307-890340-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
95	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Jan. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Sutton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, SP Eichmeier.
96	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Jan. Box #63: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5075-4874-4869-4773-start. Box #65: UL BS7751, LL BS8141, E to coast. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
97	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Jan. Box #47: BS450965-500965-5099-5499-5493-4793. Disapprov: ARVN's, LT Dan.
98	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Jan. Box #46: BT3903-4306-4806-4801-3901-start. Box #48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
99	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Jan. Box #35: UL BT2507, LR BT3201. Box #36: BS5580-5385-5386-535860-535865-5888-583850-587840-583830-5882-5880-start. Box #37: UL BS6696, LR BS7089. Box #37A: UL BS6789, LR BS7485. Appr: G-3, MAJ Sutton; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, SP Eichmeier.
100	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Jan. Box #25: ZC1001-1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-1398-1199-start. Box #26: ZC2029-2129-AT8328-8323-ZC1720-1624-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
101	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Jan. Box #32: UL BT2507, LR BT3201. Box #31: BS5387-5990-6084-5584-start. Box #44: BS1674-2265-2768-2578-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
102	1630	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Jan. Box #1-1: BT092300-118300-1328-1026-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, SAM; 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, MAJ Tunth; Thang Binh, LCL. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
103	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Jan. Box #30: UL BS6299, LR BS6995. Appr: G-3, MAJ Sutton; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
104	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
105	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 15xVC and 1xNVA KIA with 2xIWC. There were 12xVN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 19xoperations. US & ARVN Engr cleared a total of 87x acres. US forces conducted 1xEagle Flt, 5xCA's, 1xAirmove, and 3xExtractions while supporting 1xGVN CA. The det of 2x105mm rd B/T by C/4-21 Inf res in 2xUS KIA and 12xWIA(E) in the 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde AO. Total US cas rept during the period were 3xKIA, 14xWIA(E), & 1xWIA(M).
106	2400	Journal closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 09 Jan 71

## From

0001 09 Jan 71

## To

2400 09 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0500	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
3	0618	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0530H, B/3-1 at BS521744 had mech amb det, obsr movt, eng w/M-79 fire, presently obsr w/starlite scope. Will swp at first light.
4	0630	Son Tinh, Sp Bonsack. At 082215H, RF #933 at BS694776 eng 60xVC, prox 150-200m NW, res: 10xVC KIA, 2xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(M), 5xAK-47 CIA, 2xunk type mines, 16xunk type H/gren CIA.
5	0725	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 1845H on 8 Jan, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav at BT194504 obsr a .51 cal MG being dragged by 6xpeople, evad N. Req AO ext fr Div at 1900H, G/S on station and flare ships. G/S broke sta when AO ext disapprov. Ntfy: ROK Marines. Update fr CPT Phillips at 1030H. At BT186507, at 1835H, ROK Marines amb point 105 eng est 15xVC, G/S employed and arty also until 1955H. Area w/swept, fd only blood trails, swp again this morning w/only blood trails fnd.
6	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 0800H, B/5-46 req mine dog tm, will pick up at CHL E, ntfy: 631 PCT, Sgt Wilson. Appr: G-3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey.
7	0800	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 081140H, Thang Bing Co 102, 19 <sup>th</sup> Gp PSDF at BT152186 made contact w/UNSEF. At BT154188 fd cache of 2xtons rice. Res: 2xVC KI, CIA 1xM-2 Cbn.
8	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1730H, 4/4 ARVN at BS292486 eng UNSEF. Res: 14xNVA KIA, dtn: 2xNVA. CIA: 5xAK-47, 1xAK-44, 2xtons rice. AT BS305530 fd 2x40mm rkts, all wpns extr to Quang Ngai. Dtn's in field. Ref: INTSUM#008-71, dtd 9 Jan 71, para 3a(5)(M).
9	1000	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 0700H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav at BT216477 had 1xmch amb det, fd 1xblasting cap, 1xpr sandals, parts of grn uniform, and 1xblood trail. Followed trail w/neg res. Did not use dogs as it was on sandy beach & the Gl's trampled everything.
10	1000	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 0916H, F/8 Cav at BT109260, while in Box #11, on VR obsr hvy used trail. At BT116273 obsr 1xcamf struc, DIP. At BT124279, obsr 1xspider hole, broke station due to weather at 0920H.
11	1000	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 0922H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav at BT185495, fd 200 lbs of unpol rice buried in packs. Was B/T w/H/gren connected by TWD. DIP w/NCD. Approx 10m fr cache fd B/T 105mm illum rd w/TWD, filled w/nitro starch. DIP w/NCD. Rice dest when B/T was DIP.
12	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1400H, B/2-1 at AT920396 fd 10xB-40 rkts & 1xwaterproof bag. Dest.
13	1055	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 1040H, C/1-1 Cav at BT184229, dismounts obsr 3xVC wearing grn unif, prox 500m, evad N and eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA. He had neg pk or wpn or ID. D/O compl to HH at 1115H.
14	1055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1000H, C/1-52 at BS565822, in srch area of NDP fd 3xmetal drums 2'x4'. One had 620 lbs rice in good cond. One had 550 lbs unpol rice in good. One drum was empty. Drums were buried in a hedgerow w/a bamboo frame around them. Rice to be bagged and sent to Son Tien. Will send mine detectors out to try and find more.
15	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ritchie. At 0730H, 3/6 ARVN at BS489814, on a raid eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 7xCCHG CIA, neg docu or packs or ID.
16	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 082300H, B/2-1 at AT915382, in amb heard noise and eng area w/H/gren. Swp & fd 1xVC KIA, wore US rain pants and red shirt. CIA 1xpack and misc food.
17	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1030H, C/1-52 at BS564822, fd 1xgrave w/body 48 hrs old, dressed in grn shirt and blk pants. Credit C/1-52 on 06 Jan. KIA by SAF.
18	1105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0950H, C/4-3 at BS545416, while srch area obsr 1xVC/NVA evad N. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, dressed in blk shorts, grn shirt, had clean haircut, neg wpn, pack, docu, or ID.
19	1130	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 1100H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav at BT185495 fd 2xbnkr, 1xhad entrance B/T w/TWD going into a 50 cal ammo can, both bunkers DIP. Also 20m fr the bunkers, fd B/T 60mm filled w/nitro starch w/PRD. On side of trail. DIP w/NCD.
20	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0840H, A/1-6 at BS720845, obsr 7xVC inside a struc in a hedgerow, eng w/SAF and H/gren, prox 25m. The VC rtn w/H/gren. Res: 2xMAF WIA CIA, 5xVC KIA. All between 20-30 yrs old, in blk PJ's. Srch w/neg unit ID. Also 2xUS WIA(E), minor. D/O for 2xUS and 2xMAF to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 0925H. CIA: 6xCCHG, 1xmedic book (illus), 1xbag assort med sup, 2xtin cans assort med sup, assort docu, 1xpossible ID. Will be extr to Dottie on R/S bird.
21	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remmele. At 0915H, R/1-46 at BT124087, on swp was amb by prox 10xNVA. Rec AWF & M-79 prox 15m fr N. Rtn w/SAF. They were wearing grn fatigues. D/O to Young. One was interrogated, but as of 1200H all had died. Res: 5xNVA KIA. Also 4xUS WIA(E) to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac, compl at 0945H. CIA: 3xAK-47, 1xM-79, 12xAK-47 mags, 4xpistol belts, 3xCCHG, extr to Young.
22	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1110H, B/5-46 at BT345080, on ptl rec unk amt SAF fr est 3-4xVC, dir N at 100m. Had 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1205H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Rtn w/SAF, arty fired, swp area w/neg res.
23	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1200H, C/5-46 at BT325105 on ptl rec 20-30 rds SAF fr UNSEF prox 100m to SE. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Swp area w/neg res.
24	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1225H, B/4-3 at BS573426, on ptl fd 1xstruc on N-S trail & obsr it had a tunnel 3xmos old, last used in 24 hrs, had thatched roof. Fd 1xNVA canteen cup, 4xblood spots. Was DIP.
25	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1105H, R/4 ARVN at BS346515 while srch LZ obsr 2xVC, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 9xCCHG CIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 09 Jan 71

2400 09 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1145H, B/4-3 at BS572427 on ptl fd two struc in good cond & 1xbnkr & tunnel. One struc had bamboo roof (thatched) w/bamboo floor, other had a thatched roof. In area was a trail, N-S dir. Last used in 2-4 hrs. All neg rec use except trail. All DIP.
27	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1100H, C/1-20 at BS697556, on ptl fd B/T in hedgerow, can of petna w/smoke gren fuse, barbed wire for TW w/bamboo in front of wire so it would look like a fence. DIP. In vic of area, dtn 1xmale, 36 yrs old, neg ID, fr Duc Pho ville, working in field. Will go to Mo Duc National Police.
28	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. At 1000H, R/4 ARVN cond an Eagle Flt fr BS608727, to BS346515, 349528, 349535, 345544, compl cold at 1305H.
29	1335	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1230H, C/1-52 fd a tunnel 3'x3'x6', camf, neg signs rec use. DIP.
30	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1030H, D/1-1 at BS549865, obsr 2x.51 cal pits, swp area by C/1-52 and neg rec use of pits. DIP. At BS548864, obsr 2x500 lb bombs, C/1-52 checked, and fd both had explo removed. At BS543843, obsr 2x100 lb bombs, 4'x1', white. Blues inserted, DIP.
31	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 0420H, C/4-31 at BT135414 had mech amb det. Res: 1xpig killed, Neg leash.
32	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 1245-1300H, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn and C/1-46 at BT134075, on VR obsr 4xNVA w/packs and 2xwpns in grn unif. Eng w/M-60 (OH-6A), res: 4xNVA KIA. Obsr 1xVC/NVA evad SE in white PJ's w/PRC 25. Res: 1xNVA KIA. C/1-46 inserted and swp area. C/1-46 CIA 2xAK-47, 1xK-50, 2xM-1, 1xM-79, extr to Young. Also 8xCCHG, 2xM-26 H/gren, 4xM-1 mags, 7xAK mags, 8xnon-elect blasting caps, 50lbs rice, 8xNVA packs. Extr to Young.
33	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1315H, C/1-52 at BS565822, fd 1xtunnel in rice paddy dike 25'x3'x3', camf w/leaves and bamboo w/air holes in side of dike, 1xfake wall w/4' of tunnel. Neg signs rec use. Dest.
34	1425	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1400H, on 08 Jan, RF #118 at BT280125 obsr 100 VC. Eng w/100xrds arty, neg res. D/5-46 will swp at first light.
35	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1135H, D/1-20 at BS710476, on ptl fd 1xcannister 30" long, 4" wide, red in color, lot #FST204-69. Had fuze & pin on one end. DIP. It left white powder residue. Nothing in canister when DIP.
36	1500	S-2, 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Hunger. At 1415H, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BS654944 on land clearing, D-7 obsr abandoned fighting pos and 1x10m tunnel w/3xentrances, empty, not in use. Dest w/D-7.
37	1500	Ranger opns, SFC Sutton. At 1451H, LRRP Tms Texas & Arkansas were inserted into Box #36, LZ at BT424001. One man w/sprained ankle immed extr fr LZ. LZ cold. 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Dupuy.
38	1510	Ranger opns, SFC Sutton. At 1509H, LRRP Tms Oregon & Vermont were extracted fr Box #34 PZ at BS407947, cold. 198 <sup>th</sup> Sgt Green.
39	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1100H, H/17 Cav at BS660946, obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC w/pack wearing red clothing and neg wpn. Was wounded by fire but evad S, prox 200m, swp w/neg res.
40	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1420H, B/1-52 at BS491917, on ptl fd 1xanti tank mine 12" in dia, 3" thick w/single prong pressure device. Lot #2021-73-4005. Loc on old rice paddy dike. DIP w/NCD.
41	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1510H, Ly Tin & 5-46 at BT435105 rept a US vehicle hit 4xVN people and they were D/O. Addition: 3xVN WNB(M), treated and released fr 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. 1xVN WNB (seriously) remains at 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Injured people made no demands of payment. The Ly Tin PF's did all the blackmailing and demanding of payments. Paid \$100,000 VN to PF plat ldr at 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac, will pay \$118,000 VN to owner of vehicle. 3xVN were released fr 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg, req to go to Tam Ky. They were taken to Tam Ky. Persons present during the transaction: Prov Senior Advisor, Prov Dist Chief, CPT Clark, Dist Chief of Ly Tin, CPT Thom. Ntfy: G-5, MAJ Murchison; COL Wagner.
42	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1115H, R/2-1 at AT822317, on S&C fd 1xwell used trail running S&W.
43	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1100H, D/4-31 at AT934175, on swp fd misc docu in struc area, dest struc, evac docu to HH. Was sent here but never received.
44	1525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1210H, D/2-1 at BT213293, on S&C fd susp en basecamp, 3xbnkr, 3'x6', and 3xstruc that had been dest. Also several M-16 rds (expended), 1xsteel pot, 1xold LAW (already fired). Fd blk PJ's and 2xmetal containers, 4' high, empty, 3xtrails running W& SE. All DIP.
45	1525	23d INF DIV, MAJ Connolly. At 1525H, canc LRRP Box #34. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> , Sp Forrey.
46	1525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1400H, C/1-46 at BT161159, on S&C fd B/T 1x60mm part buried in gnd w/PRD. B/T DIP.
47	1530	2d ARVN Div, CPT Lonesdale. At 1530H, 4/4 ARVN at BS304530, delete previous report on 080830H. Should read 4/4 ARVN fd a cache consisting of 1x122mm rkt, 10x107mm rkts, 5x82mm mort rds, 1xcase of B-41 charges, 3x75mm RR rds, 3x57mm RR rds.
48	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1510H, Blue Ghost 26 / 1-52 at BS492945, in Air Cav Box #41, obsr 1xtrench, 3' wide, 4 1/2' deep; at BS493 obsr 4xtunnels, prox 25m apart, openings 2 1/2m. Calling in arty now.
49	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1100H 4/6 ARVN at BS465775, on raid CIA 1xAK-44, 1xM-1, 1xmed kit w/drugs, docu.
50	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1130H, 3/6 ARVN at BS485815, eng UNSEF, res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK-47, 2xCCHG, 4xpacks, 4xhammocks, blk & grn clothes.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

0001 09 Jan 71

2400 09 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1625	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1540H, D/O Control Officer/54 Med at BS571364, returning fr D/O obsr 20xpeople who acted suspicious by hitting the dirt and crawling as bird passed over. An ARVN on board said they were susp VC. Could not pos identify equip, but think they have packs. Relayed to 4-3 Bn, who gave info to Ba To.
52	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Connolly. At 1630H, req LRRP time ext on LRRP Box #42. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> , MAJ Burg; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. New time is 151200H.
53	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1142H, C/1-46 cond an ARMV fr BT175151 to BT127089, compl cold at 1555H. At 1404H, R/1-46 cond an ARMV fr BT127089 to Young, compl cold at 1410H.
54	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1145H, A/4-21 at BS827307, on ptl dtn 1xVN MAF, age 33, neg ID, wearing blue sweater, blk PJ's, turned over to Duc Pho National Police.
55	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1105H, A/4-21 at BS823295, obsr 7xVC while on ptl evad up a hill SW, dressed in blk PJ's, eng area w/arty, checked w/neg findings.
56	1655	S-2, 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Hunger. At 1030H, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BT442091, had mine swp tm find AP mine, 15m off access road, homemade w/PFD. Disarmed and sent to B/26 <sup>th</sup> in CHL.
57	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1330H, C/5-46 at BT327097 on ptl det B/T w/TWD across trail, res: 4xUS WIA. It was unk type, crater 2' dia, 6" deep. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac, 1xUS WIA(M), treated in field.
58	1730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 0830H, Bon Son 2/6 ARVN at BS592911 have 2xVN dtn, 1xis Pham Van Dieu, male, 38 yrs old, lives at An Than hamlet ville of Binh Khanh, grid BS5789, occ farmer. 2d is Doan Qang, male 19, lives in Vinh Xuan hamlet in ville of Binh Phuong, grid BS5991. Occ farmer, had neg ID.
59	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1430H, 4/R ARVN at BS347527, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 5xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 4xCCHG CIA, 2xNVA packs w/prox 25 lbs rice each, 1xARVN WIA(E).
60	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). At 0710H dept fr VIP pad for Combat Center. At 0820H dept for VIP pad.
61	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 1040H dept for Bronco fr VIP pad. At 1210H dept for OP Woodstock. At 1255H dept for 411. At 1325H dept for 198 <sup>th</sup> resupply pad.
62	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 1325H dept fr VIP pad for Young. At 1400H dept for HH. At 1455H dept for VIP pad.
63	1840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1810H, A/3-1 at BS538643, 2xUS setting up mech amb, upon returning to NDP the wind set off amb, res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1830H.
64	1850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1600H, C/1-52 at BS558818 on ptl fd 1xM-60 ammo can in a hedgerow, had 5xlbs tobacco, 2xlbs tea, 1xlb candy, 2xpacks cigarette paper, flints and wicks, 12xpoints for refillable pens. All dest.
65	1850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1400H, C/1-52 at BS555868, acting on info fd & dug up 6xgraves, VC dead about 1xmonty. KIA by SAF. At 031950H at BS540865, C/1-52 obsr & eng w/SAF UNSEF. Credit C/1-52 for that contact. Res: 6xVC KIA.
66	1905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. At 1615H, A/4-3 cond an extr fr BS616458 to SJH, compl cold at 1610H. At 1605H, D/4-3 cond a CA fr SJH to BS653462, compl cold at 1610H.
67	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1130H, 3/6 ARVN at BS485815, eng UNSEF, res: 6xVC KIA. CIA: 4xpks, 4xhammocks, neg unit ID, blk PJ's.
68	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1505H-1845H, D/1-52 at BS514868, while mov to NDP rec SAF fr UNSEF, prox 300m to N. Rtn w/SAF. G/S on sta at 1700H. At 1737-1755H, 2D/1-52 was lifted N of area as block force (BS516871). At 1738H, 3D/1-52 was lifted to area. G/S exp on susp en loc. G/S broke sta at 1845H w/unk res. D/1-52 will stay in area and swp at first light. Neg res on swp.
69	1930	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 1750H, C/1-1 Cav at BT164243 had sniper 190 obsr 2xVC evad W fr 150m, were in blk PJ's. He eng w/5xrd, res: 1xVC KIA, blk PJ's & grn scarf. CIA: 1xpk w/med supplies. Dismounts checked area, BT177237, dtn 3xMAF, 2xchildren, will extr to HH.
70	1950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1815H, RF #712 at BS752577, eng UNSEF, 900m N of OP Frag, swp area w/neg res after arty fired. Res: 1xRF WIA(M).
71	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1800H, R/4 ARVN and 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn at BS349537, obsr 20-30 VC, eng w/arty, req G/S. G/S on sta at 1820H. G/S expend, broke sta at 1850H. Res: 3xVC KBG/S, credit 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn.
72	2025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1640H-1900H, 1C/1-52 at BS565822, while on ptl obsr 1xVC, prox 30m to W, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 30 yrs old, blk pants, grn shirt, neg ID, male, continued patrol. Rec SAF fr est 6xVC, prox 200-300m from all directions. Rtn w/SAF and req G/S. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 1715H. G/S on sta at 1700H. At 1730H lifted 4C/1-52 into area to be blocking force. While mov to pos det B/T can filled w/glass & nails and explo w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1835H. Contact broke at 1800H, swp area. Res: 2xVC KIA, blk PJ's, males 25-30, neg ID. TAC(E) resupply of ammo compl at 1800H. Credit 2xVC to C/1-52, 1xVC to D/1-1 Cav.
73	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1855H, A/3-1 at BS538643, 1xUS was setting up trip flare when it det. Man yelled "friendly", the perim did not hear him, eng area w/H/gren. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O to Bronco at 1915H.
74	2110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1925H, 3C/3-1 at BS545735 had sniper obsr 1xVC prox 150m to W, eng w/SAF, VC evad into bushes. Eng bushes w/M-79, will swp at first light. At 1940H, obsr 1xVC prox 75m to SE, eng w/SAF and M-79. VC evad into woodline, will swp at first light.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 09 Jan 71	2400 09 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
75	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1910H, B/4-3 at BS573421, at NDP had mech amb det, checked area w/neg res. Will swp at first light At first light fd 1xVC KIA, wearing blk PJ's, neg ID, wpn or pack. CIA was US poncho liner.
76	2150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1955H, C/3-1 at BS527721 had mech amb det, eng area w/M-79, checked w/neg findings. Eng area w/81mm mort, will sweep at first light.
77	2150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1940H, C/1-20 at BS673572, obsr and eng 2xVC, mov E, eng w/1xrd of WP and AWF, will swp at first light.
78	2150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1820H, B/4-3 at BS569422 obsr & eng w/SAF 1xmale & 1xfem evad fr hooch, res: 1xVC fem WIA, CIA w/neg ID, req D/O, compl to Duc Pho at 1838H. Both VC in blk PJ's, neg wpns, male appeared to be carrying pack, mech amb set up in VC hooch. Will check at first light. MAF DOA, res: 1xVC KIA.
79	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1830H, C/1-46 at BT130083, eng 4xNVA, prox 10m to SE. Res: 4xNVA KIA, gm unif, 20-25 yrs old, 3xmales, 1xfem, neg ID. CIA: 1xAK-47, 2xpr blk pants, 3xgrn shirts, 1xhandbook w/Chieu Hoi written on front, 1xmed bag, 4x16 gauge injector w/needles, 3cc syringe, 3xmorphine syrettes, 1xvial morphine, 1xpr scissors, 2x5 gram tablets of chloranphenical, 2xAK mags w/60 rds, 1xpr panties.
80	2350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 2300H, D/4-31 at AT936178 obsr mov 100m N of NDP, eng w/SAF and will swp at 1 <sup>st</sup> light.
81	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 100500H-102000H Jan. Msn #21A: UL BS3282, LR BS4078. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
82	1930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 100500H-102000H Jan. Msn #1A: UL BT0733, LR BT1326. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy; 1-1 Cav, CPT Maye; Thang Binh, LT Tung. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott; Chemical, LT Lynch.
83	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 100500H-102000H Jan. Msn #16: AT850235-along river-ZC180126, 2000m each side. Msn #21: BT1710-2510-2500-1100-1103-1703-start. Appr 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
84	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 100500H-102000H Jan. Msn #1: BS6346-7046-7040-6740-6742-6342-start. Msn #11: UL BS4674, LR BS5067. Msn #43: UL BS6237, LR BS6733. Msn #59: UL BS5262, LR BS5757. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
85	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 100500H-102000H Jan. Msn #10: AT8235-808330-872307-8934-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
86	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Jan. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Sutton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
87	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Jan. Box #63: BS4473-along river-5175-5474-5269-5075-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. Box #65: UL BS7751, LL BS8141, E to coast. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
88	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Jan. Box #46: BT3903-4306-4806-4801-3901-start. Box #47: BS450965-500965-5099-5499-5493-4793-start. Box #48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
89	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Jan. Box #35: UL BT2507, LR BT3201. Box #35A: UL BT3204, LR BS4099. Box #36: BS5387-5990-6084-5584-start. Box #37: UL BS6696, LR BS7089. Box #37A: UL BS6789-LR BS7485. Appr: G-3, MAJ Sutton; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
90	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Jan. Box #25: ZC1001-1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-1398-1199-start. Box #26: ZC2029-2129-AT8328-8323-ZC1624-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
91	0800	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Night Hawk Req. Time: ASAP-092000H Jan. Box 1A: BS3392-along river-BT6202, width of river. Appr: G3, MAJ Sutton; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Miley; TACP, Kozal.
92	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Jan. Box #31: BS5387-5990-6084-5584-start. Box #44: BS1674-2265-2768-2578-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
93	1630	1-1 Cav, CPT Delva. Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Jan. Box #1-1: BT140240-1924-1917i-1421-start. (Do not fly below 21 grid line.) Appr: 1-1 Cav, CPT Delva; G3, MAJ Sutton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
94	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Jan. Box #30: UL BS6299, LR BS6995. Box #32: UL BT2507, LR BT3201. Appr: G3, MAJ Sutton; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
95	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.



**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	09 Jan 71	2400	09 Jan 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PAUL D. SUTTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 10 Jan 71	2400 10 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. RF #931 at 0430H, rept that permanent mine fields have been laid in the following areas to interdict well used trails: (1) BT302113-312107-322117-320118-313112-304116-to start. (2) BT319102-324105-324107-319105-to start. An overlay will be sent to Bn and Bde in which these areas lay. Bde & Bn maps will show these areas as permanent.
3	0430	Quang Ngai, LT Jones. At 092140H, PF #273 at BS654615 OP rec 5xrds 60mm mort, 1xrd impact inside perim, res: 1xPF WIA(E) to Bronco. Fired ARVN arty and mort at susp en loc.
4	0715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 092130H-100230H, D/5-46 at BT309132 in NDP heard mvt, fired arty 3xseparate times, 5xrds HE, 5xrds HE, and 3xrds of 105mm HE. Also fired arty illum. Prox of 50m to 75m S. Will swp at first light.
5	0720	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, SFC Fountain. At 0715H, LRRP tms Michigan and Maine were inserted into cold LZ at BS425965, comp at 0715H. 198 <sup>th</sup> , Sgt Green.
6	0720	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0701H, D/1-20 at BS754568, while in amb loc rec 3xrds SAF fr 300m SE of loc. Rtn w/SAF, neg res.
7	0805	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0747H, B/1-20, at BS638567, on mov to amb fd 1xB/T can of petna w/smoke gren for fuze in bushes w/TWFD across trail. DIP. B/T was 2xmos old.
8	0820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0740H, R/6 ARVN cond a CA fr Arty Hill to cold LZ at BS448775, compl at 0800H.
9	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0750H, ARVN LRRP Tm #3 were CA into cold LZ at BS632490, compl cold at 0800H.
10	1000	23d INF DIV, MSG Murray. At 091810H, A/3-1 at BS538643, 2xUS set up mech amb, on rtn to NDP mech amb det by wind. Res: 2xUS WNB(E), by M-18 Claymore. Investigation follows.
11	1000	1-1 Cav, Sp Long. At 0855H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav at BT210470 det B/T 60mm mort rd w/pull type firing device w/TWFD off a trail. D/O 0905H to HH. Res: 2xBiet Laps WIA(E).
12	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 0935H, C/5-46 at BT332103 while on ptl rec 10-15 rds of SAF fr UNSEF fr W at 250m. Rtn fire and is firing arty. Swp w/neg res.
13	1010	1-1 Cav, Sp Long. At 0800H, F/17 Cav at BT083288, obsr 5xVC in blk PJ's w/packs evad prox 1000m, eng w/SAF, srch w/neg res.
14	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 0850H, Crocket Sniper Tm fr 5-46 cond a CA fr CHL to a cold LZ at BT310054, compl 0954H.
15	1030	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, Sgt Lotzgessell. At 1025H, LRRP Tm Mich and Maine sighted 1xVC/NVA at BS421971, wearing blk PJ's, neg wpn, neg pack, 500m at 340 degrees fr their pos.
16	1040	23d INF DIV, MSG Murray. At 091855H, A/3-1 at BS538643 had 1xUS set up trip flare and accid det the flare himself, perim eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xUS WNB(E) fr M-26 H/gren. Invest follows.
17	1040	1-1 Cav, Sp Long. At 0830H, F/8 Cav at BT172215 insert Blues, dest 2xbnkr and 2xtunnels. Blues extr. At BT169226, spotted & dest 1xcamf struc w/WP. At BT592222, obsr 2xponcho liners & cooking utensils, dest w/WP. AT BT158211, spotted 1xcamf bnkr, dest w/H/gren.
18	1045	23d INF DIV, MSG Murray. At 081830H, 3-18 <sup>th</sup> Arty at BS528515, was test firing M-60 MG in cleared fire area. One rd fell short, res: 1xVN Civ KNB by M-60 MG. Investigation will follow.
19	1055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1013H, A/1-6 at BS720847 on ptl fd 1xtunnel w/2xentrances, 3'x4', 30' long. Checked w/neg res. Neg signs rec use. Did not dest.
20	1055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1014H, A/1-6 at BS728845 on ptl fd 1xB/T 105mm rd w/PFD loc off a trail w/TWFD. DIP.
21	1055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1005H, D/1-52 at BS511874, on ptl 1xUS det a B/T 81mm rd along a trail w/PFD, buried. Crater 6"x1 1/2', distance between pers 15'. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1013H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
22	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0942H, R/4 ARVN cond a CA fr BS349528 to BS314599, 321589, 314590, compl 1008H, cold.
23	1145	1-1 Cav, Sp Long. At 1145H, C/1-1 Cav at BT153225, dismounts captured 1xVN w/pack wearing grn unif, pack cont pers gear and food. VN was eating when captured. Will be extr to HH.
24	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1110H, A/3-1 at BS542640, on ptl fd 1xcave 2' dia, 15' deep, neg camf, neg findings. DIP.
25	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1040H, R/4 ARVN at BS304583, on ptl dtn 3xVC susp, 2xmales, 1xfem. Males 30-40 yrs old, fem 14 yrs old. CIA: 5xCCHG, 200 lbs rice. Evac to Dragon.
26	1230	1-1 Cav, Sp Long. At 1150H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav at BT201471 had 1xKCS det B/T H/gren w/TWD, loc on trail. D/O to HH at 1200H.
27	1235	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1115H, C/1-52 at BS561825, fd in hedgerow 1xtunnel complex, 6xtunnels, all 3' dia and 10' long, entrances camf. Inside fd 10xM-16 rds, prox 490 lbs unpol rice, poor quality, cont in drums. Also fd B/T in tunnel, 1xunk type w/PRD, covered by metal plate, 2d in hedgerow by tunnel #10 can of explo w/TWD. Three ft off trail fd B/T w/unk type explo w/PRD. All DIP.
28	1235	1-1 Cav, Sp Long. At 1030H in Air Cav Box #30, Sabre 22, D/1-1 at BS630980, obsr 1xcampfire and at BS636977 obsr 1xcamf mil struc.
29	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0935H, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn at BS5074, acct obsr 10-15 MAM, started to hide and mingle w/local workers. B/3-1 sent into area and rounded everyone up and an interpreter was brought in to question them. All 57 people were checked and all identified and released.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 10 Jan 71

## From

## To

## Date

## Hour Date

2400 10 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1115H, C/5-46 at BT318115, on ptl fd 1xcult potatoe field, 3xanimal and 1xlarge animal trap, sandal tracks. Dest all except the large trap which will be evac to CHL.
31	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1140H, D/4-3 cond a CA fr SJH to BS621474, 634457, compl 1242H, cold. At 1202H, A/4-3 cond an extr fr BS591458, 625454, 598462 to SJH, compl cold at 1300H.
32	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1202H, C/1-6 at BS648921, on ptl fd 2xmil struc 6'x12' and a tunnel to each struc. Tunnel 2'x2'x5'. One tunnel and struc rigged w/105mm B/T w/PRD. Rec actv, all DIP.
33	1315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1245H, D/1-52 at BS521865, fd 1x105mm rd in hedgerow, not B/T. DIP.
34	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. At 1052H, C/2-1 cond an ARMV fr HH to AT905385, compl cold 1157H. At 1114H, B/2-1 cond an extr fr AT905385 to HH, compl at 1125H.
35	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0630H, 3/6 ARVN at BS474794 on raid eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pk or wpn.
36	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0300H, 3/6 ARVN at BS475822, had mech amb det, res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 8xChicom H/gren, 2xhammocks; and docu. Extr to Arty Hill.
37	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1015H, RF #468 at BS695554 on ptl det B/T can of petna w/TWFD across trail on paddy dike, res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl at 1055H to Bronco.
38	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1200H, A/3-1 at BS537631, on ptl fd 1x250 lb bomb, not B/T, neg lot #, dest.
39	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1210H, 4/4 ARVN at BS288498, eng 2xNVA, res: 2xNVA KIA, fd 2x140mm rkts and launchers, 122x82mm rds, 150 rifle gren.
40	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1235H, A/2-1 at AT803308, on S&C threw gren into hole and had a secondary explo, res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O to HH at 1300H and to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
41	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1310H, C/1-52 at BS559822, on ptl fd in a 4'x6' hole along a hedgerow 550 lbs spoiled rice, unpol. Camf w/straw and equipped w/drain. Rice dest.
42	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1255H, A/4-21 at BS809319, on ptl fd 1xdark grn NVA unif, neg unit markings, 1xVN shirt (tan), 2xpr slippers, 2xrolls med gauze, 1xscapel blade. All fd in old sleeping pos, all in poor cond. Will evac to Debbie.
43	1425	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1300H, D/1-46 at BT163195, on S&C fd 3xstruc 10'x15'(2), 5'x5'(1), w/tunnel, 3xbowls, 1x5 lb bag of grain, 3xsandbags w/potatoes, 3xRPG warheads. Signs of rec use. RPG's extr to Young, dest all else.
44	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 1405H, D/4-31 at AT898254, cond an ARMV to AT928175, compl cold at 1410H. At 1355H, R/4-31 cond a CA fr West to AT932277, compl cold at 1400H.
45	1500	1-1 Cav, Sp Long. At 1310H, B/1-1 Cav at BT215191, dismounts fd 1x155mm casing B/T, DIP w/secondary explo, crater 3'x2', NCD. The 155mm rd had PRD. Fd 1xmore w/PRD on top of rice paddy dike filled w/ nitro starch & oil. DIP w/NCD. Also at a river crossing as same loc fd 1x155mm rd. DIP w/sec explo. Believed to be another 155mm rd. NCD.
46	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1400H, Charger 60/196 <sup>th</sup> Avn, at AT915137, on VR engine chip detector light came on, made precautionary landing at A/4-31 field loc. Will be extr to CHL by CH-47. OH-6A.
47	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1415H, D/1-52 at BS519872, while on ptl fd under woodpile 1xM-16 ammo can containing 1xpay list, 1xnotebook dated Nov 69, 1xwallet w/pic of Ho Chi Minh, 3xland deeds, 1xID card (Ngu Tan Chung), 3xink pens. All to be extr to Stinson.
48	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1400H, R/1-52 at BS448946, on ptl elm fd 18xUS air to surface rkts and a rkt pod. Pod broken fr impact. On rkts was GRMK-43-MODISUN-6770, in blue grease pencil was #3262, some had 842, some had 843. All DIP.
49	1525	1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. At 1430H, C/1-1 Cav at BT164236, dismounts fd a camf struc w/2xVC sleeping inside in hammocks. CIA 2xVC, 2xpacks, also CIA cont pers gear & docu, 2xponchos, 100xrds AK ammo. Grn unif, guard was there but ran away. All will be extr to HH.
50	1535	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
51	1535	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0400H, RF #716 at BS754547 on amb eng 8-10xVC w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xM-16.
52	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1509H, A/1-52 cond a CA fr Stinson to BS548789, 545785, 554798, compl cold at 1538H.
53	1555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1445H, B/1-46 at BT173168, on S&C fd 1xB/T w/bouncing betty fuze on a 105mm rd. DIP, NCD.
54	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1445H, C/1-46 at BT130083, on S&C fd 1xNVA KIA by SAF, in grn unif w/civ clothing underneath. Fd 86xAK-47 rds, 2x82mm rds, one with and one without fuze, 2xAK-47 w/mags and 60xrds, 1x9mm pistol w/mag w/7xrds, also a holster & 16xrds in belt, 1xwhite ceremonial costume, 2xNVA medals, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xUS canteen cup, docu, 1xNVA shirt, 1xNVA pants, pers items, 1xbillfold and 2xpr underwear. Credit C/1-46 for contact of 091830H Jan. Will extr to Young.
55	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles. At 1500H, COL Que on Dragon rept that a Chieu Hoi said there was wpn cache at BS512399, there were 20xindiv wpns. This loc also the Ba To VC HQ. The Chieu Hoi will be avail for reaction force deployment. COL Que prefer US troops.
56	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1525H, D/1-46 at BT173175, on srch & clear fd 1xgrave, several days old, cont a VC. KIA was in blk PJ's, and was killed by SAF. Credit to B/1-46 at 071715H Jan at BT180174.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 10 Jan 71

2400 10 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1650	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1520H, C/1-6 at BS678928, on ptl fd 1xspider hole cont 2xVN, 1xMAM, fem, and neg ID. Also 2xpacks cont clothes, med sup, and hammocks. Will extr to Binh Son. They had on blk, in same area also fd 200 lbs unpol rice in concrete containers. To be extr to Binh Son.
58	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1400H, C/5-46 at BS325126, while acting as blocking force, came upon a burned out struc 8'x10' and 4xstruc ea 6'x12'. Inside bnkr were assort clothing. All DIP. While checking area rec 20-25 rds SAF. Rtn w/SAF and obsr 4xVC w/wpns prox 100m SE. They evad W, swpt area and CIA 1xVC fem, 35 yrs old w/2xchildren, 1xboy & 1xgirl. The girl had a bullet wnd in the shoulder. D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1500H. Fd 1xMAF body, believed to be KBA, 24 hrs. Wrapped in rags, neg ID. No claim. Musket 34 on sta and expended on area where 4xVC evad. Neg res.
59	1715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1540H, Binh Son PF #28 at BS771840 had civilians det several mines. Res: 2xKIA, all males. Taken to OP & D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1516H.
60	1715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1534H, A/1-52 at BS548789 and 545796, 1xG/S fr 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn obsr & eng 1xVC, age 60, dressed in blk shorts and blue shirt, brown sweater. He was evad into spider hole. Res: 1xVC WIA, had neg ID. D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1642H. A/1-52 went over and CIA the VC. At 1542H, dtn 1xVC fem, age 23, blue shirt, blk pants, evad S. Had neg ID. Will be evac to Stinson.
61	1745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1239H, B/5-46 at BT345079, BT344079, 3 <sup>rd</sup> plat on ptl had their scout dog alert, they then rec SAF and 1xCCHG fr 30m to their W. Res in 3xUS WIA(E). They rtn SAF and swp area w/neg res. The en evad to the SE. 2d Plat was loc 100m W of the 3 <sup>rd</sup> plat and at this time other elm rec SAF, they obs 6xVC vic BT338078. All were wearing grn unif, packs, wpns. 2d Plat eng the second group and swp area w/neg res. The other group not eng by them due to prox of other plat. D/O of the 3xUS WIA(E) compl at 1320H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
62	1750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1430H, A/4-21 at BS805328 fd 1xsmall basecamp size 40mx20m. Est will accommodate about 12-20 persons. Consisted of 2'x3'x5' (3) bunkers. Bunkers had small doorways leading into an underground room 4'x4'. Bamboo poles in gnd suggest struc inside of bnkr. Equip fd was 1xNVA entrench tool, 1xcrowbar, torn clothing, various empty bottles and cans indic used in last one or two weeks. All DIP.
63	1750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1600H, C/1-20 at BS710567, plat on ptl move to an abandoned old struc. Rec fire fr prox 3xVC, prox 100 rds of SAF. Also 1xHG thrown, res: 2xUS WIA by gunshot. D/O to Bronco at 1625H. Unit rtn fire by SAF and is swp area. While swp area, fd 1xbouncing betty mine B/T w/TWFD. DIP.
64	1750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1620H, C/3-1 at BS563734, fnd 1x105mm B/T w/TWFD, B/T was det but the firing device did not set it off. It appeared to be 1-2xmos old. DIP.
65	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). At 0715H dept fr VIP pad to Combat Ctr. Dept for VIP pad at 0815H.
66	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 1100H, dept fr VIP pad to Stinson. At 1140H dept for Dottie. Dept for VIP pad at 1200H. At 1540H, dept for 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg and 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac fr HQ.
67	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1650H, C/1-52 at BS573826 fd 2xmetal barrels, 2'x3' high, full of clean pol rice (900 lbs), in good cond, buried in rice paddy dike covered w/straw. Also 4xbarrels w/800 lbs of spoiled rice, rice dest by spreading in rice paddy water. Good rice extr to Stinson on 11 Jan.
68	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1715H, B/1-52 at BS502944 rec fr en grid BS504945 1xM-79 rd dir E, prox 250m. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), rtn SAF and swp w/neg res. D/O at 1729H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
69	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept fr VIP pad at 0900H to 2-1 CP. At 0940H dept to West. At 1015H dept fr West to Mary Ann. Dept for VIP pad at 1045H. Dept for Da Nang at 1820H. 2300H dept Da Nang for VIP pad.
70	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1715H, Warlord #34 fr B/123d Avn in Air Cav Box #41, BS416924, obsr 2xbnkr complexes. 1 <sup>st</sup> had straw and bamboo struc. No sizes. 2d had 15xstruc and about 20m fr 1 <sup>st</sup> one. Three well used trails there. Expended ammo and processed arty.
71	1805	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1620H, R/4-31 at AT940277 on ptl dtn 3xMAM, 1xMAF, in a hooch fd 1xAK-47, 1xM-16, 30 rds of AK ammo and 140 rds M-16 ammo. Also fd pack cont hammock. Dtn were in blk PJ's, extr to HH.
72	1815	1-1 Cav, Sgt Randolph. At 1810H, C/1-1 Cav at BT166235, dismounts while coming back fr ptl fd 1xfresh grave. Inspected grave and fd 1xVC, dead 3-4 days. Indiv appeared to be killed by arty. Dressed in grn unif, prox 25 yrs old. Credit A/3-16 Arty for 1xVC KBA.
73	1820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1740H, D/4-3 at BS626465, mov down trail to their NDP stopped to set up mech amb, upon mov out rear sec obsr 1xVC/NVA dressed in lt brown unit, neg pack or wpn. Eng w/SAF, he evad S, checked area w/neg res.
74	1820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1700H, R/1-20 at BS734432, while in route to amb pos dtn 1xVN male 21 yrs old, dressed in purple. He said he was a Buddhist monk. Upon srch him, they fnd list of names of Lt's and Sgt's of 1-20. Dtn will be extr to MACV, Duc Pho.
75	1840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 10 Jan, F/8 Cav on VR of Box #32 at 1740H, obsr at BT293047 heavily used trail. At 1745H obsr BT297053 obsr heavily used trail NE-SW. At 1757H, BT302063 obsr camf struc & bnkr, dest. At 1805H, BT309069, obsr amb site w/trails.
76	1850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1846H, R/1-20 at BS724435, eng 15-20 NVA w/SAF, prox 15 ft to W. Fired arty as blocking force, inserted elm of C/1-20, res: 5xNVA KIA, in grn unif, w/NVA pistol belts, neg ID, ages 20-30.
77	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1017H, D/1-52 at BS512872, swp area of yesterday contact fnd 24 bnkr in a ville previously dest. In good cond, potato & rice fields nearby, rec worked. Accommodate 30xpeople. All DIP.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 10 Jan 71

2400 10 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
78	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1820H, A/1-6 at BS713839, obsr 3xVC mov N along trail prox 1700m. Req & rec arty. Swp area w/neg res.
79	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1825H, A/1-6 at BS715839 fd VC propaganda handout printed by Quang Ngai Liberation Front. Msg: GI's stop fighting. The pamphlet is still in field, will be evac to Dottie tomorrow.
80	1950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1317H, C/2-1 at AT908378, rec 25 rds of SAF fr 400m S. Rtn SAF & fired arty. Swp, neg res.
81	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1738H, C/1-52 at BS580824, while mov to NDP obsr & eng at 150m to E, 1xVC, fired arty illum, swp area. Res: 1xMAF dtn, neg ID, age 32, blue shirt, blk pants. Will evac to Stinson.
82	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1845H, Sniper tm fr C/4-3 at BS555401, obsr 15-25 VC crossing river, prox 1200m to 1300m to N All w/wpns and packs. Eng w/arty, VC evad. Will swp at first light.
83	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1945H, B/3-1 at BS484744, obsr 9xVC, prox 300m to S of amb pos. Eng w/arty. Will swp at first light.
84	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1830H, C/4-3 at BS536431, while mov to NDP obsr 2xVC prox 30-40m to W. Eng w/SAF, swp area. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xsheet of OD colored plastic CIA, 1xsmall bag of rice CIA.
85	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1945H, B/3-1 at BS484744 obsr 9xVC, prox 300-400m to S. Eng w/arty. Will swp at first light.
86	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1940H, B/3-1 at BS512745, had mech amb det, eng area w/M-79. Checked w/neg res. Will swp again at first light.
87	2110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 2017H, C/1-6 at BS644921, plat mov to amb site eng 3xVC w/packs & wpns, prox 75m W, neg arty, prox of ville. Swp area w/neg res.
88	2110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 2025H, D/1-52 at BS513858, plat in NDP rec 15x rds SAF & 2xHG, SAF prox 150m to N, H/gren prox 30m NE. Rtn w/SAF, neg arty prox of ville. Will swp at first light. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
89	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. At 2006H, C&R/1-20 cond a CA fr Liz to cold LZ at BS707403, 724448. Compl at 2006H.
90	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1815H, D/5-46 at BT303120, while setting up mech amb obsr 3xVC prox 50m to N. Eng w/SAF, swp area and fd 1xVC KIA, MAM, blk PJ's, neg ID.
91	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1400H, B/5-46 at BT342077 fd q1xgrave, 24 hrs old, cont 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, MAM, grn unif, neg ID. Killed as a res of B/5-46 contact on 09 Jan 71.
92	2330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2030H, PF #165 at BS698550, obsr 1xVC plat, eng w/arty and mort. Will swp at first light.
93	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. APD Msn Cln. Time: 110500H-112000H Jan. Msn #50: UL BS4670, LR BS5566. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
94	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. APD Msn Cln. Time: 110500H-112000H Jan. Msn #31: UL BS3286, LR BS4477. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
95	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. APD Msn Cln. Time: 110500H-112000H Jan. Msn #16: AT850235-along river-ZC180126, 2000m each side. Msn #25: UL BT1710, LR BT2503. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
96	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Tate. APD Msn Cln. Time: 110500H-112000H Jan. Msn #51A: UL BS6237, LR BS6733. Appr: G3, MAJ Sutton; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
97	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Jan. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Sutton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
98	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Jan. Box #46: BT3903-4306-4806-4801-3901-start. Box #47: BS450965-500965-5099-5499-5493-4793. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
99	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Jan. Box #63: BS4473-along river-5175-5474-5269-5075-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. Box #65: UL BS7751, LL BS8141, E to coast. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
100	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Jan. Box #35: UL BT3204, LR BS4099. Box #36: BS5387-5990-6084-5584-start. Box #37: UL BS6492, LR BS6987. Box #37A: UL BT6201, LR BS6797. Appr: G3, MAJ Sutton; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
101	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Jan. Box #44: BS1674-2265-2768-2578-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
102	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Jan. Box #52: BS8128-8830-8925-8223-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
103	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Jan. Box #20: UL AT7928, LR AT8324 (Do not fly AT7928-8027). Box #21: UL AT8602, LR AS9593. Box #22: AT8215-8622-9119-8913-start. Box #23: UL ZC1002, LR ZB2090. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
104	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Tate. Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Jan. Box #55: BS4576-along river-4974-4872-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder; G3, MAJ Sutton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Jan 71	2400	10 Jan 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PAUL D. SUTTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 11 Jan 71

## From

Date

## To

Hour

2400 11 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 102030H, Radar of 1-20 at BS7060 w/starlite scope obsr 1xVC/NVA 30m fr perim. Believe he had satchel bag, eng w/M-60 and M-79. VC/NVA evad NE. Check w/neg res.
3	0110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 0010H PF #18 at BS609956, while in amb eng w/SAF 11xVC, prox 100m to S, rtn w/SAF & evad NW. Fired arty illum and swp area, res: 2xVC KIA, 2xPF WIA(M), 1xPSDF WIA(M).
4	0400	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. At 0400H, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
5	0400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. At 101845H, Sniper fr 5-46 at BT307053 heard voices at prox of 100m south of pos. N/H on station at 2030H. Night Hawk rec SAF fr 4xloc to N, NE, S& SW of sniper tms loc. N/H eng area w/org wpns. Sniper tm eng loc w/claymore and organic wpns. Sniper tm was extr fr hot PZ at 2045H. N/H re-eng area w/unk res.
6	0435	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0350H, C/3-1 at BS563731 had 2d plat have mech amb det. Will swp at first light.
7	0440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sp Lichtey. At 0355H, F/8 Night Hawk at BS448752 obsr 1xcamf struc and trail connected to tunnel complex. Eng area w/rkts. Res: 1xstruc dest.
8	0613	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 0505H, R/1-6 at BS682897, had mech amb det. Fired 4.2" illum & swp area. Res: 1xVC KIA, in blk PJ's, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xAK-47 mag w/30 rds CIA, 3xCCHG, 1xwallet CIA, unk contents due to light, obsr 1xVC who was evad to S, prox 50m. Eng w/unk res. Will swp at first light.
9	0800	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, SFC Sutton. At 0800H, 1xUS MIA was fd by reaction force, KIA fr extr at 102229H. Res: 1xUS KIA.
10	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0400H, 2/6 ARVN at BS541951, on amb eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xK-44, 6xCCHG CIA.
11	0815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0715H, D/1-1 Cav at BS430967, obsr campfire at BS430969. Obsr freshly dug cult field w/new fence.
12	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0745H, C/1-6 at BS645915, 646862, 629943, 686917, cond an extr to Dottie, comp cold 0840H.
13	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0729H, D/1-6 cond a CA fr Dottie to BS678862, 665893, 682876, 682912, compl cold 0836H.
14	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0730H, 4/4 ARVN at BS354417 on raid eng UNSEF. Res: 10xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xM-16, 1xCbn, 1xK-44, 1xshotgun, 16xCCHG. Dest 5xstruc.
15	0950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0825H D/5-46 at BT305118, while mov to LZ for R/S bird, 1xUS went on wrong trail & det his own mech amb. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl by R/S bird at 0840H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. All people of elm were notified of mech amb loc. This EM left about 1 ½ min after others and got on wrong trail.
16	0950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0900H, R/1-6 at BS682897, fd 400-500 lbs unpol rice in 2xmetal containers, 2' dia, 2' and 3' high. Also fd a 105mm rd not B/T, DIP. The rice will be extr to Dottie, in good cond.
17	1010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 2100H, on 10 Jan, A/1-6 at BS726854 mov to amb tripped a dud M-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. DIP.
18	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 0903H, C/4-3 cond a CA fr BS542428, 552415, 531427 to BS628341, 620338, 616358, compl cold at 1000H.
19	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 0630H, C/2-1 at AT913370 had mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, blk PJ's, 25 yrs old, body srch w/neg unit ID, pack or wpn.
20	1025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 0900H, B/1-46 at BT162168, on S&C dtn 2xMAM, 25 yrs old, in civilian clothes, both had ID cards, cards were defaced, 4xMAF, assort PJ's, neg ID, w/2xbabies. People were mov down trail. Will extr to Young.
21	1035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1030H, R/4-3 at BS648413, con an extr to SJH, compl at 1035H, cold.
22	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1730H, 10 Jan, D/1-52 at BS515873 dtn 1xMAM, 56 yrs old, neg ID, blk PJ's. In vic fd ammo can w/docu in woodpile where MAM was. Extr to Stinson. Docu previously rept.
23	1055	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1030H, B/123d Avn at BS224632, in Air Cav Box fd struc and rec AK fire fr them, flying at 50', 40k. Eng & dest struc. Kills unk. Obsr & dest some bunkers.
24	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 0900H, D/4-31 at AT928173, fd an extensive tunnel complex on side of hill. All dest, neg signs of rec use.
25	1125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0955H, R/1-52 cond an extr fr BS445951 to CHL, compl cold at 1005H. At 1020H, D/1-52 cond an extr fr BS509871 to CHL. Compl, cold at 1115H.
26	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1000H, A/4-31 at AT915136 on swp fd 1xstruc, 7'x9', containing 50 lbs loc unpol rice, mixed w/peas & corn. All in good cond, stored in ammo boxes, struc dest, food extr to West.
27	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 0909H, C/2-1 at AT911370, on A & C, point man obsr 1xVC/NVA prox 50m to SW, eng w/SAF. VC/NVA set off claymore, res, swp area & fd wire & 6xcells of PRC 25 batteries. VC evad unk dir. D/O compl to HH at 1007H. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).
28	1230	G Co, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, Sp Stauffer. At 100715H, LRRP tms Maine and Michigan were insert at BS425865, cold. At 1025H at BS419968, obsr 1xVN male. At 1907H, at BS41897=69 obsr mov to NE & NW. At 2020H-2104H, rec unk amt SAF & H/gren fr est 12xVC/NVA, prox 75m N. Rtn fire w/H/gren, M-79 & arty. Res: 2xUS WIA(M), 1xPRC-25 dam. At 2058H, N/H and 1xflare ship diverted to tm's loc. At 2130H, rec 2xB-40 rkts. Res: 1xdam PRC-25 dam, MIA. At 2200H, obsr est 15xVC/NVA to the N. At 2222H rec unk amt of SAF & H/gren fr UNSEF fr N. At 2330H, 4xUS extr by McGuire rig, on 3 <sup>rd</sup> lift, rope broke as rig was dragged through trees. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS MIA. Five US not extracted (including the MIA). Req reaction force. At 2358H, D/O compl. At 110038H, 22 man reaction force repelled into the pos. At 0250H, obsr

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 11 Jan 71

## From

## To

## Date

## Hour Date

2400 11 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	(cont'd)	lights 200m S. At 0735H, at BS418917, fd 1xUS KIA, the former MIA. At 0915H, at BS417968 fd 5xman sleeping pos. At 1005H, at BS417970 fd 1xgarden, numerous expended cartridges. At 1220H, at BS417970, extr fr cold PZ. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M).
29	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 1020H, R/3-21 at AT830315, on recon in force fd trail NW-SE, well used, fresh tracks.
30	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 1230H, C/4-31 at BT132423, on ptl fd 105mm rd B/T w/PTFD, on trail. DIP.
31	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 1250H, R/4-31 at AT925250, on ptl fd docu in struc area, will extr to West as soon as pos.
32	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 1022H, C/2-1 at AT918374, on ptl fd & det B/T CCHG w/TWFD across trail. NCD.
33	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 1220H, F/8 Cav at AT874203, dest 2xcamf struc w/bnkr.
34	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0910H, R/1-20 at BS720440, on srch area of yesterday's contact fd 4xVN in the area, 1xmale 12 yrs old, 3xfem 16, 23, and 27 yrs old. Scouts questioned them. The boy know about the actv, VC type, in area. The 23 yr old is a VCI and is being taken to Liz. The boy and others were released. The 23 yr old will be turned over to Duc Pho National Police. All had neg ID.
35	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1250H, B/4-21 at BS810305, on ptl fd trench 9' deep and 10' wide by 30' long, had 4xside tunnels 3'x3'. Neg findings or use. All DIP.
36	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1130H, C/3-1 at BS455712, on ptl fd 2xtunnels, 6'x3'x8', neg findings or use. DIP.
37	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1132H, B/4-3 at BS574423, on ptl obsr a tunnel w/smoke coming fr it, eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC fem KIA in blk PJ's. Also a sack w/1xset of PJ's, 1xblue top, 1xwhite top, 20 lbs pol rice, 5lbs corn, 1xUS canteen cup, cooking pots, VC helmet and bayonet. All will be evac to SJH. Tunnel dest.
38	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1315H, B/4-3 at BS570425 on ptl fd 2xstruc made of thatch, had connecting tunnel 15'x7' under grnd. Two trails in area, 1xE-W & 1xN-S. Both had rec use. Neg milit items fd. All DIP.
39	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1150H, 11 <sup>th</sup> Avn at BS503743 had a LOH go down (unk causes) into a river. Loc and submerged. Neg loc of pilot. At 1230H, fd flight helmet 500m downstream. Acft tumbled 3xtimes in water before it sank. B/123d lowered people down by rope to acft. At 1325H, two Jolly Green Giants on station. At 1410H, one JGG came to CHL to pick up boat. At 1415H, acft is on side skid down w/one missing and rotor gone, fd pilots map. At 1515H, Warlord 38 called 31 and said one JGG took 3xhits fr BS497753, the JGG sat down on sand bar. Blues & B/3-1 securing the bird. Warlords expend on target. Res: 1xUS MIA.
40	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 102335H, 1/5 ARVN at BT128276, had mech amb det, res: 2xVC KIA, in blk PJ's. CIA: 7xCCHG, 2xhammocks and 2xpacks of rice. All dest.
41	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1320H, D/2-1 at AT802282 on S&C obsr 3xNVA in grn unif w/AK-47 and neg packs, prox 50m S mov down a trail. Eng w/SAF. NVA evad S, arty fired, swp w/neg res.
42	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1035H, D/2-1 at AT807281, on S&C fd ammo cache w/10x57mm RR rds (Russian made), 8xblasting caps (Chinese), and 1x82mm mort rd, 12xcomp RKG-3T potato masher Russian concussion gren. All ammo in boxes made in 1962. Fnd in 6xbnkr 15'x6'x40". All dest. Signs of rec use. 2xof Russian gren will be extr to HH.
43	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1000H, PF #199 at BS666942 on ptl dtn: 4xVC, CIA: 1xM-1 Cbn, 1xAK-47, 2xM-16. One VC was WIA, 3xmales, 1xfem. Will extr to Binh Son.
44	1520	AAE, CPT Cardin. At 1400H, AAE at BT408131 had CH-54 at 2000' and 75k had mount break on dozer it was carrying. Dozer is approx 7000 NW of Fat City.
45	1530	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 1500H, S-3 of 1-1 Cav at BT189485, F/* OH-6A on a low level VR obsr a sampan in the bushes and 1xVC evad in blue shorts, rec 15-20xrds AWF. At 50' & 70k, rtn fire, res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wpn. E/1 <sup>st</sup> will check sampan. NCD to OH-6A.
46	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1415H, C/4-21 at BS755336 while mov to new loc fd natural caves 8'x8'x6', used today, fresh tracks, couldn't DIP.
47	1555	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
48	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1445H, RF #712 at BS746574, on ptl rec fire fr UNSEF, rtn fire & contact broken in 3 min. Swp w/neg res.
49	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1445H, C/4-21 at BS754332, on route to new loc obsr 1xVC/NVA evad & eng w/SAF, Res: 1xVC KIA. Was in OD color shirt w/OD pants, 25-30 yrs old, 1xNVA pistol belt w/US ammo pouch, US canteen cup & cover, 1xNVA poncho. Had a pack w/2xhammocks, 2xbottles of insect repellent and cigarettes & tobacco. LRRP bag w/coffee and sugar packages, 1xsmall bag w/razor and blades, 1xtube LSA, 1xfish hook & line, 1xsewing kit fr SP pack, bayonet sheath and kitchen knife, 20xAK-47 rds, neg wpn ID or docu. Cont to srch and fd at 1520H at BS756333, 1xbamboo thatch struc 8'x10', rec use last 2-4 hrs. Could hold 3-4 people. Fd fresh warm ashes fr a fire. In struc was an SKS, in good cond and had a chambered rd and 5 rds in mag. Struct dest and all else will be evac to Debbie in the morning.
50	1615	23d INF DIV, MAJ Connolly, canc LRRP Box #42, 198 <sup>th</sup> Sgt Green.
51	1625	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1430H, A/1-6 at BS726874 fd 2xgraves w/2xbodies in grn fatigues, grave 3xdays old. In vic fd 1xponcho, 1xwallet, 1xtunnel 2'x5' w/signs of rec use. All dest. Res: 2xVC KBA, credit A/1-14.
52	1625	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1530H, Snipers fr 1-52 at BS536787 on ptl obsr freshly used trails, grass & bamboo struc being built. Will set up amb.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 11 Jan 71	2400 11 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1640	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1601H, B/1-52 at BS484906, on ptl rec 40xrds SAF fr prox 250m to W, and also rec 4xM-79 rds. Rtn w/SAF, res: 1xUS WIA(M), arty fired, cannot swp because of large stream in path of 1-52.
54	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1620H, 2/4 ARVN at BT101258, eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, blk PJ's, dtn 1xVC, will extr thru ARVN channels.
55	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1645H, C/1-20 at BS705558, fd 1xcan of petna B/T w/TWFD, fuze was smoke gren fuze, loc in break of hedgerow. DIP.
56	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1650H, D/1-20 at BS717467 fd 1x155mm HE w/eng markings, not B/T, DIP.
57	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1700H, C/1-20 at BS704558, 3 <sup>rd</sup> plat on ptl fd the top plate of M-14 anti personnel mine and a hand written VN med book. Book will be evac to Liz and to Bronco tomorrow.
58	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 0855H, dept fr VIP pad for Bronco. At 1015H dept fr Bronco to Dragon. Dept for VIP pad at 1030H. At 1130 dept for Da Nang. At 1635H dept for VIP pad.
59	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). At 0710H dept fr VIP pad for Combat Ctr. At 0820H dept for VIP pad. At 0935H, dept for Bronco. At 1210H dept for VIP pad.
60	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 0945H dept for CHL fr VIP pad. At 1030H dept for VIP pad. At 1230H dept for Dottie. At 1400H dept for Young. At 1510H dept for HH. At 1600H dept for VIP pad.
61	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. At 1615H, 1B/3-1 cond a CA fr BS537753 to BS502746, compl cold at 1624H. At 1645H, 1,4,C/3-1 cond a CA fr BS521623, 544724 to cold LZ at BS502747, compl at 1733H.
62	1855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1530H, Nui Loc Son RF at BT045300 obsr 1xVNF working in field was wounded by sniper fire prox 200m E. D/O compl 1555H to Tam Ky. RF's swept w/neg res.
63	1855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1500H, RF #109 at BT021289, on guard rec sniper fire fr prox 500m NW. Swp area, neg res.
64	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. At 1400H, B/5-46 at BT346076, while on ptl det B/T 105mm rd w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS KIA, 8xUS WIA(E), and 1xscout dog KIA. 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn attempted D/O and rec SAF fr 200m to SE, neg hits. Avn attempted D/O again and succeeded. 1xUS compl at 1425H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac, at 1425H D/O #88 rec hvy SAF fr 200m SE, neg hits. D/O #88 for 4xUS compl at 1500H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. B/5-46 eng area. At 1510H, 116 Avn D/O for 3xUS compl at 1510H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Also evac 1xUS KIA to Graves Registration. At 1630H, C(-)/5-46 was inserted into the area as blocking force. At 1630H, 1 <sup>st</sup> PZ at BT321123 to BT332084, at 1649H, fr BT327119 to BT332084, both cold. RF #931 walked fr Ky Tra to the loc. They will combine w/C in checking the area. Res: 1xUS KIA, 8xUS WIA(E).
65	1955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1905H, B/4-3 at BS578422 had mech amb det, res: 1xNVA KIA, age 20, wore grn fatigues, 1xpack CIA. NVA was traveling on E-W trail.
66	1955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1910H, C/3-1 at BS544724 rec 15-20 rds SAF & 2xrds M-79 fire, neg cas, rec fr NW at unk dist. Rtn fire w/M-79, swp w/neg res.
67	2015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1707H, C/2-1 at AT906386 had mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, age 25, wearing grn NVA unif, had 1xpouch cont NVA poncho, 1xUS blasting cap, 1xrazor w/neg wpn.
68	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2000H, A/3-1 at BS533627 while in NDP obsr 1xcampfire to NW, prox 800m, eng w/arty. Also had trip flare det, 30m to N of perimeter. Eng area w/M-79. Check area at first light, neg res.
69	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1730H, PRU at BS453889 eng 6-8xVC w/SAF. VC evad SE, swp area, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
70	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1300H, C/5-46 at BT347094, while on ptl fd 3xstruc, 8'x10x8', 2xtunnels 3'x3'x10'. Will dest by firing arty on loc. Inside fd 1xsandbag w/920 rds AK ammo, 1xrd M-1 ammo, assort clothing, 1xNVA helmet.
71	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1500H, C/5-46 at BT343085, while on ptl fd 1xfortified bnkr 14'x5'x4', 5xspider holes. Also fd several trails, will be dest by firing arty on them.
72	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1925H, A/1-52 at BS543796, while setting up trip flare rec SAF fr est 2-3xVC and 1xM-79 rd, prox 300-400m to W. Rtn w/SAF, swp area w/neg res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).D/O compl to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 2005H.
73	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1820H, A/1-52 at BS557796, in NDP rec 1xM-79 rd fr UNSEF, prox 200m to S, rtn w/SAF. Swp area and neg res. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1845H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac, and 2xVN children WIA(E),D/O compl at 1845H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
74	2110	Tam Ky, Sgt Ferguson. At 2020H, PF #198 at BT104371, amb VC plat, res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 19xunk type mines, 20 kilos salt.
75	2205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2130H, D/1-20 at BS753568 rec 1xB-40 rkt, prox 150m NW, rtn SAF & fired mort illum. Will swp at first light.
76	2250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2235H,B/3-1 at BS491743 had mech amb det, eng area w/SAF, and M-79. Will swp at first light.
77	2350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 2100H, D/2-1 at AT802289 obsr mov 100m N of NDP, fired illum & mov out to check, heard UNSEF evad, neg arty, prox of frnd. Eng w/90mm RR w/unk res. Will swp at first light.
78	2350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1200H, RF #109 at BT070268, reacting to intel fr 1xChieu Hoi, fired arty on susp en loc. Res: unk.
79	2350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 2235H, E/3-21 at BT046240, radar detect 2xpers, mort fired, res unk.
80	0937	(DELAYED) 173d Abn Bde, LT Levosse. TOR: 100937H Jan. AO Req #27. Area: BS9016-BS9117-9124-8524-850224-along Province bdry-start. Appr: G3, MAJ Sutton; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, COL Insani. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Miley. 120600H-192400H Jan.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

### Period Covered

**From**

To

## Organization or Installation

### Location

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 11 Jan 71

2400 11 Jan 71

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	12 Jan 71	2400	12 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 112230H, Mo Duc PSDF at BS757510 eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xPSDF WIA(M).
3	0230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 0150H, B/1-52 at BS511980, in NDP had mech amb det. Neg mov obsr. Will swp at first light.
4	0505	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0430H, A/1-20 at BS712428 had mech amb det. Fired arty illum, srch area w/neg res. Will swp again at first light.
5	0520	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
6	0530	123d Avn, CPT White. At 0850H, B/123d Avn at Bs220638 G/S eng 1xVC, also rec hvy SAF fr en loc, rtn w/AWF, unk res. At BS220638, obsr 60xbnkr, eng w/unk res. Res: 1xVC KBG/S.
7	0600	23d S&T, CPT Atwell. At 111700H 23d S&T at Quang Ngai City had a PX inventory tm of 6xpers (1xveh), were supposed to rtn to CHL fr Quang Ngai in the evening of 11 Jan. They did not rtn by the specified time. Quang Ngai is investigating the incident. Ntfy MP's, Sgt Douglas, Quang Ngai, LT Jones, 198 <sup>th</sup> , Pfc Hatfield. Update: At 0800H, CPT Atwell rept the veh back to CHL at 111900H, but the people failed to report that they were back.
8	0700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 111730H, D/2-1 at AT798286, fired arty on known en base camp, res: 5xsec explo, last explo was extremely powerful. Obsr smoke, appeared someone was trying to extinguish fire. Will fire more arty tonight. Fd 9x122mm rkt casings and empty AK-47 ammo cases.
9	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 0400H, 2/5 ARVN at BT090234, amb UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, blk PJ's, CIA: 20 kilos unpol rice, 1xCbn, 6xCCHG, 1xpack.
10	0935	1-1 Cav, Sp Long. At 0930H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav at BT175485, obsr 2xVC w/packs evad N w/grn & blk PJ's across river. Obsr VC for a limited time and not able to engage.
11	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0905H, R/1-20 at BS750429, while rtn to night amb pos det 1xB/T believed to be 105mm rd w/TWFD. Trip wire across opening of perim wire at Liz. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). Also dtn 1xWIA(E) fem who was 23 yrs old. D/O compl to Bronco at 0910H. The dtn was picked up at 0725H at BS733435, she had neg ID, and her hands were smooth like she hadn't worked in the fields. MI now questioning her.
12	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 0650H, C/2-1 at AT922370, policing up mech amb fd 1xB/T CCHG w/TWFD attached to mech amb, gren underneath mech amb. DIP, NCD.
13	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0600H, 3/6 ARVN at BS452768, on raid eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA.
14	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1006H, A/1-6 at BS705864, fd 1xUS M-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD across a trail, B/T dismantled, US kept the grenade (S52-20).
15	1035	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0415H, 3/6 ARVN at BS452782, in amb eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA 11xCCHG, 2xhammocks.
16	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. At 1035H, A/2-1 req 2xmine dog tms, be at HH to be used for 16-19 Jan. Pick up at Div Arty pad at 0630H on 15 Jan. Will be used at old LZ Marge, BT190074. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Romento. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Dorman.
17	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Pfc Foor. At 0840H, D/2-1 at AT801292 swp area of last contact (night) and fd 1xhvy blood trail and marks where body had been dragged. Followed 800m, NW blood trail ran out. Rain caused trail to be lost and dogs would not follow any further.
18	1055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1006H, D/4-31 at AT929176, on swp eng 3xVC in blk PJ's, blue PJ's, mov approx 50m SW w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpns. Dtn 1xMAF in blue PJ's, neg ID. CIA: 2xempty packs, will extr dtn to HH, body srch w/neg res.
19	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1005H, D/3-1 cond an ARMV fr OP Warrior to Hill 411, compl cold at 1038H. Only 1xplat ARMV.
20	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1020H, 2/D/3-1 cond an ARMV fr Hill 411 to OP Warrior, compl cold at 1045H.
21	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 0900H, 2/5 ARVN at BT098258, dtn led 2/5 ARVN to an area where they fd 1xCKC, SKS type bolt action, in poor cond, will extr thru ARVN channels.
22	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1015H, 1/5 ARVN at BT158242, on ptl eng 1xVC in blk PJ's w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 5xCCHG, 8x60mm rds, all dest.
23	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1100H, A/3-1 at BS525608, on ptl fd 4xpunji pits, 2'x3'x2', along a trail. Trail not used in past week, pits about 6xmos old. Dest.
24	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1041H, C/5-46 at BT333095, rec unk amt of SAF prox 150m N, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O at 1115H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. At 1055H, obsr mov in same dir & prox, eng w/SAF, arty, neg res.
25	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 0801H, A/1-20 cond a CA fr Liz to BS714384, 693394, 700422, compl cold at 1003H.
26	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1013H, B/1-20 at BS640551 and BS635557, cond an extr to Liz. At 1013H when lift off of last ship was compl, G/S rec SAF. Obsr 3xmales and 1xfem w/wpns. G/S 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn eng, res: 4xVC KIA at BS645533. B/1-20 inserted to BS638533 and 2xmore plat of B/1-20 at BS638521, 632527, compl at 1146H. Update: At 1350H, obsr 4xVC dressed in grn unif at BS640524, G/S obsr mov & eng target. Target rtn w/SAF, unk res. G/S at 100' and 60k. Res: 4xNVA KIA, CIA 3xAK-47 and 1xAK-50.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 12 Jan 71	2400 12 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1210H, D/4-31 at AT958175 on S&C eng 3xVC w/SAF, prox 50m SE. 1xVC was in a tree, 2xwere on a trail. While eng VC, det B/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to HH at 1221H. VC evad SE. Arty fired, swp w/neg res. Were not able to obsr clothing.
28	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sgt Moore. At 1105H, C/1-20 at BS704555, on ptl fd 1x155mm B/T on a trail, PFD, 3xprongs, DIP.
29	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1200H, D/3-1 at BS542712, fd 1x81mm B/T w/PFD in open field, 1xmo old. DIP.
30	1338	Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton. At 1336H, LRRP Tms Texas & Ark at BT424001 were extr fr Box #36, compl cold at 1336H. At 1342H they were extr fr Hill 270.
31	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 0825H, C/2-1 at AT915356, rec 10-15 rds of AK-47 fire, rtn fire and obsr 4xNVA in grn unif approx 200m to SE w/packs and wpns. Res: 2xNVA KIA, body srch w/neg unit ID. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xAK-50, 3xAK-47 mag w/15xrds, 3xCCHG, 1xtransistor radio, assort med sup, 6xbottles penicillin, narcotics, 2xhypo needles, 1xforceps, 2xUS pistol belts, 1xmess kit, docu, 10xlbs pol rice, 1xNVA unif, 1xhammock. Will extr to HH. 2xNVA evad SE, arty fired, swp area w/neg res.
32	1355	23d INF DIV, MAJ Connolly, canc LRRP Box #30. 198 <sup>th</sup> , Sp Fort.
33	1355	1-1 Cav, Sp Long. At 1345H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav at BT196484, fd 5xfuzes buried in sand, contained in steel box 12"x4"x2". Believed for the B-41 rkt or anti-tank mine.CC markings. Will back haul to HH.
34	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1000H, RF #146 at BT205165 had a Chieu Hoi, Lien Lan Dat, age 18, surrendered to an RF patrol at Soi Da outpost at BT205165, on 12 Jan 1000H. Turned in an AK-47. Unit strength 40 people (15 men, 25 women). He deserted on 11 Jan, now is at Young.
35	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1300H, R/3-1 at BS530682, on ptl fd 15 sets of footprints along a stream, NE-SW, going in both dir. Tracks about 36 hrs old.
36	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1400H, F/8 Cav at BS642524, in area of B/1-20 contact expended on en loc, neg findings.
37	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1300H, A/3-1 at BS534633, on ptl fd an area 200mx200m that was cleared w/trail going into it w/punji pit 4'x3' and a spear type B/T w/TWFD across trail, 2xtunnels 6'x3'x3', approx 3 wks old. All dest.
38	1455	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1215H, C/5-46 at BT339080, on ptl fd bnkr partially dest, srch w/neg res, neg rec use. Dest.
39	1455	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1040H, A/4-31 at AT906143, on S&C eng 1xVC wearing blk PJ's w/SAF, prox 150m W, and rec 15xrds AK-47 fire. Check w/neg res.
40	1455	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1200H, C/5-46 at BT339077, on ptl fd 4xB/T on trail, homemade H/gren w/vines trip wire, marked by toothpicks in V pointing to vines. DIP.
41	1545	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
42	1610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1550H, D/3-1 at BS533699, on ptl fd B/T loc in old NDP, made of 81mm rd w/TWFD, had smoke gren fuze. DIP.
43	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1525H, A/1-52 at BS553787, on ptl rec 45-50 rds SAF fr prox 350m E. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).Rtn SAF, arty. D/O compl at 1601H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. G/S on sta and expending, swp area w/neg res.
44	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1500H, C/1-20 at BS701522 on OP rec SAF fr S, prox 200m, & started to rec SAF fr 200m to N. They eng both areas w/SAF & M-60 MG, M-79, and 60mm mort, also 81mm mort and arty. Contact broken at 1550H, Air Cav now screening area. No frnd cas. Neg further.
45	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. At 1502H, D&R/1-46 cond an ARMV fr Young to Tam Ky, compl cold at 1545H.
46	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Brammon. At 1410H, 2/4 ARVN at Dragon CA to BS617536, 615529, 609523, 616519, 614513, 614506, 607499, 609491, 610483, compl at 1630H.
47	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At unk time, LOH fr 11 <sup>th</sup> Avn was extr fr above loc at BS503743, and slung to CHL for inves. Pilot is missing and also the bird had main rotor, skid, and tail boom missing. No further info avail.
48	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1532H, Binh Son(D) at BS606931 rec 1xHoi Chanh, extr to Binh Son.
49	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1700H, C/1-20 at BS666577, 2d plat rec 1xrd fr sniper, prox of 600m to S, eng w/arty, unk res.
50	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1700H, 105 Nui Vong at BS681584 obsr 2xfarmers in rice paddy dressed in white and blk. They took off their outer clothing and dressed in grn unif. Picked up wpns and mov into ville at BS681581. Both were males, age 30-35, neg eng due to prox of built up area.
51	1730	11th Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1415H, D/4-3 at BS623458, obsr 17xVC/NVA w/wpns mov N prox 800m. Eng w/arty and A/S. Neg further.
52	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1500H, B/3-1 at BS524752 4 <sup>th</sup> plat obsr 3xVC w/M-16 & 1xpistol dressed in khaki unif, Eng w/SAF & M-79. VC mov NE, prox 200m. Area checked w/neg res.
53	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1600H, D/1-20 at BS717462, 2d plat fd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T loc in tall grass w/TWFD. Wire was 4" off gnd. DIP.
54	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1225H, R/4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN at BS351593, on mine swp made contact w/small en elm. Res: 5xVC KIA, 6xCCHG CIA, 10xstruc dest.
55	1740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1652H, B/3-1 cond an ARMV fr BS503757 to BS527757, compl cold at 1655H. At 1705H, C/3-1 cond an extr fr BS503757 to Hill 411, compl cold at 1708H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 12 Jan 71

2400 12 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). At 0710H, dept fr VIP pad to Combat Ctr. Dept for VIP pad at 0820H.
57	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 0915H dept fr VIP for Bronco. At 1100H dept for Liz. At 1130H dept for VIP pad.
58	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 0915H dept fr VIP pad to Bronco. At 1030H dept for VIP pad. Dept fr VIP pad to Ky Tra at 1540H. Dept for VIP pad at 1645H.
59	1805	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1704H, D/1-6 at BS672894, obsr 2xVC in grn unif w/2 packs & wpns, one VC in blue PJ's w/pack & wpn at approx 500m to E, arty fired. Swp w/neg res.
60	1835	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1740H, F/8 Cav at BS557759, obsr 2xcam sampans, 1xstruc. Dest all, neg findings.
61	1850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1750H, D/4-3 at BS626474, 2d plat while mov on trail NE-SW fd 1xstruc in good cond, 10'x12'. Was made of bamboo w/thatched roof. Covered w/VC poncho. Prox 2xmos old. The trail showed rec use. In struc fd prox 1000 lbs corn, sacked in 30 gunny sacks. Elm is checking for an LZ. Will mech amb the area tonight. Nearest LZ is 600m, would require construction of trail & LZ.
62	1855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1240H, B/1-46 at BT161189, on mov obsr 1xVC in blk PJ's, pack, eng w/M-60 prox 800m to SW. Swp w/neg res.
63	2000	1-1 Cav, Sgt Randall. At 1930H, F/17 Cav at BT095305 rec 3xrds of unk type mort, NCD. Rtn fire w/arty.
64	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1430H, B/3-1 at BS527757, fd 1xpanel of metal believed to be part of a helicopter. It was 4'x3' and shaped in S-curve. It had an inspection plate on it w/the following letters: BH 204-060 881, 19 Aug 1966. FB 4 66 446. The panel was fd about 15' fr the river was the LOH was downed.
65	2205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 2010H, RF #02 at BT167180, eng est VC squad. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xM-16.
66	2205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1400H, 78 <sup>th</sup> Border Rangers at ZC205316 obsr 2xsquads of VC/NVA. Fired VN arty, en evad NW. Will swp at first light.
67	2205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 2100H, C/3-21 at BT096275 in NDP obsr squad size en unit mov 20m S, eng w/SAF & H/gren, will swp at first light.
68	2245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 2100H, B/1-6 at BS691804, rec AWF fr 150m to E, NCD. Rtn w/SAF & fired arty illum, neg sightings. Will swp at first light.
69	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 130500H-132000H Jan. Msn #16: AT850235-along river - ZC180126, 2000m each side. Msn #25: UL BT1710, LR BT2503. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 130500H-132000H Jan. Msn #50: UL BS4570, LR BS5166. Msn #55: UL BS7129, LR BS7925. Msn #57: UL BS4149, LR BS4744. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Tate. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 130500H-132000H Jan. Msn #51A: UL BS5946, LR BS6440. Appr: G3, MAJ Sutton; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Jan. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Sutton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
73	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Jan. Box #60: BS3157-S along river-2847, 2000m each side. Disapprov: 4/4 ARVN, LLC.
74	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Jan. Box #61: BS4473-along river-5175-5474-5269-5075-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. Box #62: UL BS7751, LL BS8141, E to coast. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFV Lengyel.
75	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Jan. Box #36A: BS5387-5990-6084-5584-start. Box #40: BS4596-5096-5099-5499-5493-4793. Box #41: BT3006-3306-4004-4099-3299-start. Box #43: BT2813-3018-3514-3412-start. Box #46: BT3903-4306-4806-4801-3901-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
76	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Jan. Box #44: BS2271-3064-2960-2462-2062-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
77	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Jan. Box #23A: BS3157-S along river-2847, 2000m each side. (Modify all clear S of 52 grid line). Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Jan. Box #5A: BT1223-1824-1921-1220. Box #20: AT8133-8638-8736-8332-start. (Modify do not fly 8335-8435-8436). Box #21: UL AT8602, LR AS9593. Box #22: AT8215-8622-9119-893-start. Box #23: UL ZC1002, LR ZC2090. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Tate. Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Jan. Box #52: BS8128-8830-8925-8223-start. Box #55: BS4576-along river-4974-4872-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder; G3, MAJ Sutton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
80	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Jan. Box #33A: UL BS5489, LR BS5881. Appr: G3, MAJ Sutton; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Jan 71	2400	12 Jan 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PAUL D. SUTTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	13 Jan 71	2400	13 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp. At 2100H, 12 Jan, F/8 Cav at AT811201 rec SAF fr AT811201, 852222. At first grid they eng and dest 2xstruc. At second grid they dest 1xcamf struc. N/H had neg hits. Area eng w/art. 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde CO req Stinger, on sta at 2230H. Broke sta at 2300H. Neg expenditure due to lack of targets. Req 2xskyspots.
3	0315	1-1 Cav, PFC Wolfe. At 0025H, C/1-1 Cav at BT195286 had radar fr OP 74 det 3xpers mov W, arty fired, res unk.
4	0525	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
5	0723	Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton. At 0715H, LRRP tms Montana & Virginia at BT454009, were inserted into Box #37, cold. 198 <sup>th</sup> , Green.
6	0855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 122100H, C/3-21 at BT096275, in NDP obsr squad size elm mov 70m S. Eng w/SAF & H/gren. Swp at first light & fd 1xVC KIA. Wearing blue shirt, blk pants, age approx 30. CIA: 1xM-26 H/gren & docu. Docu will be brought to Center. Follow up rpt, NFI.
7	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. At 0825H, R/4-3 cond a CA fr SJH to BS622462, compl cold at 0850H.
8	0925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0200H, 4/4 ARVN at BS290564, in amb eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, dtn 1xVC, CIA: 1xCbn.
9	0930	1-1 Cav, CPT Delva. At 0750H, 3/5 ARVN cond an ARMV fr BT226345 to BT198487, compl cold at 0925H.
10	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0936H, D/5-46 cond a CA fr BT300139, 286135, 397123 to BT349089, 360089, 344070, 348077, compl cold at 1048H.
11	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0945H, D/1-20 at BS745568, w/RF #712, rec SAF fr 2-3xVC/NVA, prox 300m S. RF #712 fired mort, rtn w/SAF. 1xmort rd fell short, res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl at 0953H to Bronco. Swp area w/neg res. SIR
12	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0830H, D/4-3 at BS644448 had mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, blk shirt, grn shorts, neg wpn. CIA: 1xpk w/poncho, 1xChicom H/gren, 2xlbs pol rice, 1xlb salt, 30xAK-47 rds. Will extr to SJH. Body srch, neg unit ID.
13	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 122340H, B/4-3 at BS576425, in area of mech amb and obsr 1xVC/NVA prox 10m, eng w/SAF & M-79, res: 1xVC/NVA KIA, grn fatigues, 6' tall, weight 150 lbs, yellow skin. CIA: 1xhammock, poncho, docu. Body srch w/neg unit ID. Will extr to SJH.
14	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 122250H, D/4-3 at BS576425, had mech amb det, swp area and fd 1xNVA KIA, had been mov S on trail, grn fatigues, CIA: 2xpacks w/food, med sup, clothing, hammock, hats, CCHG, knife, wallet. Fd blood trail, followed it for 50m, tracker dog req. Body srch w/neg ID. Will extr to SJH.
15	1125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1000H, Arty AO/1-14 at BS485899 obsr what appeared to be stock pile of sup, arty proc. B/1-52 will swp. Swp w/neg res.
16	1125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1112H, B/1-52 at BS495948, on ptl fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD across trail. Rd hidden in hedgerow. DIP.
17	1130	Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton. At 1127H, LRRP tms Montana & Virginia at BT454009, heard 20 single shots fired over a period of time of one hour. Came fr the North of their loc. Distance of about 500m.
18	1140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1120H, 2/4 ARVN at BS608520, on S&C CIA MAF VC. 1xChieu Hoi. Will evac to Dragon.
19	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1030H, 2/4 ARVN at BS608499, on ptl det B/T w/TWFD across trail. Unk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O to Bronco at 1040H.
20	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1130H, 1/5 ARVN at BT123272, came in contact w/VC squad, res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 3xAK mags, 2xpacks, 5xCCHG, 10 kilos rice.
21	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 0930H, C/1-46 at BT136079, while in amb pos, eng 1xVC/NVA w/SAF, prox 75m NW. Wearing blk PJ's w/wpn & duffel bag. Swp area and fd blood trail, followed it to burned out shelter w/bnkr & fd in the 4'x4' bnkr 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 w/full mag, 1xduffel bag. 1xUS WIA(E) fr frnd M-79 fire, D/O comp to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1005H. Prox so close when M-79 was fired and where it went off that piece of shrapnel hit US in the eye.
22	1235	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1120H, A/1-1 Cav at BS732860, fd 2xB/T, one unk type mine w/PFD, 105mm rd w/PFD. DIP.
23	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1145H, A/5-46 cond a CA fr Fat City to BT294070, 305054, compl at 1217H. B/5-46 cond an extr fr BT319913 at 1200H to Fat City. Compl cold at 1227H.
24	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1050H, D/1-1 Cav at BS469736 obsr 1xtunnel and fresh cult field. Dest tunnel. At BS479720 obsr 3xbnkrs, dest. At BS512727 obsr 1xcave, did not dest because it was out of their Box.
25	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0930H-1100H, B/123d Avn at BS297486, obsr 4xstruc, 10'x15', DIP. At BS288479 fd clothing for 4xpers, 5xammo boxes and 5xurns, 2xsampans, 1xbicycle, DIP. At BS289480 obsr 1xVC/NVA in grn unif w/pack. Unk if he had wpn, was evad E, eng w/neg res. At BS288500, obsr 5xsampans. DIP.
26	1300	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 1205H, B/1-1 Cav at BT179249 had ACAV det 80 lb nitro starch mine w/PFD, crater 8'x10', road wheels blown off, torsion bar blown off, hull cracked, veh combat loss. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O to HH compl 1225H.
27	1305	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1120H, D/5-46 at BT345078, while mov fr LZ rec sporadic SAF, dir E, prox 400m. Rtn w/SAF, processed arty w/unk res. Swp w/neg res.
28	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1245H, D/4-21 at BS803302, on ptl fd along E-W trail 3xspider holes 5'x2'x4', also fd 1x.51 cal pit 6'x4', had center mound of 3'x2', neg rec use. DIP.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 13 Jan 71

From

To

Date

Hour Date

2400 13 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Guentini. At 1145H, B/2-1 cond a CA fr HH to AT846363, compl cold at 1313H. At 1224H, A/2-1 cond an extr fr AT803307 to HH, compl cold at 1340H.
30	1355	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1300H, A/1-52 at BS556786, on ptl fd 5xbnkr 4'x6'x4', 9xspider holes, 2'x4', trails in area had signs of rec use. Bnrks srch w/neg findings. All dest.
31	1415	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Bazdrech. At 1420H, fd 4xbnkr 10'x10', 9xspider holes 2'x2'x4', srch w/neg res. Neg signs rec use. Dest.
32	1425	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 1335H, B/1-1 Cav at BT182249, obsr 3xMAM evad approx 150m to NE. Dismounts went towards the area and while enroute had one VC throw H/gren. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O by R/S bird at 1354H to HH. Neg further.
33	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1345H, A/1-6 at BS718868 dtn 1xMAM 35 yrs old, white pants, blk top, neg ID. Will be extr to Binh Son.
34	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1340H, R/4-3 at BS620453, on ptl obsr 2xVC/NVA, mov E on trail prox 75m. VC obsr them at 50m and evad W. Eng w/SAF, VC in blk pj's w/AK-47, helmets, packs. Swp w/neg res.
35	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1400H, B/123d Avn at BS873268, insert Blues, obsr 1xVC/NVA evad E. Neg pk or wpn. Evad successfully.
36	1540	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
37	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1445H, C/5-46 at BT328094, on ptl det B/T, unk type, w/PRFD. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1615H.
38	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1520H, B/4-21 at Debbie had a fem come to get guards, had been shot by SAF in the leg. She was taken to Bronco by veh. Treated at aid station and released. She said she was hit by friendly fire from Debbie, but a srch showed no one had been firing at the time she said she was hit.
39	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1520H, Tam Ky Chieu Hoi Plat at BT188180, obsr and eng 5xVC in blk PJ's, res: 5xVC KIA. CIA: 2xAK-47, 1xChieu Hoi WIA. KIA id'd as being from 72 LF Bn.
40	1640	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1430H-1530H, D/1-1 Cav at BS246646, obsr possible base camp w/15xstruc, dest. At BS218702, obsr 1xNVA in grn unif w/pack, eng. Res: 1xNVA KIA, neg landing zone. At BS225700, obsr well used trail E-W. At BS223706 obsr well used trail SE-NW. At BS230671 obsr & eng & dest 3xcamf sampans. At BS232675, eng & dest 10xstruc. At BS323665, obsr 6xbnkr. At BS232668, obsr OH-6A rec SAF, NCD, eng area w/unk res.
41	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. At 1445H, C/4-31 cond an ARMV fr HH to West & Siberia, compl cold at 1635H. At 1519H, B/4-31 cond CA fr West and Siberia to AT813258, 823266, compl cold at 1558H.
42	1710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1430H D/3-1 at BS559632, on ptl picked up total of 11 dtn, 6xmale, 5xfem, ages 15-45, neg ID had docu. They were cutting wood along river. In same area they fd 2xB/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD loc in brush off trail. Dtn evad to Nghia Hanh. B/T DIP.
43	1710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1445H, A/3-1 at BS526644, on ptl fd an OP camf, trail leading to it. Inside fd 2xpages of paper, VN writing on it, last used prox 2xwks ago. Paper will be evad to 411, OP DIP.
44	1710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1530H, 4/4 ARVN at BS318546, rec incoming 82mm rds, res: 2xARVN WIA(E).
45	1715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1419H, C/1-52 cond an Eagle Flt fr Stinson to BS498787, 496794, 485780, 488780, 492755, 497754, 508751, compl cold at 1700H.
46	1715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1630H, H/17 Cav at BS679893, fd B/T M1-4 mine w/TWFD across trail. DIP.
47	1730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1430H, D/5-46 at BT346078, in day laager rec 6x60mm rds, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1540H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Arty fired, swp w/neg res.
48	1730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1419H-1700H, C/1-52 at BS496794, fd 1xbnkr 4'x8'x4', dest. At BS490784, fd and dtn 1xMAM in blue shirt, blk pants, white jacket, neg ID. Will extr to IPW fr Stinson. At BS485780, dtn 2xMAM in grn pants, shirt, neg ID, \$7,200 VN, blk checkered pants, pink shirt, neg ID, plastic bag which cont 1xM-16 mag, 1xM-16 rd, firing device. Will extr to IPW.
49	1750	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1445H, C/5-46 at BT337094, fd 3xB/T, were in triangle about 1xmeter apart in a can w/C-4 w/PFD. DIP, fd in old NDP.
50	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). At 0705H dept fr VIP pad to Center. At 0820H, dept for VIP pad. At 0935H, dept for HH. Dept for VIP pad at 1100H.
51	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 0930H, dept fr VIP pad to Quang Ngai. Dept for VIP pad at 1150H. At 1410H, dept for Ky Tra. Dept for HH at 1440H. At 1600H dept for VIP pad.
52	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 0900H dept fr VIP pad for Stinson. At 0955H, dept for Liz. Dept at 1050H for 411. Dept to Dottie at 1135H. At 1200H dept for VIP pad. At 1350H dept for HH. Dept for LZ Shirley at 1435H. At 1525H dept for VIP pad.
53	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1730H, A/1-20 at BS723403, had first ptl obsr 1xVN male dressed in white shirt and blk pants, prox 200m NE. He evad & they eng w/SAF. Srch area and fd 8xsleeping pos hidden in bushes w/fox holes dug. Grass used to make sleeping mats. Will stake out the area tonight. The indiv had neg wpn or pack when obsr.
54	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1650H, 90 <sup>th</sup> Chem detachment at BS609444 and 599437 on an APD msn rec SAF fr first grid, obsr 1xlarge cave at other grid. Flying at 50' and 60k.
55	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. At 1600H, 4/5 ARVN at BT276116 obsr & eng UNSEF w/SAF, arty & G/S. NVA dressed in khakis. Res: 3xNVA KIA by C/1-14 Arty. CIA: 1xAK-47, 6xCCHG.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 13 Jan 71

2400 13 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1905	1-1 Cav, Sp Mankge. At 1845H, B/1-1 Cav at BT181251, sniper #189, at BT172253 obsr 2xVN, indiv were in area where B/1-1 had ACAV hit a mine. Did not eng, neg arty, neg clnc.
57	1920	1-1 Cav, Sgt Randle. At 1840H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav at BT235495, elm of 3/5 ARVN captured 2xNVA hiding in bnkr, ages 25-30 yrs old, dressed in drk green.
58	1920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1630H, B/4-21 at BS864302 fd 1xB/T made of M-16 ammo bandolier, laying across trail. Bandolier contained rocks in all pockets, in center pocket fd C-4 Explo wrapped w/metal strips fr C-ration cans. PRD. DIP.
59	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1615H, D/4-31 at AT950175, rec 20xrds of AK-47 fire fr prox 200m NE. Arty fired, neg res. Will srch at first light.
60	2015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1500H, 4/5 ARVN at BT270097, eng 30xNVA w/arty, will swp at first light.
61	2015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Pfc Del Rio. At 1815H, C/1-46 at BT179077, amb 1xVC in grn shirt, blk pants. Res: 1xMAF dtn, WIA. D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac compl at 1910H. CIA: 1xrucksack, misc med sup. Dest 4xCCHG.
62	2048	XXIV Corps, Red Rocket. At 2048H, JCS rec notification of Red Rocket alert, 1215Z, arriv at Comm Ctr at 1247Z, call MAJ Hoffman and notified XXIV Corps at 1248Z.
63	2105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2018H, D/3-1 at BS555634 heard mov outside perim, prox 75m to SW, eng w/SAF, swp at first light.
64	2340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2208H, FDC/6-11 at BS584475, obsr w/IR bird 2xpr of lights which indic a veh, made second pass and lights went off. G/S req, F/8 Cav on sta at 2230H. Recon area by fire, expended w/neg res. Report terrain is impassable by vehicle.
65	2350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2110H, D/3-1 at BS557723, ptl obsr 30xVC/NVA w/packs, prox of 500m S, mov at rapid rate. Fired arty, check w/neg res. Will set up amb and swp at first light.
66	2354	Rangers Opns, Sp Stauffer. At 2350H, LRRP Tms Montana & Virginia at BT455010, rept sounds overhead that appear to be rockets, also hear what appear to be rkts taking off. Unable to loc due to echo in the hills.
67	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 140600H-142000H Jan. Msn #16: AT850235-along river-ZC180126. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
68	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 140600H-142000H Jan. Msn #52: UL BS4149, LR BS4744. Msn #57: UL BS5946, LR BS6440. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
69	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Tate. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 140600H-142000H Jan. Msn #50: UL BS4570, LR BS5166. Msn #51A: UL BS7129, LR BS7925. Appr: G3, MAJ Sutton; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 140500H-142000H Jan. Msn #25: UL BT1506, LR BS2598. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Jan. Box #5. Fly Chu Lai Perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Sutton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
72	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Jan. Box #20: AT8523-S- along river-1812, 2000m each side. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
73	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Jan. Box #2A: BS2270-along river-3061-start. Box #40: BS4596-5096-5099-5499-5493-4793. Box #46: BT3903-4306-4806-4801-3901-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
74	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Jan. Box #62: BS3267-S along river-3860-3561-start. Disapprov: 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, LLG.
75	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Jan. Box #60: BS3252-S along river-3544-start. Box #61: BS4473-along river-5175-5474-5269-5075-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
76	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Jan. Box #43: BT2813-3108-3514-3412-start. Disapprov: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Zack.
77	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Jan. Box #36A: BS5387-5990-6084-5504-start. Box #41: BT3006-3306-4004-4099-3299-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Sutton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
78	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-142000H Jan. Box #44: BS2271-3064-2960-2462-2068-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-142000H Jan. Box #23A: BS3257-S along river-3544-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
80	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-142000H Jan. Box #20: AT8030-8335-8434-8130-start. Box #21: UL AT8202, LR AS9467. Box #22: AT8215-8622-9119-8714-start. Box #23: UL ZC1002, LR ZC2090. Box #55A: UL BT0726, LR BT1223. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
81	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-142000H Jan. Box #33A: UL BS5489, LR BS5881. Appr: G3, MAJ Sutton; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
82	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Jan 71	2400	13 Jan 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PAUL D. SUTTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 14 Jan 71	2400 14 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp. At 132020H, E/1-46 & B/3-16 at AS961998, on Mary Ann had a short rd impact on the Mary Ann bunker line near a 155mm howitzer pit. 81mm rd was the rd that fell short, investigation to follow. Res: 1xUS KNB, 9xUS WNB(E).
3	0200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 0040H, F/8 Cav at AT837218, res SAF at 500', 35 knots, neg hits, rtn w/AWF, res: 2xVC KBG/S.
4	0545	CLDC, Sp Overman, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
5	0735	G Co, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, SFC Fountain. At 0730H, LRRP Tms Vermont & Oregon at BS449951, were inserted, cold. 198 <sup>th</sup> , Sp Cruz.
6	0805	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0530H, B/4-21 at BS832291 obsr 8-10 VC w/starlite scope mov S. Eng w/.50 cal MG & arty. Sent elm to check w/neg res. At 0730H, obsr 10xVC in the open at BS827279, eng w/arty. At 0854H, insert an elm of B/4-21.
7	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramblett. At 0807H, tm #1 & #2 cond an extr fr BS620499 and tm #3 & #4 cond an insertion fr Dragon to BS526664. Round Robin compl cold at 0812H.
8	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 0720H, Sniper Tm #2 fr 1-52 at BS557824, while in loc eng 5xVC. VC rtn w/SAF prox 800m E. Processing 81mm mort. Res: 1xVC KIA by snipers, VC was wearing blk PJ's. Tm expended 25 rds, 1xVC WIA, but evad. Req G/S but none on station. At 0805H, obsr 4xVC evad W-E, think the same. A LOH checked the area w/neg sightings. Sniper tm will be extr, neg further.
9	0845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0705H, S-2/1-6 & A/1-6 at BS792878, on VR obsr 1xVC in blk PJ's w/neg pk or wpn evad into a tunnel. A/1-6 swp area & fd 1xUS M-26 H/gren in a tree, not B/T, DIP.
10	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 0200H, 3/5 ARVN at BT235494 had mech amb det. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-16, 4xCCHG, 2xpacks.
11	0905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0815H, D/1-20 at BS747563, on pti obsr 2xVC/NVA 100-150m mov S on trail into mangrove. Eng w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xdressed in all blk, 1xall grn, 19-20 yrs old, neg ID or wpns. Docu CIA, will extr to Bronco. 2xCCHG CIA also.
12	0910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 0830H, B/4-21 at BS861298 cond a CA to BS822266, compl cold at 0845H.
13	0920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 0600H, 3/6 ARVN at BS485815 det unk type mine, res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 0830H. G/S expended on en loc, unk res. D/O rept ARVNs rec fire fr BS487824, 480825.
14	0930	1-1 Cav, Sp Long. At 0915H, 3/5 ARVN at BT208508 had mech amb det. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA 3xpk, 1xM-16.
15	1020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forey. At 0955H, A/1-1 Cav at BS685882, fd 1xB/T M-26 H/gren in a C-ration can w/TWFD, wire across trail. H/gren was in a tree. DIP.
16	1020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forey. At 0918H, A/1-1 Cav at BS685882, det B/T M-26 H/gren in a C-ration can w/TWFD across trail. D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 0935H. Res: 1xKCS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E).
17	1030	1-1 Cav, Sp Long. At 0850H, in Air Cav Box 5A at BT142226, obsr 3xstruc w/ponchos lying around, same area obsr bnkr w/recently used trails. At BT145223, at 0852H, obsr bunker w/fresh graves, prox 1xwk old. At 0855H, obsr fresh graves approx 1xwk old at BT148230. At 0858H, at BT149227, obsr struc & bnkr. At 0910H, at BT156224, obsr 1xspider hole and 2xcaves. At 0920H, at BT164218, obsr camf struc, eng & dest w/WP. At 0935H, at BT148217, LOH rec 2-3xrds SAF, neg cas or dam, eng area w/unk res. At 0950H, VR broke station.
18	1035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0645H, C/1-20 & PF #468 at BS709558, on comb opns plat obsr 1xMAM in white shirt crawling into nearby ville, swp area and fd white shirt but no male. Obsr 1xMAF evad to S. Pursued & caught her. The PF questioned her & believed her to be VC. Had neg ID, blk clothes, 36 yrs old, evac to Mo Duc thru MACV channels.
19	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1030H, R/4-3 at BS622461, on pti to swp area of arty firing on 12 Jan, fd 1xold base camp w/spider holes, trail in area. Neg use in last 3xdays. All dest.
20	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 132150H, C/2-1 at AT907382, in NDP rec 10xrds SAF, 1xCCHG, rtn SAF & H/gren, arty fired, swp area and fd blood trail. Did not req tracker dog tm. Followed it until it ended.
21	1125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1050H, A/1-6 at BS712872, eng 2xVC walking on trail prox 50m, res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wpn, wearing all blk, 1xVC w/pack evad SW wearing all blk PJ's. CIA 2xCCHG, 1xponcho, 1xpistol belt, 1xring, neg ID or docu, also at same time at same grid dtn 2xmales, 40 & 60 yrs old, neg ID or docu. Evac all to Dottie.
22	1150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 0715H, 69 <sup>th</sup> Rangers at BS490388, cond a CA fr Ba To, compl cold at 1100H.
23	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1115H, C/3-21 at BT085273, while exploiting 3xHoi Chanh who Chieu Hoi'd to ARVNs a week ago, fd a struc area, in area fd & dtn 1xMAF w/broken leg She stated that 2xdoctors, one was a CPT and 7xmedics evad to the E after arty had been fired on susp en loc. In struc fd docu, rtn to plt base and fd another base area, it contained 2x25 gal drums of med sup, consisting of bandages & plasma. Also fd 100 lbs of med sup consisting of surgical equip. Will extr to Center dtn, docu, & gear. Dtn was released in field. CO of 3-21 is having unit swp area.
24	1230	1-1 Cav, Sp Long. At 1215H, B/1-1 Cav at BT202190, dismounts fd 81mm rd WP B/T w/elect firing device. DIP, NCD.
25	1235	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1657H, C/1-52 cond a CA fr Stinson to BS556825, 565827, 567830, 571825, compl cold at 1713H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 14 Jan 71

From

To

Date

Hour Date

2400 14 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0430H, RF #103 at BS783497, on swp obsr 5xVC to E, eng w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xCbn.
27	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0930H, B/4-21 at BS829298 srching area. Heard an explo, obsr 8-10xVN children evad area. Swp & fd 1x105mm rd fuze blown w/rd intact. Fd blood trails, believed child wanted rd for VIP, rd DIP, neg lot #. Child fd, had wnds to legs and was D/O to Bronco at 1235H.
28	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1210H, B/4-31 at AT825238, on swp dtn 1xMAM, 44, in blk PJ's, camf pith helmet. Had ID card but it was in suspicious circumstances. Will extr to LZ West.
29	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 0835H-1115H, F/8 Cav at ZC216194, obsr 8xcamf struc, 8'x10'. At ZC225173 at 1000H obsr 3xtrails running W, 1xrest area at ZC219150. At 1030H obsr 2xcamf struc & 1xVC evad into struc. Struc dest. At 1045H, ZC205158, obsr trails NW-SW & 5xbnkr. At ZC205167 at 1100H, obsr 5xbnkr. At 1115H at ZC196156 obsr 5-10xbnkr. At ZC195146 rec 35xrds SAF (AK-47) at 500', 35 knots. NCD, rtn fire w/unk res.
30	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1110H, 1/6 ARVN cond a CA fr Bayonet to BS502855, 504836, 518837, 505805, 512804, compl cold at 1310H.
31	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1230H, D/5-46 at BT342083, on ptl fd 1x500 lb bomb, gutted, 1xM-60 barrel, 1xmo old, and a letter to someone fr B/5-46 Inf. Kept barrel, all else dest.
32	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1245H, R/4-3 at BS615464 on ptl fd old base camp, previously dest, rec used, fd 1xNVA steel helmet, trail S-NW.
33	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1100H, B/4-21 at BS829298, on ptl fd 1xB/T M-60 ammo can on a trail, had stick in can w/105mm rd underneath. DIP. Had PRFD.
34	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1140H, D/4-21 at BS811272, on ptl fd 1x105mm rd, not B/T, in open, neg lot #. DIP.
35	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1320H, A/3-1 at BS528622, on ptl fd 1xB/T 105mm rd, had PFD, on a trail, DIP. Neg lot #.
36	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1320H, A/3-1 at BS529612, on ptl fd 1xcamf tunnel 2'x4'x2', 2xwks old, srch w/neg res, neg rec use. Dest.
37	1455	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1115H-1140H, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn at BS995897, on VR at 2500' and 60 knots, obsr large rds along Tra Vian mountain w/several cleared areas. Obsr bunkers, 15xstruc 30'x60', 1xstruc 10'x10'. Struc camf, well used, larger than [?]. Obsr trail and fr 3xunk loc rec SAF on 6xoccasions approx 100 rds, NCD.
38	1455	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1355H, A/4-3 cond CA fr SJH to BS524397, 526406, compl cold at 1428HY. B/4-3 cond an extr fr BS600413, 588418, 578432 at 1215H, compl to SJH at 1250H, cold.
39	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1320H, Binh Son RF #489 at BS642998, prox 400m W on ptl initiated contact w/12xVC. VC rtn SAF and contact broken at 1345H. VC evad SE. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA 1xMAM, 1xM-16, 5xCCHG, docu & med sup.
40	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 131815H, C/1-46 at BT179077, on S&C fd 1xrucksack, docu, and Dieu Le 70 written on book, blk clothing, 1xgal kerosene, sm amt tobacco, 10 lbs salt, 1xkilo monosodium glutamate. Docu to Young, all else dest.
41	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1335H, A/4-31 at AT907128, on S&C fd enemy base camp w/7xstruc and signs of rec use. Also 1xbnkr w/15xRPG rds, 15xAK-47 mags, empty, 2x.51 cal cases, 2xparts to Chinese radio, 1xhomemade radio, 2xboxes of chemical type fuzes, 20xseparate drum mags for Russian MG, docu, and med sup. Will extr to West. All struc dest.
42	1500	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Clemont. At 1430H, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BS655935, D-7E det AP mine, est 2lb charge. NCD.
43	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0830H, R/6 ARVN at Bs494834, during a search CIA 3xVC, evac to Arty Hill.
44	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1200H, 1/6 ARVN at BS508878, during CA, G/S eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, credit to 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn.
45	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1415H, A/1-1 Cav at BS685882, dtn 10xVN, 4xMAF in blk PJ's & 6xchildren. Will extr to Binh Son.
46	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1445H, R/4-3 at BS628455, have elm in contact w/UNSEF, throwing H/gren, firing arty, neg US cas. Contact broken at 1455H. Will swp. Srch area and obsr 1xVC in blk PJ's evad E on trail. Eng w/SAF w/neg res, fd sleeping pos, neg rec use. NFI.
47	1545	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
48	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1505H, D/5-46 at BT337077, fd 1xB/T CCHG w/TWFD across trail. DIP.
49	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1440H-1550H, D/1-1 Cav, Sabre 78, at BS232669, in Air Cav Box #44, obsr 4xsmall struc, did not eng. At BS233671, obsr small struc, did not eng. At BS235673, obsr a vine running between trees, may be an antenna. At BS232664, obsr 8xstruc and 1xVC in a bnkr wearing brn fatigues. Eng w/unk res. At 204668 obsr a fenced in area w/animals in it, did not eng. At BS205667, obsr clothes near a river and a blue pack. At BS210658, obsr numerous struc & bnkr. Did note eng.
50	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1315H, C/1-46 at BT178076, on ptl eng 3xNVA w/SAF mov along trail prox 75m E. Res: Dtn 3xMAM in grn unif (1xWIA(E)), D/O compl 1450H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Dtn evac to Young. CIA: 1x9mm pistol, 3xpacks cont surgical gear, syringe, bandages, stethoscope, 1xUS accessory kit, personal items, sm amt rice, ampulas pills. Items extr to HH. Dtn taken to HH, interrogated and fd to be members of CT-48 hosp. 1xDtn pharmacist, 1xis doctor. Doctor is 1 <sup>st</sup> LT, 4yrs of med training in NVN. He infiltrated into SVN in 1968. People were getting med sup when attacked by A/1-46. He was capt returning to the hosp. All were classed as NVA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 14 Jan 71

2400 14 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1545H, D/5-46 at BT350081, on pfl fd 1x500 lb bomb, gutted, also 2xbnrks dest by arty. Left bomb casing there.
52	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 1530H, A/4-31, at AT906127, on S&C fd 100 rds RPG's, 67 boxes unopened 30 cal ammo, 200 rds .51 ammo, 50 lbs unk type explo, 2xCom Chinese radios, 1xcompl Chinese switch board. Also fd 1xold French auto wpn & 2xAK-47 mag. Will extr to West. Fd in bushes in old NDP of the NVA.
53	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramblett. At 1520H, R/4-21 at Bronco cond an Eagle Flt to BS850360, 864372, 864359, 914280, 903294, 917286, 882330, 893313, 892324, compl at 1704H, cold.
54	1710	1-1 Cav, Sgt Randall. At 1650H, B/1-1 Cav at BT208196, dismounts fd & dest 1xCCHG, NCD.
55	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1620H, R/4-21 at BS902294, dtn 1xMAM, 17 yrs old, dressed in red shirt, blk shorts. Had ID card but R/4-21 thought him suspicious because he was wearing new clothes. Stated he just returned fr Saigon. Is being interrogated by Bn S-2. Innocent Civ.
56	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 1445H, D/4-31 at AT955175, cond a CA to AT882217, compl cold at 1521H.
57	1730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1112H, C/1-52 cond an emergency insertion to BS559825, compl cold at 1124H.
58	1735	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, SFC Edds. At 1400H, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BT441091, visually fd bouncing betty AP mine w/TWFD. DIP producing crater 2' x 1 1/2'. Fd N of Fat City access rd, not on rd itself.
59	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 0650H dept fr VIP pad to CHL(W). At 0700H, dept fr CHL(W) to Saigon.. At 1845H, dept Saigon to VIP pad.
60	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). At 0710H dept fr VIP pad to Combat Center. At 0820H dept for VIP pad. At 1410H dept for Dottie. At 1510H dept for Stinson. At 1605H dept for Cindy. At 1700H dept for VIP pad.
61	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 0835H dept VIP pad for Tam Ky. At 1000H dept for HH. At 1055H dept for West. At 1150H dept for Center. At 1240H dept for Mary Ann. At 1305H dept for Ky Tra. At 1355H dept for VIP pad.
62	1815	Tam Ky, Sp Moore. At 0400H, Tien Phuoc Sub Sector at BT120019 had 77 Border Rangers Bn make contact w/a VC squad. Res: 2xfriendly WIA(M), 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, also surgical & dental equipment.
63	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1400H, 69 <sup>th</sup> Rangers at BS490384, eng 6xVC in a struc, VC evad, CIA 3xAK-44, 1xVC KIA.
64	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1715H, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn at BS752388, on a CA G/S obsr .50 cal pos, and a .30 cal pos, and a tunnel rec dug. Was in an old NDP of C/1-20 on 26-30 Dec 70.
65	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1410H, B/3-1 at BS591745, rec 6xHoi Chanh in blk PJ's, neg wpns. Came into loc with a white flag, will extr to Bronco. At 1840H, Hoi Chanh were evac to Tu Nghia, all were MAM. They were identified as 4xlocal guerrillas, 1xommo liaison NCO and 1xVC school master.
66	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1720H, A/4-3 at BS522396, fd 3xstruc in good cond 10'x20'x10', made of wood & straw, used within last 3xdays. 75m E fd wpns cache w/1xM-1 cbn, 2xcbn slings, 1xM-1 rifle, 1xM-16, 2xRussian made auto rifles w/left hand bolts, 4xboxes of frags, 1xbox of charges, 9xCC 60mm rds, 12x60mm rds, 16x82mm rds. All ammo dest, wpns to SJH. Dest struc.
67	1850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1711H, B/1-52 cond an extr fr BS486915, 506944, 517983, to CHL. Compl cold at 1824H.
68	1905	1-1 Cav, Sgt Randle. At 1830H, B/1-1 Cav at BT178218, dismounts obsr 2xMAM mov S-W, prox 250-300m, evade into woodline, eng w/SAF, were wearing dark gm, 1xhad AK-47 and one had a pack.
69	1945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1730H, C/5-46 at BT330093, while in NDP fd 1xcylinder B/T, S-2/5-46 will evac tomorrow.
70	1945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1530H, Sniper tm fr E/1-52 at BS397791, while in OP eng 2xVC w/wpns, prox 900m to W. Neg rtn fire, VC evad to E. Res: 1xVC KIA, blk pants, blue shirt, neg ID, 20-25.
71	1945	1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. At 1915H, F/17 Cav at BT157288, obsr 7xNVA w/grn unif w/packs & wpns, evad SE, prox 600m. Arty fired. Will swp at first light.
72	1945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1500H, 4/5 ARVN at BT275097, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 6xrucksacks CIA, 20xCCHG, 3xhammocks. At BT267098 fd 1xdispensary, 3xstruc w/med equip.
73	1955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1905H, R/4-3 at BS617472, obsr 6xVC in open, VC had packs and wpns, prox 850m. Eng w/arty. Will swp at first light.
74	2005	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1947H, R/4-3 at BS622456 had mech amb det. Will swp at first light.
75	2120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2008H, HHC/1-20 at BS745425 obsr 5-7 pers prox of 600m, eng w/AW and 4.2" mort, unk res.
76	2150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1715H, A/1-52 cond a CA fr BS544792, 556797, 550787, 558798, to BS570819, 559815, 566800, 575794, compl cold at 1755H. At 2010H, C/1-6 cond a CA fr Dottie to BS678942, 655962, 685955, 635936, compl cold at 2053H.
77	2205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 2105H, F/8 Night Hawk at BT460104 obsr 1x30' boat w/small boats around it, neg lights, coastal group to check.
78	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1805H, 1/5 ARVN at BT152273, eng 3xVC, dest 2xhuts. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xCbn, 1xM-1, 1xThompson MG, 1000xrds SA ammo CIA.
79	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. An update: Statement on med sup CIA by C/3-21. Mult surgical instruments (USSR & CC – Eastern Bloc origin) for abdominal, orthopedic, urological, & gynecological surgery, good to excellent quality. Instruments adequate to perform abdominal & orthopedic surgery. Drugs consisted of antibiotics, anesthesia, & drugs for control of

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 14 Jan 71

2400 14 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	(cont'd)	anesthetized patients, considerable amount of penicillin & morphine. It would adequately supply surgical hospital to treat abdominal & extremity injuries. J.G. Baron, CPT, Med Corps.
80	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1745H, 1/5 ARVN at BT117273, eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK-47, 2xpks, 4xCCHG.
81	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1000H, TMF/635 MI at AT914393, recovering sensor str #180, fd trail marked by fallen trees, alt trail. Devices tampered with, believed B/T. DIP w/neg secondary explo.
82	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1615H, 64 <sup>th</sup> Rangers (Tien Phuoc) at BS125996, eng UNSEF, prox 25m to the N, dest 20xhuts, 4000 lbs rice. Res: 12xVC KIA, CIA 17xunk rifles, 1000 lbs misc military equip.
83	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1600H, Chieu Hoi plat at BT166163 eng 5-7xNVA, grn unif, w/wpns, prox 150m W, res: 3xNVA KIA, CIA: 2xAK-47, 1xM-16, 1xM-1, 1xM-1 Cbn, 2xSKS.
84	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1755H, D/1-1 Cav at BT230015 rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA. At BT214013 dest 2xstruc 20'x30'.
85	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1025H, C/1-46 at BT168071, fd in tunnel 1xNVA dead approx 1xmonth, grn fatigues, credit B/1-46 for contact on 17 Dec 70.
86	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1735H, D/4-31 at AT826205, rec 2xunk type rds, impact outside NDP. Fired arty w/neg res.
87	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 2030H, E/1-46 at Mary Ann, AS961998, had 2-6 short rds, 81mm mort hit on bunker line and trash dump which tripped some powder charges, started fire, fire spread and res: 9xUS WNB, 1xUS KNB, D/O compl 2130H and 2230H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Med.
88	2300	AAE, CPT Carhini. At 1025H, B/123d Avn at BS344485, rec AWF, 30 cal, G/S eng, res: 1xVC KIA.
89	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 150600H-152000H Jan. Box #21: UL BT1506, LR BS2598. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
90	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 150600H-152000H Jan. Box #63: UL BS4149, LR BS4744. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliot.
91	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 150600H-152000H Jan. Box #33: UL BT2905, LR BT3800. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
92	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 150600H-152000H Jan. Box #67: UL BS4664, LR BS5157. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
93	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 150600H-152000H Jan. Box #64: UL BS7134, LR BS7931. Box #65: UL BS6351, LR BS7145. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
94	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Jan. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
95	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Jan. Box #61: BS3058-along river-2950, 2000m each side. Box #62: BS4473-along river-5175-5474-5269-5075-4874-4970. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
96	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Jan. Box #20: AT8221-along river-ZC1209, 2000m each side. Box #21: UL BT1206, LR BT2302. Box #22: AT8128-along river-8523-2000m each side. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
97	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Jan. Box #1A: BT470085-4610-4713-5000127-512086-485120-start. Box #30: BT3005-3306-3901-3700-start. Box #32: UL BS6397, LR BS6891. Box #33: UL BS6889, LR BS7484. Box #40: BT4002-4404-4801-4400-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
98	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-152000H Jan. Box #61: BS8030-8927-8824-8223-start. Box #66: BS6443-6945-6940-6640-6439-start. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
99	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-152000H Jan. Box #20: AT8221-along river-7916-2000m each side (Modify: all clear W of 81 grid line). Box #22: AT8811-9401-AS8999-AT8310-start. Box #23: UL ZC1102, LR ZB2098. Box #23A: AT8722-9119-8712-8215-start. Box #24: UL BT0825, LR BT1223. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
100	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-152000H Jan. Box #60: BS3453-along river-3543. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSWE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
101	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
102	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units rept lt contact in their comb TAOR w/2d ARVN Div as Tac air & arty prov support. En losses: 1xNVA & 12xVC KIA with 7xIWC and 5 VN dtn. 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde rept A/4-3 fd wpns cache of 5 IWC & B/3-1 Inf rec 6 Hoi Chanhs. US/GVN forces comb in 17 ops. US & ARVN Engrs cleared 143 acres. US cond 6 CA's, 2 Extr, 1 Egl Flt while supporting 2 ARVN CA's & one LRRP insertion. US cas reported during the period were 3xWIA(E).
103	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 15 Jan 71

## From

Date

## To

Hour Date

2400 15 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. F/8 Cav, 0050H at BS353473, obsr and eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KBG/S.
3	0500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. HHC/1-20, BS750428, (en) BS748428, at 0325H. OP obsr 3-5xpers mov 50m to W. Eng w/SAF and M-79. VC evad to W. Fired 81mm mort HE on BS748428. Will sweep area at first light.
4	0520	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
5	0545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. PF #106, BT017275 at 0305H-0320H. Rec 8xrds RPG or RR fire. NCD. (Info only)
6	0615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. RF #402, BT214166 at 142215H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA.
7	0825	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. E/1, BT220514, at 0740H. 3/5 ARVN det B/T w/TWFD located off trail. Res: 1xARVN WIA, D/O compl at 0810H to HH.
8	0905	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. 1/6 ARVN, BS506845 at 0830H. In srch obsr & eng w/SAF 2xVC. (Info only)
9	0930	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey, E/1, BT203518 at 0915H. 3/5 ARVN had indiv trip B/T w/TWFD. Res: 4xWIA. Located off trail. D/O at 0915H to HH. (Info only)
10	1310	Co G Rangers, LT Fullerton. Tms Vermont & Oregon, in vic BS449951 at 0930H. Tms Vermont & Oregon set up amb and sent out small recon elm who engaged 3xVC in misc clo. The 3xVC evad into amb and were again eng res in 2xVC KIA, 1x9mm pistol, 1xAK-47, docus & 2xpks with misc equip captured. Bodies srch with neg further findings. At 1030H, while mov to PZ, they rec SAF fr 1xVC with neg cas. They rtn SAF and emp G/S with neg res. As they neared PZ, they again rec SAF. They rtn SAF and H/gren. At 1115H, they cond a false extr and at 1120H they again rec SAF & 5xCCHG fr est 5-8xVC with unk res. 1xUS was WIA(M) fr his own H/gren near PZ. Tms were extr fr cold PZ (BS449951) at 1300H.
11	0935	Ranger Opns, Sp Stauffer. Tms Oregon & Vermont, BS451952 at 0933H. Tms Or & VT initiated amb on 3xVC/NVA. 2xVC/NVA KIA. 1xAK-47, 1x9mm pistol, 1xM-26 H/gren, 2xCC H/gren, 1xrucksack CIA.
12	0940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. RF #468, BS697563 at 0836H, mov W on trail to water point, det B/T w/TWFD & H/gren in bush. Res: 2xRF WIA, D/O to Bronco at 0855H. (Info only)
13	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. Travis Sniper Tm, R/5-46. Unit conducted a CA fr PZ at Ky Tra at 0930H to BS353038. Compl cold at 0939H. Travis Sniper Tm conducted an Insert fr a PZ at CHL(E) at 0930H to BS369011, compl cold 0935H.
14	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. B/26 Engr, BS658946 at 0830H. Fd 2xtunnels 30m long, 6xsleeping pos. Dest by D-7.
15	1011	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. H117/B59, BS682860 at 0930H, dozer det B/T 2x105mm rds in tree w/TWFD. NCD.
16	1055	Ranger Opns, Sp Stauffer. Tms Oregon & VT, BS449951, (en) BS450951 at 1048H. Rec fire fr one loc while mov toward LZ. At 1050H, one VC/NVA stood up & fired several rds at tm. The tms also started rec sniper fire fr 2xloc at LZ. 1xUS WIA.
17	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, BS707856 at 1032H. On ptl fd 100 lb unpol rice in metal container & stone crock hidden in hedgerow covered w/poncho. Will be extr to Dottie by R/S bird.
18	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. B/59 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS682860 at 1040H. While in land clear, det 1x60mm rd B/T. 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1156H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
19	1117	Ranger Opns, Sp Stauffer. Tms Ore & VT, BS449950 at 1115H. Two UH-1 birds made false extraction.
20	1120	1/1 Cav, Sp Snider. E/1 Cav, BT208495 at 1105H. Fd & dest unk type B/T w/TWFD submerged under water.
21	1123	Ranger Opns, Sp Stauffer. Tms Ore & VT, BS449950, (en) BS449951 at 1121H-1220H. Tms Ore & VT rec 2xCCHG. They moved back to LZ and rec 3xmore, est 5xVC/NVA. Rec SAF fr E, 5xVC, rec unk amt Chicom H/gren. Rec SAF fr N & S.
22	1125	116 AHC, CPT Sando. BT0721 at 1110H. Spotted 5xVC w/pks & wpns, eng killing two. A/C rec fire & made positive ID before eng. G/S were covering CH-54. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
23	1125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. Bn/1-20, Mo Duc, (en) BS706526 at 1115H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh to National Police. 1xMAF, 24-27 yrs, 1xMAM 25-30 yrs, 1xbaby, 1 yr, 1xboy, 14 yrs from Duc Son Vil. They had med supplies. IPW tm going up at 1200H.
24	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 4/4, R/4 ARVN. Cond an extr fr BS355585 & BS603719 at 1021H to Ha Than. Compl hot at 1128H. See spot rpt TOI 151121H.
25	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. C/1-6, BS644951 at 1115H. While on ptl spotted 3xVN coming out of hedgerow dressed in blk pants & white shirts. 2xfem 45-50 yrs, 1xmale 45-50 yrs. 1xfem had ID, male had ID that was burned, 1xfem neg ID. Will evac to Dottie. RIF.
26	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. A/1-1, BS706895 at 1130H. Fd 1xtunnel 2'x4'x30'. Neg signs rec use. Res: DIP.
27	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Jones. C/11-46, BT166071 at 1040H. On move along trail fd 1xbouncing betty mine 6xmo old. DIP.
28	1255	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. R/4-3, BS617467 at 1215H. On ptl fd 1xstruc of bamboo & grass, 8'x10'x6', 2xmos old. Signs of rec use. 1xtrail SW-NE used rec. Will set up mech amb & dest later. Neg findings in struc.
29	1255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. RF #422, BS735785 at 2000H. On raid eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-16, 6xChicom H/gren, 2xpks, 2xbags rice. Extr to Son Tin. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 15 Jan 71

2400 15 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. PF #72 & PSDF, BS678782 at 2120H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPSDF WIA(E), 1xM-16 dest. D/O to Quang Ngai hosp. (Info only)
31	1255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. RF #422, BS735786 at 1400H. Det unk mine. Res: 2xRF WIA(E), 1xM-16 dest. D/O to Quang Ngai hosp. (Info only)
32	1301	Ranger Opns, Sp Stauffer. Tms Ore & VT, BS449951, at 1300H. Tms were extr, cold.
33	1320	23d INF DIV, MAJ Connolly, G2, canc LRRP Box #38. Ntfy Sgt Green, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde; FSE, Sp Hicks.
		[ITEMS 34-45 ARE MISSING. REPORT SKIPS TO ITEM 46]
46	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1130H, D/5-46 at BT353 081, on ptl rec 30-40 rds of AK-47 fire fr prox 150m, rtn w/SAF & fired mort. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1149H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. G/S expended on susp en loc (BT352082, 353083, 354077, 357078). Swp w/neg res.
47	1558	Ranger Opns, Sp Stauffer. At 1420H-1555H, LRRP Tms Mont and Virginia at BT456008, rept one man w/possible broken ankle, req D/O w/jungle penetrator. D/O compl at 1555H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
48	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0630H, 2/6 ARVN at BS541921 had mech amb det. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA 1xM-16, 4xbags rice.
49	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Rodland. At 1505H-1540H, B/123d Avn at BS446476 flying APD Box #63, obsr 70-80 struc & bnkr, also 2xsilver items in struc appear to be rkts, eng & dest struc by G/S.
50	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1100H, 2/6 ARVN at BS510843 on ptl eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 2xrucksacks, 10xCCHG.
51	1605	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
52	1610	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1310H, D/5-46 at BT345084 rec 6x60mm mort rds, NCD. Rtn w/SAF and fired arty, swp w/neg res.
53	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 1445H, C/4-31 at AT833216 on S&C fd 100 lbs corn in edible cond in fish nets, 1xNVA canteen filled w/gasoline. Also 36xsandbags, all dest. All laying in open ground.
54	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1550H, D/3-1 at BS538695, fd 4xtrails w/intersecting trails, well used. Also fd 4xsleeping pos, rec used. Dest.
55	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1500H, A/4-3 at BS525394, on ptl fd 3xstruc 10'x20'x6', made of bamboo & grass w/bnkr. Rec used. Inside fd bottle of unk liquid, bloody clothes. Followed blood trail from 300m to an M-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD across trail. DIP. Did not req tracker dog tm, blood trail ended, struc dest.
56	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1330H, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde TOC at BT225317 fd 1xB/T 20m fr a bnkr on the perimeter. EOD Tm dismantled it. B/T was box type mine w/PTFD. Taken to 1-1 Cav TOC.
57	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1540H, D/2-1 at AT803281, on S&C fd 3xbnkr 2'x3' w/trenches between them & spider holes rec used, dest.
58	1630	1-1 Cav, Sgt Randall. At 1325H, B/1-1 Cav at BT188250 rec sniper fire fr prox 150m W, res: 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 1405H to HH. Rtn w/SAF and swp area and fd 1xM1 Cbn w/20 rds and 1xpistol belt w/2xM-26 H/gren, 1xAK-47 mag w/20xrds, 1xM-60 ammo can w/clothes & docu. On trail going to area fd a B/T claymore w/TWFD, DIP. Dtn 1xMAF in blk PJ's, neg ID, she had clothes, rice & sleeping bag. Will extr to HH. The KCS CIA the MAF carrying the Cbn.
59	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1015H, C/2-1 at AT906366 on mov obsr 8xVC prox 1400M NW. Arty fired, swp w/neg res.
60	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 0814H, C/4-31 at Siberia cond an Eagle Flt to AT807197, 852228, compl cold at 1634H.
61	1710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1630H, PF #252 at BS894448, obsr 1xplat of VC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF, res: 5xPF KIA. 174 G/S eng susp en loc w/neg res.
62	1710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1500H, D/4-3 at BS634459, fd 1xstruc of bamboo and straw, CIA: 1xCCHG, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xM-16, 1xSKS, 2xAK-44, 22xSKS rds, 14xM-16 rds. Heard mov and eng w/SAF, check w/neg findings. Wpns evac to SJH, dest struc.
63	1722	Ranger Opns, Sp Stauffer. At 1720H, LRRP tms Montana & Virginia rept having been followed for approx 500m after D/O of injured man. Tms obsr mov and evad at rapid rate. Heard UNSEF pursue for approx 500m.
64	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1610H, D/4-3 at BS616464, fd 4x8 gal cans filled w/fish and oil, not camf, out in open, no trails in area. Foot prints fd, all dest.
65	1740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1605H, C/4-3 at BS646328 fd 7xstruc 8'x12'x5', were 5' off grnd on stilts. Fd large net on trail in area, struc were 1xmo old, used last day or so. Near struc fd M-60 can cont 3xmags of M-16 ammo, 30 loose rds, leather pouch cont docu and VC flag. Docu & VC flag evac to SJH. Dest all else.
66	1750	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1500H, Sniper Tm fr 5-46 at BT289063, on amb site obsr 2xVC in blk PJ's w/neg pack or wpn, directly E, prox 950m, did nothing due to prox.
67	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1425H, A/4-21 cond an Eagle Flt fm BS870315 to cold LZ's at BS770388, 772375, 884259, 783366, 884259, 873256, 881243, 896246, compl cold at 1756H.
68	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 0835H, dept fr VIP pad to Eagle International. At 1050H dept for HH. AT 1300H, dept for VIP pad. At 1635H dept for CHL(W). At 1655H, dept for VIP pad.
69	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 0900H dept fr VIP pad to Bronco. Dept for English at 1000H. Dept English for Debbie at 1135H. Dept Debbie for SJH at 1240H. Dept SJH enroute Ba To at 1320H. Dept Ba To enroute Gia Vuc at 1405H.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 15 Jan 71

2400 15 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
69	(cont'd)	Dept Gia Vuc enroute Minh Long at 1505H. Dept Minh Long enroute Warrior at 1535H. Dept Warrior enroute 411 at 1600H. Dept 411 enroute VIP pad at 1625H.
70	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0705H. Dept Combat Center enroute VIP pad 0825H.
71	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady. 4/5 ARVN cond an EF fr a PZ at BT259105 at 1700H to BT250126. Compl cold at 1745.
72	1900	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. E/1 at BT222493, at 1805H, fd a 105 rd set up as a mine w/pres release. Set in old tracks in rice paddy dike and covered w/bush. DIP w/NCD.
73	1900	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. E/1 at BT224507, at 1800H, had 1xBiet Lop trip B/T believed to be a 155mm rd w/trip wire. Were 20m past B/T when exploded. Res: 2xBiet Lop WIA(E), D/O to HH. 1xw/internal bleeding & 1xw/superficial cuts. D/O compl at 1825H.
74	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. C/4-3 at BS638322 At 1745H. While checking trail, heard mov 30m to front. Eng w/AWF. 1xVC evad to SW. Swept area. Res: 3xVC KIA wearing blk PJ's, neg ID, 25-30 yrs old.
75	1930	3-18 Arty, LT Wiley. A/3-18, BS328789, at 1300H. A/3-18 eng 5xstruc obsr by Div Arty AO. Res: 5xstruc dest, 5xsec explo, 1xVC KBA.
76	2000	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Kroll. B/26, BS659948, at 1300H. Fd & dest 1xtunnel complex visually spotted, 50m overall length. Complex had 6xentrances & 3xlarge rooms. Tunnels were searched w/neg res. No sign rec activ. Dest by D-7.
		[NOTE: ITEMS #77-93 ARE MISSING]
94	1020	[NOTE: FIRST PORTION OF ITEM #94 IS MISSING] AAE, CPT Cordin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. Msn #31: BS5545-5848-6148-6142-5542-start. (To locate VC/NVA trans units) Msn #32: UL BS6357, LR BS6752. (To locate 70 <sup>th</sup> Bn 21 <sup>st</sup> Regt) Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
95	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 160600H-162000H Jan. Msn #10: UL AT8612-LR 9509. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliot.
96	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Jan. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
97	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Jan. Box #62: UL BS3263, LR BS4158. Fly 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde portion of box only. Disapprov: Ha Thanh Dist Chief (no fire zone). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
98	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Jan. Box #60: BS3455, along river-3543, 1000m each side. Box #61: BS3058, along river-2645, 2000m each side. Appr: (BM) arty, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
99	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Jan. Box #1A: BT470085-4610-4713-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #40: UL BT4003, LR BS4998. Box #49: BS7197, along coast to 7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
100	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Jan. Box #11: At8119-along river-ZC1210, 2000m each side. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
101	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Jan. Box #35: UL BT3205, LR BT3700. Box #36: BS5387-5990-6084-5584-start. Box #37: UL BS6397, LR BS6891. Box #37A: UL BS6889, LR BS7484. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
102	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Jan. Box #69: BS3054, along river-2645, 2000m each side. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
103	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Jan. Box #48: AS9689-BS0393-0387-AS9687-start. Box #49: UL BS5782, LR BS6177. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cordin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
104	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Jan. Box #22: AT8811-9401-AS8997-AT8310-start. Box #23: UL ZC1102, LR ZB2098. Box #23A: AT8722-9119-8712-8215-start. Box #24: BT1202-BS1999. Modify 2000m each side. No priority, to be flown on order. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cordin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
105	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles. Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Jan. Box #50: BS8128-8830-8925-8223-start. Box #54: BS3453 along river-3543, 1 km each side. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cordin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
106	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
107	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac & arty provided support. En losses were 2 NVA & 25 VC KIA with 9 IWC. There were 2 VN dtn. US/GVN forces comb in 17 ops. US & ARVN Engr's cleared 143 acres. US forces cond 3 CA's, 3 Eagle Flts, 1 Insertion, 1 Extraction, while supporting 1 ARVN Eagle Flt and 1 ARVN Bn Extraction. Total US cas rept during the period were 1 WIA(E) and 1 WIA(M)
108	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001

## From

Date

16 Jan 71

## To

Hour

2400

## Date

16 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. 5-46/Snipers (Crockett), BT288067 at 152240H. NDP heard mov prox 15m SE. Night Hawk in area dropped illum and eng sus en loc w/neg res. Heard neg mov thereafter. 2350H, heard more mov to S. Obsr 6xVC mov NW prox 10m. Neg eng due to other mov in area. Alert A/5-46 arty standing by. A/5-46 will move into area at first light. Snipers still obsr and heard mov to E prox 10m at 0225H. Fired on mov. 0226H heard mov W & E. Cont to obsr and at 0240H fired arty on mov. Mov ceased.
3	0200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. C/2-1, AT905365 at 152240H. Obsr 4xVC w/wpn, neg pack prox 400m to S. Fired arty and will sweep at first light.
4	0200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. C/2-1, AT909377 at 152230H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF prox 150m to S. VC rtn w/SAF & M-79 and evad S. Fired arty and will sweep at first light.
5	0310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. F/8 Cav, BS337471 at 0110H. Eng 2xVC w/AWF. Res: 12xstruc dest, 2xVC KIA.
6	0445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. C/4-21, BS864339, at 151700H. Det B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 151740H to Bronco.
7	0530	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
8	0600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. HHC/1-1, BT228343, at 151515H. A 6 yr old VN boy ran in front of a jeep pulling a trailer full of gravel. The jeep driver swerved but the trailer hit the child. While the driver was stopping the jeep, the trailer swerved again and hit a 60 yr old VN woman. The woman was treated at Hawk Hill and released. The child was evac to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac will possible skull fracture. The vehicle was being held for ransom, but the Quang Tin province chief went to the area and settled the incident. The vehicle was released at 1850H and no ransom was paid.
9	0745	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, SFC Fountain. Tm Mont & VA, BT452008 at 0722H. Tm's extr (cold) fr above loc & time. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cruz; C/S, Sp Smith; G-2 Admin, MSG Hayes; XXIV Corps, LT Simpson.
10	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. Son Tien PF #37, BS654794, (en) BS656794 at 152315H. Amb eng 1xplt VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 CIA, 3xCCHG CIA. En evad N. Rifle to Son Tien Dist HQ. (Info only)
11	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. C/1-52, BS569830 at 141900H & 151100H. In NDP heard loud explo to the E. At first light they questioned villagers about the incident and were told that VC had det B/T & were injured. They then proc mort (36x4.2mm HE rds) and swept the area. Fd 1xVC MAM KIA by mort & 1xVC WIA CIA. Led to the WIA CIA by 2xfem. The WIA CIA was male, age 20, stated he had been VC for 4xmonths and had not been issued a wpn. Also said there were 16xVC fr his village and armed w/2xM-16, 2xAK-47, 1xM-79, 1xM-1, & 1xSKS. Said the VC were evading during the CA of previous day and det own B/T killing & wounding several VC. The WIA CIA evac at 1356H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. On continous search they fd 2xwallets, 2xhammocks, 2xVC ponchos, 3xlbs rice, & a green unif in some bushes by the KIA. 1xwallet had ID card but no positive ID of the body. Also checked area where WIA CIA reported he was wounded at. Fd a crater 5' dia. Looked like B/T suspended in air. The VC WIA CIA was wearing blk PJ's and is from Bin Bac hamlet, Sin Chau village at BS551821. His name is Pham Boi. Credit KIA to C/1-52. Info concerning use of arty was erroneous.
12	0940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. C/5-46, cond an extr from PZ's BS325095, 337098, 332091 & 326113 at 0830H to CHL(E). Compl cold at 0918H.
13	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. B/5-46 cond a CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 0815H to BS290076. Compl cold at 0903H.
14	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. C/4-3, BS638323 at 0905H. On ptl fd 1xstorage struc in good cond made of elephant grass & bamboo. Loc on N side of trail, showing signs of rec use & fd inside 10xlbs unpol rice, 2xlbs corn, 5xlbs salt, 1xrifle, 1917 Winchester bolt action ser #359589 in excellent cond had 1xclip w/5 rds 30-06. Wpn & ammo to be evac to SJH. Struc & food dest.
15	1005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. 3/6 ARVN, (en) BS464794 at 0615H. Dtn 1xVC w/docu, neg pack or wpn. Will extr to Arty Hill. (Info only)
16	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. D/4-3, BS634471 at 0955H. On ptl obsr 2xVC/NVA coming toward them SW on a trail. Had pks w/neg wpns. US eng w/SAF. VC dropped their packs and evaded. Followed blood trail and fd & dtn 2xfem. One is KIA, believe a hosp area. VC did evad SW. D/O not run as VC girl expired. Scouts questioned the 1xfem & she stated there is a hosp at BS614471. They will search that area also. Fd the following: Med supplies, 4xstacks propaganda papers, 4xChicom H/gren fuzes, 2xpr blk PJ's, 1xpr crutches, cooking pots, 2xNVA helmets, sandals. All will be extr to SJH along w/CIA fem. All had worn black.
17	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. H/17, BS672836 at 0950H. Obsr 4xVC (2xhad packs, 2xhad wpns), 2xhad black PJ's, 2xhad grn PJ's. Direction W, prox 700m. Maneuvered but lost sight in hvy vegetation.
18	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. C/1-16, BS669959 at 1040H. On ptl obsr 3xVC w/pks & wpns wearing blk PJ's, 1xhad grn PJ's. Direct NW prox 400m. Eng w/SAF & MG & VC evad E. Swept w/neg res.
19	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. A/1-52, BS564801, AD RUCJSE at 1045H. On ptl fd 3xbarrels rice using mine detectors. Ea was metal 3'x4' buried in woodline covered w/plastic and well camf. Amt is about 3040 lbs, unpol & good. Will be evac to Son Tien on first avail bird. While bagging rice, dtn 2xMAM (4-45 yrs, black PJ's, neg ID). Evac to CHL IPW.
20	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. A/1-6, BS714870 at 1050H. On ptl fd mil struc w/1xVC age 32 inside and VN male age 62. The VC had bullet hole in leg & was identified by A/1-6 as one they shot in earlier contact. Also fd 1xpk w/clo, hammock, and small amt rice. Neg ID or docu. Both evac to Bin Son on R/S bird this pm.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 16 Jan 71

2400 16 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
21	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Sniper tm #2/1-52, BS552815 at 1005H. On post obsr 1xVC evad to E prox 125m. Dressed in grn unif carrying large bag. Eng w/SAF, VC pinned down. Swept & fd him hiding in trench line. Bag full of rice and Jap transistor radio. Freq 90, SIEMA AM-FM radio. Neg docu, ID, wpns. Will be extr to Stinson.
22	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. D/5-46, BS345084, (en) BS353085 at 1110H. In day laager rec 3x60mm rds. Impacted prox 150m N of loc. 1xrd was dud. Rtn w/81mm & arty, swept w/neg res.
23	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. R/4-31, AT893250 at 1130H. While adjusting mort fire on sensor activation short rd, res: 1xUS KBMF, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 1145H to HH. Mort were on Siberia, (E/4-31 81mm). Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G-3, LTC Saint; G-1, LT Gardner; XXIV Corps, GR.
24	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. B/4-21, BS829285 at 0600H. While in NDP obsr 2xVC/NVA in open w/packs, eng w/arty and .50 cal. F/8 Cav came on station & expended on area. Sent ptl out and fd pool of blood, 1xpice of sandal. Same area fd 3xgraves 24-48 hrs old. They were dug up and the contents had been removed. Attempted to camf the area. Many water buffalo and civ tracks in area. Same area dtn 1xmale 14 yrs old, white shirt, purple pants. He was evac to Debbie. Neg further findings.
25	1230	1986 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. D/4-31, AT846217 at 1130H. On S&C fd: 1xstruc w/bnkr 4'x6', 1xsampan. Searched w/neg findings, neg signs rec use. Res: dest.
26	1240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. C/1-20, BS699560 at 1210H. On ptl det B/T M-2 mine w/PFD buried in brush on hillside. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1219H to Bronco.
27	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ames. R/4-3, cond extr fr PZ at BS619465 at 1209H to SJH. Compl cold at 1216H.
28	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. SS/198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, BS5580 at 1145H. O-2B special mission aircraft was hit by 1xrd SAF. Pilot rec minor shrapnel. Acft landed at Chu Lai. Pilot treated & released at 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Acft at 2200', speed unk.
29	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. A/2-1, cond a CA fr PZ at LZ HH at 1059H to BT167997 & 167999. Compl cold at 1155H.
30	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. 4/4-21, BS859256 at 1115H. On ptl fd small base camp last used approx 4xhrs. Loc 3xstruc, 1xbnkr, 1xOP loc in tree. In struc fd 1xkerosene stove w/3xbottles kerosene, 1xopen stove w/warm coals. Also fd food items, fatigue jacket, 25xbatteries, neg US, tied together in groups of 2 to 3, some propaganda leaflets. Leaflets, mil item and rice evac to Debbie. The rest dest.
31	1350	1-1, Sp Long, E/1 & ptl ARVNS, BT237484 at 1200H. On S&C w/Hoi Chanh who rallied two days previously, E Trp fd susp VC H/gren factory. Fd 300xChicom H/gren fuzes, 2x81mm illum rds filled w/petna as AP mines. Dest mines in place. ARVNS back hauled the fuzes. All were fd in a lean-to.
32	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1100H, B/4-31 at AT850236 on S&C eng 4xVC mov approx 150m N in blk PJ's, neg packs or wpns, neg arty due to prox of frnd. Swp w/neg res.
33	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1100H, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn at BT152005, on VR obsr chickens, struc & bnkr w/signs of actv. OH-6A rec 15xrd of SAF at 1500' and 60k, NCD. G/S eng w/unk res. At BS125963 obsr struc, bnkr, possible base camp & 1xVC who evad.
34	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1255H, A/4-3 at BS526402 mov into area where they sighted smoke last PM and fired DT. Elm heard mov & eng w/SAF, srch & fd 1xVC KIA, MAF in blk PJ's, neg docu. Same area fd & eng tunnels w/smoke gren, fd 1xVC fem KIA fr asphyxiation, had on blk PJ's, neg docu.
35	1430	123d CAB, WO Brunger. At 1405H, B/123d Avn at BS278490 had a OH-6A rec hvy SAF fr BS290547. G/S eng, res: 5xVC KIA, spotted 2xwpns. Air Cav was working in Box #69 at the time OH-6A rec fire. No Blues due to intense fire fr the tree line. 4xKIA in grn unif, 1xKIA in white clothing. Obsr 2xAK-47 on grnd.
36	1435	1-1 Cav, CPT Delva. At 0815H, B/1-1 Cav at BT192227 on ptl fd 1xbnkr, dest w/a secondary explo. Signs of rec use. In struc nearby fd 2xMAF in assort PJ's w/4xchildren. 1xof the MAF was WIA fr explo in bnkr, neg ID. Extr 2xMAF to HH, WIA to 23d Med. Dest struc.
37	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1230H, Sniper tm fr 4-21 at BS909258, mov to loc fd 1xnatural cave made of rock, inside fd 200 expended rds of SAF, AK-47, M-60, and M-1 rds, also 4xsleeping pos. Fr the cave there was a clear view of QL-1. Last used approx 1xmonth. Can't dest so will gas it with C/S.
38	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1400H, A/1-52 at BS555800, on swp of area where PSYOPS bird rec fire, fd nothing, neg res.
39	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. At 1427H, C/1-6 at BS672909 fd a susp VC base camp for 35xpers, 500m x 100m. Signs of rec use w/bnkr, places for hammocks, med bottles. Arty will fire on area, will set up mech amb in area.
40	1530	23d INF DIV, MAJ Connolly. At 1530H, canc LRRP Box #37.
41	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1445H, A/1-52 at BS571808, on ptl fd 1xtunnel 10' long and 30" in dia, signs of rec use. Nearby fd 1xsteel cooking pot, 5xtent pegs, 1xUS mess kit, all dest.
42	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Doorman. At 1455H, R/2-1 cond an extr fr AT803305 to HH, compl cold at 1525H. At 1350H, D/2-1 cond a CA fr ZC795295 to Marge, BT188051, compl cold at 1526H.
43	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1330H, A/1-46 at BT179184, rec 1xHoi Chanh in blue clothing w/bag cont hammock and clothing. Had a Chieu Hoi leaflet and M-26 H/gren. Will extr to Young.
44	1600	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1815H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 16 Jan 71	2400 16 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
45	1611	PMO, LTC Perrin. At 1400H, 23d MP's at BT531028 rept a VN male came into Arty Hill on a bicycle and said he was wounded. Was taken to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Rept being wounded at above grid. Invest underway by PMO. At 1805H, LT Buchanan states that upon invest 2xVN males drove a Honda fr behind some rocks onto the rifle range and he rec a rnd through the lower part of his left leg. CID inves & fd no criminal act committed. No one saw the 2xVN out there. Neg further. Were on sniper range.
46	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1433H, Sniper tm fr 5-46 Inf at BT285072 mov to new loc rec approx 15xrds of SAF fr prox 25m N. Rtn w/SAF & H/gren, started mov out of area & obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC, dir N, prox 50m. LOH on sta & coord between sniper tm and ptl fr A/5-46. Swp w/neg res.
47	1625	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1545H, D/3-1 at BS516701, fd 1xcave, 30'x15'x15', w/4 entrances and inside fd 1x105mm rd w/explo removed. Signs of rec actv, natural cave, not dest.
48	1625	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1530H, 1/6 ARVN at BS453776, rec 2xHoi Chanhs w/2xwpns, 1xAK-47, other an M-16, will extr to Arty Hill.
49	1635	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1355H, 3/6 ARVN cond a CA fr Honey to BS490777, 483774, 496769, 495756, 502752, 508754, compl cold at 1615H.
50	1655	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Diaz. At 1030H-1200H, B/123d Avn at BS290445, obsr & dest 2xstruc & bnkr. At BS290448 obsr and dest 2xbnkr & 2xstruc. At BS286495 obsr fresh fields & footprints. At BS306508, obsr 2xstruc, dest. At BS307538, obsr & dest struc, bnkr, and 15xfighting pos. Rec AK-47 fire, eng area w/artv w/secondary explo, also eng area w/G/S. At BS301548, rec unk type fire, eng w/unk res. At BS298556 rec unk type fire, eng w/unk res. At BS301561 rec .30 cal fire, eng w/unk res. At BS298556 rec .30 cal fire and AK-47 fire, eng w/unk res. At BS304562, rec unk type fire, SAF, eng w/unk res. At 1200H, at BS293576 rec .51 cal fire, rtn fire, res: 7xVC/NVA KIA. Possible hosp in that area. Res: 7xVC KIA.
51	1655	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1640H, R/4-21 at BS850382 eng est 7xVC, G/S req, neg arty due to build up area. At 1705H, G/S rec SAF, at 80k, 400', neg hits. Swp w/neg res.
52	1720	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1640H, D/4-3 at BS634455, fd 1xstruc 8'x10'x5', made of straw and supported by trees, rec used. Inside fd 150 lbs rice in good cond, pol, also docu which was a piece of paper w/8xVN names on it. Also fd trail N-S vic of struc. Rice will be evac to SJH tomorrow AM. Will set up mech amb in area tonight & dest struc tomorrow.
53	1800	3-16 Arty, Sp Adkins. At 1340H, C/3-16 arty at BS099987 fired in support of 77 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, unk # VC in open, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 2xIWC.
54	1800	1-1 Cav, Sgt Randall. At 1800H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav and 3/5 ARVN at BT202493 had 3/5 ARVN fnd 1x81mm rd filled w/petna, smoke gren fuze w/TWFD covered w/bush. DIP.
55	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 0930H dept VIP pad for Chippewa. At 1045H dept fr Chippewa for Tra Bong. Dept for VIP pad at 1200H. At 1410H, dept for Quang Ngai. At 1530H dept for Dottie. Dept for CHL at 1600H. 1615H dept fr Admin pad for VIP pad.
56	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 0910H dept fr VIP pad for Young. Dept for West at 0950H. Dept for VIP pad at 1100H. At 1320H dept for Charlie Brown. At 1430H dept for Debbie. At 1510H dept for Bronco. Dept for SJH at 1610H. Dept for VIP pad at 1640H.
57	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). At 0700H dept fr VIP pad to Combat Ctr. At 0830H dept for VIP pad. At 0900H, dept fr VIP pad to HH. At 1005H, dept for Young. At 1115H dept for Mary Ann. At 1125H dept for 1-1 Cav rear at CHL. At 1155H, dept for VIP pad.
58	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1620H, 3/6 ARVN at BS475776, det 1xB/T CCHG loc beside a trail w/TWFD across trail. Res: 3xARVN WIA.
59	1840	Tam Ky, Sgt PIPPS. At 1815H, Thang Binh(D) at BT178443 rept a 2 ½ ton truck struck a PF, driver did not stop, susp to be a 23d INF DIV truck, PF critically hurt, taken to HH.
60	1855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1500H, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn at BT195022 eng VC base camp, dest. At BS133961 obsr base camp w/12xVC, rec SAF, rtn SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, in blue PJ's.
61	1855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Stoll. At 1826H, A/4-31 at AT918133 cond an extr to Siberia, compl cold at 1848H. At 1752H, C/4-31 cond a CA fr Siberia to AT854267, compl cold at 1817H.
62	1855	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1730H, 3/6 ARVN at BS479774, on ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA.
63	1905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1859H, S-2/4-21 at Debbie had 1xVN Chieu Hoi w/AK-47 and 1xmag of ammo, turned himself in at 1730H today at BS910260. His mother contact the Pho Trung ville chief at Dic Truong near bridge #104 at 1700H. She stated that her son wanted to turn himself in. His name is Tran Donge, age 35, born at Dien Truong hamlet, Pho Trung ville. He was staying at grid BS881264. He was taken to Debbie for further invest. Info at this time: he claims he is VC security chief for Dien Truong hamlet. S-2 notified at 1800H by ville chief. He was wearing US jungle fatigues under blue shorts & grn shirt. S-2 don't know what to do with him. Ville chief say want him if not, will process thru US channels. Ville chief wants the weapon though. AK-47 #12048976.
64	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1935H, A/1-20 at BS699425, obsr 3-4xVC thru Starlite scope prox 1000m. VC mov along river. Eng w/artv, will swp at first light.
65	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1540H, RF #425 & MAT #167 at BS684567, while on ptl det B/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD, res: 1xUS WIA(E), MACV advisor, 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1600H to Bronco. D/O ship rec 1xB-40 rkt and 2-3xrds SAF while on grnd, neg hits.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 16 Jan 71

2400 16 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
66	2115	Tam Ky, Sgt Pitts. At 1925H, PF #73 & #22 at BT423103, while on amb eng est plat of VC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF, res: 5xVC KIA.
67	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1950H, B/2-1 at AT833336, mech amb det, fired arty w/neg sightings. Will swp at 1 <sup>st</sup> light.
68	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1740H, F/8 rec SAF while at ZB137980 fr 1xNVA. Rtn w/AWF, res: 1xNVA KIA B/G/S.
69	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1920H, B/4-31 at AT826253 obsr mov 460m to SE. Fired arty HE, will swp at first light.
70	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1640H, C/1-52 at BS550818, 1 <sup>st</sup> plat eng 5xVC, prox 450m NE, fired mort, G/S eng w/rkts & AW fire, swp w/neg res. 2d plat mov to contact area and fd 105mm B/T w/TWFD in hedgerow at BS552819. Will dest.
71	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1930H, E/3-1 and 20 <sup>th</sup> ARVN arty at BS397732 on OP #1, reacting to a radar sighting eng w/81mm mort, fired 4xrds HE, 2xrds fell short of target and into ARVN arty pos. Incident under invest. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M), light dam to ARVN equip, most serious 2xflat tires.
72	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2100H, C/1-20 at BS707544, while in NDP eng 2xVC w/SAF, prox 10m to N, fired 81mm illum, swp w/neg res.
73	2230	G-2 Air, Sp Ashton. At 1210H-1225H, at BS298556, FAC put in an A/S, res: 5xVC KBA/S.
74	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Clnr. Time: 170600H-171800H Jan. Msn #33: BS7029-7825. To loc elm of 403d Sapper Bn. Msn #34: BS6345-6140 (UL/LR). To loc en units in area. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
75	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. APD Msn Clnr. Time: 170600H-171800H Jan. Msn #14: AT8614-9510 (UL/LR). To loc en units in area. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
76	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Jan. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
77	1400	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Jan. Box #40: UL BT4003, LR BS4998. Box #1A: BT470085-4610-4713-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #49: BS7197 along coast-7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
78	1400	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Jan. Box #29: UL BT0524, LR BT1419. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
79	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles. Night Hawk Req. Time: 16900H-170600H Jan. Box #51: UL BS8129, LR BS8625. Box #52: BS6952-7252-7445-7245-start. Box #53: BS7337-7538-8134-8132-start. Box #54: BS3160-along river-2847, 2000m each side. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
80	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Jan. Box #10: ZC2119-AT8116-ZC1106-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
81	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Jan. Box #35: UL BT2506, LR BS2998. Box #37: UL BS6397, LR BS6891. Box #37A: UL BS6889, LR BS7484. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
82	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Jan. Box #69: BS3160 along river to 2747, 2000m each side. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
83	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Jan. Box #22: AT8811-9401-AS8997-AT8310-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
84	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Jan. Box #23B: UL ZC1102, LR ZB 2098. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Crockett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
85	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Jan. Box #47: UL BS1895, LR BS2991. Box #48: AS9689-BS0393-0387-AS9687-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
86	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles. Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Jan. Box #50: BS8128-8830-8925-8223-start. Box #51: BS455720, N & E along Song Tra Khuc River - 490720-start. Box #52: BS6837-7337-730305-680305-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
87	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Jan. Box #15: UL ZC1627, LR AT8020, all within Div AO. Box #23: AT8722-9119-8712-8215-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
88	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Jan. Box #32: UL BT2506, LR BS2998. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
89	1630	1-1 Cav, Sp Larker. Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Jan. Box #1-1: UL BT1926, LR BT2320. Modify: BT1926-2126-2324-2223-2120-1920-start. Appr G-3, MAJ Johnson; Tam Ky, Duong; 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, Thank; 1-1, SAM; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
90	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
91	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. Enemy losses were 1 NVA and 28 VC KIA with 1 IWC. There were 7 VN detained. The 196 <sup>th</sup>

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Jan 71	2400	16 Jan 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 17 Jan 71

## From

Date

## To

Hour Date

2400 17 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. A/3-1, BS531671 at 0135H. Obsr mov S of their loc. Eng w/H/gren which det trip flare. Obsr 1xVC 100m S of loc. Eng w/M-79. Will sweep at first light.
3	0215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. A/3-1, BS531671 at 0050H. Obsr 2xVC, prox 500m to NE. Eng w/art. Will sweep at first light.
4	0300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. R/4-21, BS912253 at 0050H. Rec 7xrds AK fire fr BS915253. Eng w/art, could not adjust due to prox. Neg res. Will sweep at first light.
5	0350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. A/1-52, BS553791 at 0110H. On raid of vil, rec 15-20xrds M-79 prox 300m W. Rtn w/SAF, swept area. Obsr 8xVC evade S&W, eng w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 18-25 yrs old, dressed in lt green unif, 1xblk pants & white shirt. 4xw/blk PJ's. 2xVC evad (1xS & 1xW). CIA: 1x.45 cal pistol; 1xAK-47; 3xVN rucksacks. 1xrucksack cont: 1xbaseball H/gren, 1xM-26 H/gren, neg docu. Will sweep at first light. 1xsmall packet of docu & letters fd later, extr to Stinson.
6	0400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. C/1-52, BS580851, at 0105H. On raid, dtn 4xVN (3xmale & 1xfem). 1xmale 40 yrs old, neg ID, wearing black PJ's hiding in struc. 1xmale, 40 yrs old, neg ID, blk PJ's, carrying rice pack w/2 lbs rice, 1xbar soap. Was fd in rafters. 1xmale, 54 yrs old, neg ID, blk PJ's. 1xfem, 22 yrs old, w/54 yr male, w/package containing 1xpr scissors & diary. Dtn are still in the field.
7	0445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. R/1-52, BS538864 at 0207H. While approaching ville, det unk type B/T w/unk type firing device. The B/T was loc at base of tree 15m fr ville. Left crater 3'x20". Res: 8xUS WIA(E). D/O 57 compl 0235H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
8	0530	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
9	0545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. F/8 Cav, BT614025 at 0115H. Obsr 22xboats w/men in unif. 1xboat 40' long had VN markings w/red & grey hull. All smaller craft had no lights. Illum the boats and saw men throw objects overboard. 0145H, dropped flares, neg personnel in larger boats. 0315H, obsr 1xboat w/3x or more personnel, 1xwounded. Boat evad to N. Quang Ngai said friendly boats in area. Coastal surv group in Da Nang sent boat to check area. Arr approx 0400H, checked area w/neg res.
10	0805	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. A/2-1, BS162998 at 1600H. Fd 1xRPG rd. DIP.
11	0810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. D/1-52, BS539798-533812 at 0415H-0645H. While on raid, noticed 1xVN evad fr vil into wood line. Told to halt, didn't, so unit eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC fem KIA (22yrs old) dressed in black & blue w/neg ID. At 0450H, started to rtn fr raid & rec SAF fr est 6-8xVC fr a wood line prox 200m to E and also took sniper fire prox 400m fr SE. They rtn w/SAF, fired 81mm mort & arty. At 0510H, again rec sniper fire fr same area, fired arty again & sent an elm as a react force to check area. At 0531H, G/S on station (Stinger G/S) and expended on en loc. Swept area of both en loc w/neg res. At 0645H, G/S broke station & unit rtn to Stinson.
12	0825	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. A/1-52, BS573825 at 0700H. Fd a B/T outside perimeter. It was 81mm buried in ground w/a smoke grenade fuze w/TWFD across blast area. DIP & left crater 1'x1 1/2'.
13	0855	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider. B/1-1, BT196222 at 0845H. Dismounts fd bouncing betty, M-16A1 apers mine along trail. DIP, crater 1'x1'.
14	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. Rd sweep/4-21, BS918198 at 0850H. Fd 2xVN bodies, 1xwearing fatigues & boots & 1xwearing GI shorts, blue shirt. 1xshot in back, other in back of head. 20-25yrs old, dead approx 12xhrs. Fd 2xdog tags. 1xname Dao Van Sang, #LQ73203077 on bottom has L-MAU-W. 2d name is Ho Van Bong, #CQ73203075, on bottom has L-MAU-Q. Bodies fd alongside the road. MACV was ntfy.
15	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady. A/3-21 & Snipers. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Center at 0900H to AT953200. Compl cold 0945H.
16	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. 116 Avn, AT950202 at 0930H. While marking PZ rec 2xrds SAF at 50' & 25k, NCD. Obsr pers in pith helmets. D/1-1 also rec unk amt SAF, NCD. Eng w/unk res.
17	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. D/5-46, BT352068 at 0830H. On ptl rec 25-30xrds SAF prox 100m NW. Rtn SAF, NCD. Swept area w/neg res.
18	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. A/1-1, BS689918 at 1050H. ACAV det apers mine believed to be C-ration can w/nitro starch. Crater 9'x5". NCD.
19	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. Bn/3-1, BS4974 at 1110H. Rec report fr Tu Nghia 4xmore Hoi Chanh's in horseshoe area. Will turn themselves in to a US unit w/in next 2-3xdays. One is VC vil chief.
20	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. D/1-20, BS763573 at 0905H. On ptl eng 5-8xVC 200m to W, dressed in all black & all green. VC rtn fire w/SAF & 1xM-60 MG. During exchange, 1xfem civ was wounded & taken to BS753568 (OP Frag). Wounded in head by AK fire. D/O to Bronco for at 0955H. While closing w/en, det 1xB/T jar of petna & rocks w/TWFD across a trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). G/S on station at 0955H, eng area. Elm swept w/neg findings. While elm was rtn to OP, det B/T at grid 762571, M-26 H/gren w/TWFD across a trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1053H to Bronco.
21	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. A/4-21, BS881266, at 0950H. On ptl routine checking of ID cards, dtn 3xVN fem ages 30-50, neg ID. Were extr to Dottie & released to Vil chief.
22	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. B/123d Avn, BS838250 at 0754H. Obsr several pits and 1xperson laying in one pit. Req clearance to eng, eng & en evad. Res: neg.
23	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. C/3-1, BS492745 at 1100H. On ptl fd B/T loc in bushes outside of NDP. Made of can filled w/petna w/PRD, approx 3xweeks old. DIP.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 17 Jan 71

From

To

Date

Hour Date

2400 17 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady, R/4-31. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT898250 at 1035H to LZ West. Compl cold at 1040H.
25	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. A/1-6, unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BS719875, 699857, 709842, 724853 at 0931H. Compl cold at 1015H.
26	1210	CLDC, LTC Fell. CLDC, BT561009, at 1130H. Obsr several VN children in area who dug up and cut DPS sensor system (hose type pressure). Employed C/S. Children evad. TMF & MP's informed by CLDC. 1245H, LTC Fell asked permission to fire a few rds at children. Permission denied by G-3.
27	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, Son Tien PF 243, BS513778 at 1205H. 1xPF inflicted wound upon himself w/an M1-4 device toe popper. Was evac to Quang Ngai hosp. (Info only)
28	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. B/1-6 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Dottie at 0920H to BS723853, 685853, 714839, 706864. Compl cold at 1010H.
29	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, Son Tien PF 71, BS737823 at 1600H. 1xPF det an M-14 toe popper w/PRD. 1xPF WIA(E), evac to Quang Ngai by vehicle. (Info only)
30	1240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. A/1-1, BS706893 at 1045H, Sign warning people that roads in vic were B/T. Sign left in place.
31	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sgt Ames. A/4-21, BS896253 at 1235H. Fd a cave 20' long & 5' dia. Inside fd 3xglass rice bowls & chop sticks & plastic sheet. All DIP.
32	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. A/5-46, BT290070 at 1155H. On ptl eng 3xVC w/SAF & 81mm mort approx 200m NW. VC in green unif mov W, evad W. Swept area w/neg res.
33	1350	1-1 Cav, Sp Long. E/1/3/5 ARVN, BT181299 at 1220H. ARVN det B/T 60mm rd w/TWFD on trail. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1230H to HH. (Info only)
34	1405	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, B/1-6, BS706861 at 1045H. Fd 500lbs rice in metal container 2'x 1 1/2', & baskets. Fd in vil of 30xpeople. Dtn 5xMAM, 3xw/o ID, 2xw/ID dated 1962. All wore blk PJ's. Dtn extr to Binh Son. Rice will be left in vill because of number of inhabitants.
35	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. C/3-21, (en) BT090272 at 1030H. Dtn 3xMAF wearing blk PJ's w/neg ID. Extr to HH.
36	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, RF 937, BS745643, at 1250H. On ptl det B/T can of petna w/TWFD on trail. D/O compl 1313H to 23d Med for 1xRF. (Info only)
37	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. D/4-21, BS793318 at 1350H. On ptl fd 1xtunnel 3'x3'x20'; halfway down another tunnel went to the left 3'x3'x15'; at end of main tunnel 1xroom 4'x6'x6'. Neg findings. Signs of rec use. Dest.
38	1420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. A/5-46, BT284047 at 1215H. On ptl det B/T Chicom H/gren w/PFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1307H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
39	1425	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. C/1-52, BS574821 at 1305H. On ptl obsr 8xVC w/packs & some wpns. Eng w/SAF prox 10m E. Res: 5xVC KIA. Male 20-30 yrs old, mixed PJ's. Bodies searched w/neg unit ID. 3xVC evad SW in to hvy brush. CIA: 1xM-16, 4xM-16 Mag w/80 rds, 5xVC rucksacks, 6xM-26 H/gren, 1xChicom H/gren, 5xVC ponchos, 5xhammocks, 3xUS pistol belts, 1xM-16 cleaning kit, 2xUS field dressings. 2xVN civ WIA by M-79 when in line of fire. All items of value extr to Stinson. All else dest. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. 2xVN civ D/O compl 1430H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
40	1425	1-1 Cav, Sgt Randle. A/1-1, BS689918 at 1300H. 26 elm mov into blocking pos had 1xtrack run over 2xAP mines w/neg dam or cas. Believed to be 2xC-ration cans w/PRD. Crater 9"x5"x4".
41	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, B/5-46, BS295076 at 1415H. On ptl fd 2xmil struc. Each 8'x10'x7', new w/recent actv w/in last 24xhrs. Will have mech amb, if neg res will dest in morning.
42	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. R/6 ARVN, BS485812 at 0530H. In amb eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-16, 2xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
43	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. 3/6 ARVN, BS484774 at 0600H. On raid eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xcabine, 5xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
44	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. 3/6 ARVN, BS496755 at 1100H. Rec 7xunk mort rds & SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1100H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Rtn fire & swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
45	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. A/3-21, (en) AT948210 at 1345H. On ptl fd camf struc 4'x4' and 2xstruc 10'x10' & 1xbeing built. Signs of rec actv. All DIP.
46	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. A/3-21, (en) AT953206 at 1330H. On ptl fd 1xstruc 8'x8'. DIP.
47	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. A/3-21, (en) AT951202 at 1240H. On ptl fd several struc w/4xVN fem wearing blk PJ's & 12xchildren. Also dtn 2xmales wearing blk top w/khaki pants. Fd 2x50 lbs pigs. The 2xmales are 35 & 50 yrs old. The males & fem will be extr to LZ Center as dtn. Other fem & children taken to Hiep Duc center & released. They had neg ID.
48	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. B/4-31, (en) AT841249 at 1400H. On S&C fd & dest struc & fighting pos, also fd & dest 2xcanteen cups & misc clothing.
49	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. A/3-21, (E) AT953205 at 1205H. On ptl came upon several struc 2/8xVN fem wearing blk & brown PJ's & 7xchildren. Stated husbands joined w/VC. They had neg ID & will be extr to LZ Karen, then to Hiep Duc neutral fire area & turned loose.
50	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Greg. C/1-6, BS574821 at 1430H. On S&C in area of contact fd 1x105mm rd, 1x155mm rd, 1x82mm rd, 1xPFD, 6xnon-electrical blasting caps. DIP. Neg lot #'s. Items fd in open.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 17 Jan 71

2400 17 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. C/1-52, BS560816 at 1450H. On ptl fd a B/T hollowed out bamboo filled w/explos, attached to a bush w/TWFD across trail. DIP.
52	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. B/5-46, (en) 297070 at 1400H. Fd 1x60mm mort tube w/base plate in brush off trail in good cond. Extr to Ky Tra.
53	1535	1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. B/1-1, BT201217 at 1525H. Fd a camf struc w/a tunnel leading into hillside containing 25 lbs pol rice covered w/2xponchos. All DIP.
54	1540	1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. B/1-1, BT198218 at 1520H. Fd 1xAP mine w/PRD est 10 lbs nitro starch buried on trail near woodline. DIP. Left crater 2'x1'.
55	1555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. 64 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Co 77 Rangers, (en) BS096984 at 1015H. Eng base camp of 5 <sup>th</sup> NVA Regt. Res: 15xNVA KIA, 1xAK-44 CIA, 6xAK-47, 1xSKS, docu CIA. Dest 5000xkilos rice & 10xstruc.
56	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. A/4-21, BS881261 at 1500H. On ptl fd 1xnatural rock cave w/thatch wall added w/clear view of QL-1, 1xsleeping pos, 1xsaw, 1xUS canteen cup, 1xgreen shirt. Signs of rec use. Will extr items to Debbie.
57	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. B/1-20, BS717558 at 1430H. Rec 4-5xrd of SAF fr woodline 200m E. Eng w/81mm rds. Swept area w/neg res.
58	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. 64 <sup>th</sup> Co, 77 ARVN Rangers, (en) BS102989 at 0730H. Eng 1xplt VC, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
59	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. A/4-21, BS883258 at 1040H. On ptl fd small base camp for 10-12xpersonnel w/OP in a tree, 1xM-16 barrel, 6xblasting caps, cooking pots, food, US 5xgal water blivet, docu. Docu & mil items extr to Debbie. Signs of rec use.
60	1610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS495750 at 1015H. UH-1H rec AK-47 fire at 800' & 60k while on D/O for 6xARVNS.
61	1615	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
62	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1400H, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn at ZC145210, on VR eng en base camp of frame struc, 1xconcrete bnkr, unk no of personnel in area. F/8 on station. Helix is processing air strike. BDA rept fr G-3 & Air Force, res: 6xhuts and 7xbnkrs dest, 16xunconfirmed kills.
63	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1500H, Binh Son (D) HQ at BS682922, rec 2xHoi Chanhs, males 17 & 50 yrs old, Nguyen Hoa, lived in Long Binh (H) at BS670910 and Binh Ky (V), was a ville VC guerrilla. Bui De, same loc, asst chief for sub hamlet. Hoi Chanhs are at Binh Son.
64	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 1340H, C/2-1 at AT908376 cond a CA to BT165046, compl cold at 1540H.
65	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Green. At 1250H-1510H, D/1-1 at BS532956 obsr 2xpr blue shirts & 55 gal drum. Blues inserted and drum was empty, dest. Also fd 1xzip gun, 4xVC packs, 1xC-25 battery, 1xUS waterproof bag, 1xVN poncho, 4'x4' plastic tarp, 1xflashlight, 1xpr NVA pants, grn, 1xdeck of cards, 1xpr ARVN pants, docu, US aid packet, 1xAK-47 mag. At BS532958 obsr & dest 1xtunnel, fd in open, signs of rec use.. All items extr to Stinson.
66	1640	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1015H, C/3-1 at BS528759, obsr body in debris along river bank. Req boat fr C/26 Engr. Got body out at 1510H. Dressed in flight pants, combat boots, and white T-shirt. Found dog tag w/init of RDB, B+ blood. Dog tag loc on boat & was extr by bird to Bronco at 1620H.
67	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1510H, COL Insani at BGS917173, 2 ½ ton truck fr 723 Maint, Bumper A-76, going N on QL1, had 20xflame throwers on board, was amb by est VC platoon on both sides of road. Amb consisted of AK-47, M-14, M-16, M-79 and H/gren. Truck went off road to the W into a ditch w/4xft water. VC assaulted killing 2xUS already wounded, shot in back, neck & head. 3d GI escaped by hiding under vehicle. The 20xflame throwers & paperwork are still in veh. A wrecker is enroute at this time. 1xUS WIA was evac to Bronco. Res: 2xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E).
68	1655	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. B/1-6, (en) BS706861 at 1550H. Eng 1xVC wearing blk PJ's, neg pack or wpn. Prox 200m. Swept w/neg res.
69	1655	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. C/1-52, (en) BS567830 at 1550H. Eng 3xVC, 1xw/wpn, 400m N w/SAF. VC wearing blk PJ's. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xMAF, neg ID dtn. D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. Other VC evad. Swept w/neg res.
70	1655	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. A/1-1, (en) BS734892 at 1509H. Dtn 6xMAM, 2xw/green unif & 5xw/black PJ's, neg ID. Taken to CP.
71	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-52. Unit cond an EF fr LZ Stinson at 1308H to BS519865, 520868, 505855, 521855. Compl cold at 1620H.
72	1705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. D/1-52 at 1308H-1620H. At BS524852, captured 1xNVA hiding in spider hole. W/him was 1xM-16 w/5xfull mags, serial #685503, 1xUS pistol belt 1xVN poncho. He was wearing green unif w/neg ID of docu. Was evac to Stinson. At BS520870 fd & dest 3x155mm dud rds not B/T, also fd & dest 1xbouncing betty B/T on a trail w/PRD. All equip & wpn were extr to Stinson w/NVA CIA.
73	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dep VIP pad at 1005H to HH. Dept HH enroute Da Nang at 1200H. Dept Da Nang for VIP pad 1355H.
74	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr 0705H. Dep Combat Ctr enroute VIP pad 0830H.
75	1850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield. B/1-6, BS706861 at 1717H. Dtn 1xmale dressed in blk PJ's w/pack. Pack had 1xpr black PJ's, green unif, sm amt rice. He was of unk age w/neg ID or docu. Evac to Binh Son.
76	1905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. B/123d Avn, at 1630H-1730H. At BS688306 dest 6xcamf struc. At BS705311 dest 3xcamf struc & obsr chicken wire being strung up to camf unk object. Dest same.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 17 Jan 71

2400 17 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
77	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. RF #103, BS756469 at 1430H. 1xmale, dressed in grn unif w/AK-47 & M-72 LAW, walked into the RF position & Chieu Hoi'd. He stated he was a member of Mo Duc regional VC force. Present strength of the unit is 6xmales & 1xfem. On 1 Jan 71, the unit strength was 11xmales & 1xfem. He stated 5xmales were either killed or had Chieu Hoi'd. (Info only)
78	2000	1-1 Cav, Mangel. E/1 <sup>st</sup> , BT210473, at 1940H. 1 <sup>st</sup> plat rec 5xrds M-79 fire. NCD, rtn SAF & arty.
79	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. A/1-20, BS721437 at 2020H. Mech amb det, obsr 6-8xVC. Eng w/SAF & M-79. VC evad to W. Swept area. Res: 4xVC KIA (1xmale, 3xfem, neg ID, blk PJ's, 19-22 yrs, 1xfem had ID, 35 yrs, Le Thi Mai). CIA: 2xbags, 1xletter, misc med sup, 1xUS flashlight, 1xNVA pistol belt, & 1xbra.
80	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. D/1-20, BS753568 at 1950H. Rec 1x60mm mort fr 250m to E, NCD. Neg rtn fire due to prox of frnd.
81	2115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/2-1, BT148005, at 1400H. Fd 1xSKS, 1xraft (new), 5xlbs corn, 220xlbs unpol rice, 2xbnkr. Wpn evac to Marge. All else dest. Maggots in rice.
82	2115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/3-21, BT018214 at 1505H. Fd 1xhut 8'x10'. Eng 3xVC prox 100m W. 1xVC dtn WIA. Dressed in purple shirt, grn pants. D/O compl to Hawk Hill at 1555H. 2xVC evad dressed in green shirts, blk pants. 1xw/AK-47. Arty fired w/neg res.
83	2115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. R/1-46, BT189099 at 1745H. Eng 4xVC dressed in grn shirts & blk pants prox 75m SE. Swept & fd 1xruksack w/40 lbs pol rice, 1xUS canteen w/cover, docu. Docu evac to Young. All other dest.
84	2115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/4-31, AT847237 at 1945H. Obsr camp fire 1000m NE. Fired arty. 2028H obsr 2xflashlights, fired arty again. Lights went out. Will sweep at first light.
85	2115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/3-21, BT022209 at 1800H. While setting mech amb, obsr 1xVC w/blk PJ's w/AK-47 prox 15m S. Eng w/SAF. VC evad E, believe wounded.
86	2115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/5-46, BT340074 at 1750H. While on pti, fd unk type B/T w/PRFD loc between two trees. Will dest at first light.
87	2145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/1-1 & R/4-31, AT881212, at 1645H-1800H. Eng UNSEF. Insert R/4-31. Dtn 11xVN (4xWIA). 3xWIA D/O to HH, 1xD/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Classified: 1xNVA PW fr 105 unit, 4xVC PW fr V-10 unit, 1xVC PW fr C-75 unit. 3xciv def, 2xundclass at aid station.
88	2220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. B/1-6, (en) BS718832 at 2030H. Obsr 1camp fire prox 200m W. 1 <sup>st</sup> plat mov to area. Recon by fire. While sweeping, heard mov 25m W. Eng w/SAF. Night Hawk on station neg sightings. Swept under illum, neg res. Will sweep at first light.
89	2244	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Boice. 3-1 & C/26 Engr, BS563758 at 1915H. A 3xman rescue team looking for MIA LOH pilot was amb by UNSEF (VC). The team did not have wpns & did not rtn fire. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). Team was extr at 2045H by 174 Avn. G/S dest a pneumatic boat w/motor the tm had been using & could not extract. Tm had been working w/C/3-1 Inf. Investigation will follow.
90	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/3-21, BT096278, at 1530H. Fd 1xgrave containing 1xVC male, blk PJ's, 20-30 yrs old, neg ID. Credit C/3-21.
91	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/3-21, BT108277 at 1545H. Fd 1xgrave containing 1xVC KBA (20-30), blk PJ's, neg ID. Credit B/3-82.
92	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/2-1, AT850350 at 1815H. Obsr 2xVC, eng w/SAF and 1xM-72 LAW, prox 400m S. Fired arty. Will sweep at first light.
93	2300	FSE, LT Dixon, Naval Gunfire. USS Oklahoma City commenced firing at 0715H & terminated firing at 1130H. Three missions were fired expending a total of 94 rds. Missions were adjusted by Airborne Naval Gunfire Spotters. Res: 4xbnkr. damaged.
94	1125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 180600H-181800H Jan. Msn #38: BS6351-7251-7245-6845-6848-6348-start. Msn #39: BS7929-8725-(UL/LR). Loc B 25 hosp. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
95	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 180600H-181800H Jan. Msn #11: UL ZC1123, LR ZC1918. To loc en units in area. Msn #12: AT8132-8226-9128-9133-8133-start. Msn #14: AT UL 8614, LR 9510. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
96	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Jan. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
97	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Jan. Box #29: UL BT0524, LR BT1319. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cordin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
98	1700	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Jan. Box #41: UL BT4105, LR BT4701. Cover Box #40. Box #42: UL BS4598, LR BS5292. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cordin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
99	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Jan. Box #1A: BT470085-4610-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #49: Strip Msn: BS7197-along coast to 7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.

<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>
<b>Date</b>	<b>Hour Date</b>
17 Jan 71	2400 17 Jan 71

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Jan 71	2400 18 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. 3/A/3-1, BS527608 at 172205H. Heard mov 40m to N of loc. Eng w/1xHG w/unk res. 172310H, trip flare det 50m to W. Eng w/M-79 w/unk res. 170500H, trip flare det 25m N of perimeter. Eng w/H/gren. Will sweep at first light.
3	0115	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. 3/C/1-6, BS624909 at 172045H. While on pti obsr & eng w/SAF 3xVC prox 25m to N, 3xVC prox 20m to S, UNSEF 50m to E. VC did not rtn fire. Night Hawk on sta 2055H. Checked area w/neg sightings. Swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA dressed in blk PJ's, age 22, neg ID. 1xpack CIA.
3	0530	[Note: Duplicate Item #3] 23d MP, Sgt Douglas, 23d MP, BT533095 at 0330H. Unk pers or persons det a H/gren next to the blast wall at the Chu Lai Communications Center. MP's investigated w/neg findings. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), treated at 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac & released.
4	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dior, ARVN LRRPS. 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRP Tm #1 conducted a CA fr Dragon at 0725H to cold LZ at BS569528. Compl 0735H. 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRP Tms #3 & #4 were extr at 0743H fr cold PZ at BS506637 to LZ at Dragon. Compl 0755H.
5	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. 1/4 ARVN, BS564588 at 0655H. While on pti, eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 4xCCHG CIA.
6	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. 2/4 ARVN, BS618553 at 0300H. Conducted raid. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 5xCCHG, 2xpks CIA.
7	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. R/1-46, BT195096 at 0100H. Heard noises & checked area, fd 13xstruc 10'x10' & 10'x30'. In area fd 6xNVA pith helmets, 8xpacks, 6xliters of oil, 6xcans of sardines, 1xnotebook, propaganda books & obsr 3xNVA in unif. Eng w/SAF prox 75m S evading. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res. Docu to Young. Signs of rec use. All dest.
8	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-1, BT039208 at 0630H. On pti fd 1xbnkr 4'x7' in good cond & obsr 1xVC in blk bottom, grn top. Eng w/SAF fr 10m W. Res: 1xVC KIA, body searched, neg unit ID. Signs of rec use. Dest.
9	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. Son Tinh, Intelligence Squad of Surge Op, BS627783 at 0850H. Intel Squad capt the following: 1xVC, 2xM-26 H/gren, assort docu & VC leaflets. VC & docu at Son Tinh HQ.
10	0935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. B/4-21, BS837297 at 0930H. While checking out area where mov was obsr last night, dtn 2xVN fem 60-65 yrs old, neg ID, also dtn 1xMAM 16 yrs old. Fd composition B on floor in their hut. Evac to Debbie. 1xfem in white blouse, blk bottoms, 1xfem wearing all black, 1xMAJ white shirt, blue shorts.
11	1005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. C/1-6, BS679969 at 0930H. On pti dtn 1xMAF, 2xMAM neg ID, blk pj's. Dtn say they area fr Phuoc Hoa(V) BS6697. Will extr to Binh Son HQ.
12	1020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Greene. 3/6 ARVN, BS499754 at 0930H. On pti eng 6xNVA on a raid. Res: 6xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xCbn, 4xChicom H/gren. Neg docu or unit ID. (Info only)
13	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. A/3-1, BS520604 at 1005H. Checking area around NDP approx 50m outside fd 36xrds 30 cal ammo, good cond, been there approx 3xweeks. Res: DIP.
14	1025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. B/4-31, AT837245 at 0920H. On S&C, det B/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD across trail. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0943H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
15	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. B/123d Avn, BS711488 at 1028H. APD #38 obsr 1xcave w/equip inside. Req clearance (TTC). They are inserting Blues. Fd 1xold hat, cigarette lighter, 1xold skeleton w/left rib cage caved in.
16	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. B/4-21, BS838297 at 0800H. While searching area fd 1xB/T made of M-60 ammo can filled w/petna & C-4. Loc on trail between 2xstruc, had PRFD. Res: DIP.
17	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. F/8 Cav at 0937H-1020H. BT211232 obsr 2xcaves. BT200248 obsr 3xspider holes. BT208251 obsr small cylinder on 3xlegs. BT199220 obsr 3xbnkr, rec actv. Air Force putting A/S in so neg insertion.
18	1110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dior, B/4-3. B conducted a CA at 1000H fr SJH to cold LZ's at BS500475, BS510459, BS482474. Compl 1057H.
19	1220	CLDC, CPT Camp, 1xsampan at 0910H, several basket boats. 1206H, large sampan 250m off shore at 569049.
20	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. C/A/1-46. A/1-46 cond ARMV fr PZ at BT179184 at 1006H to BT159082. Compl 1114H. C/1-46 cond an Extr fr PZ at BT159082 at 1013H to Tam Ky. Compl at 1125H.
21	1220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. C/1-6 at 181130H at BS683957 fd & dest 1x500 lb bomb w/explo removed, neg signs rec use. At 181145H, BS685960 fd & dest unk type B/T w/TWFD. Signs of rec use in area.
22	1225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. C/3-1, BS523754 at 1045H. On pti det 1xB/T loc in hvy brush, H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), taken to 411 by R/S bird. D/O fr 411 to Bronco compl 1135H.
23	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. 3/5 ARVN, BT237495 at 1200H. Dtn 3xMAM, blk PJ's, neg ID. Will extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
24	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. 3/6 ARVN, BS500753 at 0715H. On raid, eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Dtn 1xVC. CIA: 31xChicom H/gren, docu. Will extr to Arty Hill. (Info only)
25	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. CP & R/4-3. CP & R/4-3 cond a CA fr PZ at SJH at 1107H to BS488480. Compl cold 1215H.
26	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. d/1-6, BS687903 at 1055H. On pti fd 1xpack & 1xcrate w/med supplies (2xscapels, 3xmed books, records, 40xplastic tubes of vitamins, 50xglass tubes vitamins, 3xVC syringes, 25xantiseptic, 3xIV sets, 1xbag clothes, 1xbag pol rice). At 1120H, in vic fd 1xtunnel camf by grass. Inside dtn: 2xMAF in blk PJ's, neg ID, 1xMAM in blue PJ's WIA(M), 1xMAF blk PJ's WIA(M). Neg ID. Will extr to Dottie.
27	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. 116 Avn, BT190133 at 1030H. Obsr 1xVC blk PJ's, neg pk or wpn. Eng w/unk res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 Jan 71

2400

18 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. A/2-1, BT148004 at 1150H. Det B/T w/PFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1245H to HH. B/T was on trail, buried in ground, unk type.
29	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer, C/4-3. Cond an extr fr PZ's at 638326, 656326, 647346 at 1235H to SJH. Compl cold at 1325H.
30	1345	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. 1330H, BT539028, Tower 62 reports that US working on Bnkr 621 rec pistol fire fr 2xViets on motorcycle who evad S on QL1, NCD. MP's were notified. VC fired 4xrds, wore white shorts on blk motorcycle. VC rtn at 1400H at Bnkr 620 on 2xmotorcycles w/1xpistol & 1xrifle. 1xmotorcycle went N & other S. MP's were notified and pti's sent to area. Swept area, fd 4x.45 cal expended rds. Neg further.
31	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. C/1-6, BS679969 at 1100H. On pti dtn 1xMAM in blk PJ's, neg ID w/docu (MAM used piece of paper for ID card). Will extr to Binh Son thru GVN channels. (Info only)
32	1400	1-1 Cav, Sp Long. B/1-1, BT181234 at 1255H. Dismounts fd a bnkr size 3'x2'x4'. Entrance has room 10'x15'. DIP. Neg findings.
33	1405	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. C/4-31, AT858275 at 1100H. On S&C fd 17xbnkr 6'x8'. Inside fd 2xshovels, 1xtube penicillin, 3xgraves w/3xNVA bodies in grn unif KBA. Credit C/3-82 01 Jan. In area fd 1x500 lb bomb, 1xChicom H/gren. DIP. Neg signs of use in bnkr. All dest.
34	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1315H, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn at BT188108 had OH-6A on VR rec 30xrds SAF fr est 5-6xVC at 80k, 1000'. NCD.
35	1420	AAE, CPT White. At 1400H, F/8 Cav at ZC172217, obsr fighting pos & struc. At ZC168207 obsr 6xVC/NVA around camf struc. Air strike in progress.
36	1425	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1155H-1340H, F/8 Cav at ZC164219 obsr & dest 5xstruc. At ZC169219 obsr & dest 2xstruc. At ZC169217 obsr & dest 6xstruc. At ZC207207 at 1000', 80k rec 15xrds of SAF, NCD. Will process A/S on these grids.
37	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1225H, D/5-46 at BT340078, on pti rec SAF fr NE, prox 300m, while crossing rice paddy. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O at 1350H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg, fired arty, G/S on station at 1340H, expended w/unk res.
38	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1100H, 3/6 ARVN at BS504765, Musket 39/176 Avn in contact msn eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg packs or docu or wpns.
39	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1340H, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn at AS993898, OH-6A rec hvy AK-47 fire fr est 12xVC at 3000' and 80k. Rtn fire and VC evad into bnkr. NCD. Air strike req.
40	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1000H, A/3-21 at AT953192, on pti fd struc 10'x12' in poor cond. Inside fd sm amt med sup, clothes, 150 lbs pol rice & corn mixed, lying on ground, edible. Rice & corn extr to Center. Med sup to HH. Signs of rec use. All else dest.
41	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 1240H, B/2-1 cond a CA fr AT846364 to BS184998, compl cold at 1405H.
42	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1330H-1510H, D/1-1 Cav at BS354771, obsr 3-5 camf struc, dest. At BS356775, obsr 4-5xcamf struc, dest. Between these grids obsr 8-12 struc & 6xbnkr, dest.
43	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1305H, D/1-52 at Stinson & Tra Bong cond a CA to BS306847, compl cold at 1512H.
44	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1450H, A/3-1 at BS530609, on pti fd 80xrds M-16 ammo under rocks along trail. Ammo was old. DIP.
45	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1100H, 3/5 ARVN and E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav at BT229490 in bunk dtn 4xMAF, assort PJ's, neg ID. CIA: 2xM-72 LAW tubes rigged as mortars, will extr thru ARVN channels. Nearby dest 2xstruc, signs of rec use 1xMAF said she was a squad ldr for F/107 w/a strength of 7xMAM, 8xMAF, w/1xAK-47, 1xpistol, loc vic BT237484.
46	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1500H, D/1-6 at BS687903 fd 2d tunnel, 75m fr the other tunnel. Fired C/S int tunnel & dtn 2xMAM in blk PJ's, neg ID. CIA 2xpacks, will extr to Dottie. KCS said they were doctors.
47	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 2-1 Inf. At 1600H, LZ Marge closed its CP, compl at 1600H, Jan 71.
48	1600	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1800H.
49	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1600H, 3/5 ARVN at BT230490, eng 3xVC, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK-47.
50	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1315H, Hornet 71/116 Avn at BT167018 on CA spotted mov, arty processed w/unk res. Red Baron 30, an arty bird, came on sta at 1349H and obsr large well camf struc, bnkr, tunnels. Arty fired and res: 1xstruc and bnkr dest w/1xsecondary explo.
51	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1405H-1420H, Helix 12/FAC, at ZC173203, processed A/S. Res: 4xstruc, 3xbnkr dest, 3xNVA KBA/S. At ZC145210 processed A/S on 4xstruc & 2xbnkr and dest. Res: 2xNVA KBA/S.
52	1635	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 1620H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav and 3/5 ARVN at BT234485, 1xMAF captured earlier led unit to 2xbnkr. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xmales & 1xfem. CIA: 2xAK-47 mags w/60 rds. VC wore blk pants, drk green shirts. Wpns extr thru ARVN channels.
53	1655	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1530H-1640H, D/1-1 Cav at BS294626 obsr 1xstruc. At BS302628 obsr 6xstruc. At BS299615 obsr 2xstruc. At BS258621 obsr 2xstruc. At BS260618 obsr 1xstruc. At BS302612 obsr 8-10xstruc. At BS267619 obsr 3xshelt. At BS291618 obsr 1xbnkr. At BS295625 obsr 1xtunnel. At BS258618 obsr shelt & 7xwater buffalo. At BS290618 obsr 1xstruc w/tin roof and also rec hvy AWF, dest. All dest except water buffalo.
54	1735	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 1642H, B/1-6 at BS716837 in day laager obsr 4-5xVN, 200m fr pos, sent pti & dtn 1xMAM wearing blue unif, neg pack or wpn or ID. Admitted he was VC fr Phuoc-Son #2. Said there were 5xVC in his vil & they already had Chieu Hoi'd. He is leading them to a bnkr.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Jan 71	2400	18 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1755	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1755H, Bn req mine dog for B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, will be picked up at 0800H on 5-46 R/S pad. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Evans. Appr: CPT Trifiletti, G-3. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey.
56	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1500H, A/3-21 at AT941202, on ptl fd susp NVA NDP, 10xdays old, signs of objects made of weeds in shape of M-16, poss used for training. Will extr to Center.
57	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1215H-1225H, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn at ZC161218 obsr susp en base camp, 4xstruc and 7-8xbnkr. At ZC154215, obsr susp base camp, 6xstruc and 10-20xbnkr. At ZC158217, obsr susp en base camp w/4xstruc. At ZC139079 rec 20xrds SAF fr est 5xVC/NVA. Rtn fire w/unlk res.
58	1820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. At 1710H, 411, HHC of 3-1 at BS539732, req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/GS wound to lower abdomen. Accident occurred at mess hall. D/O compl to Bronco at 1730H. While standing in chow line a man fr B/3-1 had his wpn (M-203) accidentally discharge. The rd (5.56mm) wounded 1xUS fr E/3-1. He was D/O at above time. 2xUS fr D/6-11 Arty rec slight frag wounds and were treated & released. A comp investigation is now underway. The rnd hit the wounded man's wpn and wounded the other 2xpers w/frags fr the mag weld. SIR. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), 2xUS WNB(M).
59	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1530H, A/1-52 cond a CA fr BS571811, 569801, 577787, 567814 to BS567830, 565827, 556825, 571825, compl cold at 1654H.
60	1825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1705H, C/3-1 at BS5257 fnd 1x81mm mort illum rd, 1xhomemade CCHG covered w/sandbag loc next to an old spider hole, spider hole filled w/water. Neg lot no. Neg rec use of spider hole. Res: rd will be dest.
61	1825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1755H, B/4-3 at BS483460 fd 1xsmall basket w/6xsmall chickens, 12xfreshly cut bamboo sticks, 3xlive water buffalo. Fd on SE to NW trail near ridge of rocky cliff. Basket w/chickens and bamboo sticks dest. Water buffalo were let go.
62	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1750H, F/8 Cav at ZC207243 obsr 1xbnkr & tunnel.
63	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1130H, B/5-46 at BT298073 on ptl fd 1xstruc, 10'x12', w/1xbnkr 10'x10'. Inside fd 1xAK-47 mag w/10 rds. Recent use, all dest.
64	1905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1820H, A/4-3 at BS517341, while setting out mech amb obsr 1xVC prox 150m to N, eng w/SAF. VC evad N. Pursued & fd 1xsmall blood trail, could not identify wpn or equip. Blood trail too small to follow and did not req tracker dog tm. Trail was lost.
65	1925	FSE, CPT Miley. At 1503H, C/3-18 at BS357387 and 357379 a 21 <sup>st</sup> RAC A/C pilot eng 3xlarge struc, AA pos, and plat of VC w/18xHE rds. Res: struc dest w/2xsecondary explo. VC plat evad.
66	1925	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1640H, PF #57 at BS600777, 1xPF WIA while disarming M-14 toe popper mine. D/O by veh to Quang Ngai.
67	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1930H, B/4-3 at BS485461 had mech amb det. Checked area w/neg res. Will swp at first light.
68	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1855H, A/4-21 at BS909189 dest B/T H/gren w/TWFD. NCD.
69	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1800H, A/4-21 at BS909189, fd 1xsmall eating area w/12xsleeping pos, rec used. In area fd: 1xC size battery, 1xUS canteen cup, 1xexpended M-79 rd, 1xpcie of plastic. Set up amb in area.
70	2145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1700H, B/2-1 at BT182004, on S&C dtn 3xMAM, 20, 30, and 50, neg ID, in blk PJ's, 1xMAF, 50, neg ID, in blk pants, white top. Fd 5xstruc w/bnkr, 2xUS canteens, 1xAK-47 mag (empty), and 2xtunnels. Will evac dtn to HH, dest struc and equip.
71	2145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1830H, B/2-1 at BT182001 dtn 2xMAF, 20, 45, blk PJ's, neg ID. CIA: 1xrucksack, 2xAK-47 rds, 3 lbs pol rice. Will evac equip and dtn to HH.
72	2145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1150H, A/2-1 at BT148004 fd 3xstruc, 2xB/T US H/gren. DIP. Inside struc fd 88 lbs rice, unpol, in good cond, 20 lbs corn, 7 lbs sugar, 20 lbs salt. Will extr to Young.
73	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1200H, 4/5 ARVN at BT231121 fd mine field, marked it.
74	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1455H, B/4-31 at AT814238 rec SAF fr 200m NW, rtn fire and fired arty, neg res.
75	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 2130H, B/4-31 at AT847237, obsr 1xflashlight, prox 1500m NE, fired arty w/unlk res. Will swp at first light.
76	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 0830H, A/2-1 at BS183999 eng 1xVC/NVA, prox 50m, en went down, then got up and evad. Swp and fd 84 rds AK-47 ammo, 1xflashlight, 1xM-26 H/gren.
77	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2005H, C/3-1 at BS518755 heard mov 100m to N. Eng w/M-79, obsr 1xVC evad to N. Eng w/SAF & M-79. Had a secondary explo. Will sweep at first light.
78	2215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2030H, A/3-1 at BS528638, heard mov 50m to W, eng w/SAF, checked area w/neg res. Will swp at first light.
79	2215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 2025H, A/5-46 1 <sup>st</sup> plat, at BT279069 obsr flashlights at 600m to W. Fired arty, neg sweep due to distance.
80	2215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 2005H, B/5-46 at BT300066, had mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA, in blk shorts, brown sweater, 25 lbs rice CIA.
81	2230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2105H, A/4-21 at BS909189 obsr mov, prox 25m, eng w/H/gren, obsr 1xindiv evad, det mech amb, swp w/neg res. Heard mov in same area, eng w/SAF, checked & fd 1xwild boar KB SAF.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 18 Jan 71

## From

## To

## Date

Hour Date  
2400 18 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
82	2300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 2125H, RF #199 at BS680924 while in amb obsr & eng 10xVC, VC rtn fire and evad E. Res: 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xVC KIA.
83	2300	Tam Ky, Sgt Ferguson. At 1955H, PF #130 at BT111340 amb pos rec atk by 1xsqd NVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
84	2325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2200H, PF #108 at BS665605, while in amb rec SAF fr UNSEF, prox 300m to S. Rtn w/SAF, swp w/res: 2xVC KIA.
85	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cayel. AO Req #29, 181045H to 252400H. UL BS1898, LR BS2097, Cbt Ops. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT White; G-3, CPT Trifiletti; FSE, Sgt Madison.
86	0830	23d INF DIV, MAJ Connolly, G-2 Opns. Extend date for Box #40 to 251200H, UL 4003, LR 4300. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, COL Passmore; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: G-2, SSG Buehrig; Rangers, LT Fullerton; FSE, CPT Miley.
87	0830	23d INF DIV, MAJ Connolly, G-2 Opns. Extend date & time for Box #41 to 271200H. UL 4303, LR 4600. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, COL Passmore; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: G-2, SSG Buehrig; Rangers, LT Fullerton; FSE, CPT Miley.
88	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 190500H-192000H Jan. Msn #11: UL ZC1123, LR ZC1918. Msn #12: UL AT8133, LR AT9128. Msn #14: UL AT8614, LR AT9510. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
89	1150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 190600H-191800H Jan. Msn #41: BS5347-5841 (UL/LR). Msn #42: BS6841-7538-7534-6834. Msn #43: UL BS6548, LR BS7243. Msn #44: BS8626-9126-9119-8623. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C, Elliott.
90	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 190500H-192000H Jan. Msn #98-1. BS3197-3789 (UL/LR). Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
91	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Jan. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Costa.
92	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Jan. Box #29: UL BT0524, LR BT1319. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
93	1700	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Jan. Box #68: BS2463 along river to 3260, along river to 3154, 2000m each side. Cancel Box #54. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
94	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Jan. Box #1A: BT470085-4610-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #41: UL BT4105, LR BT4701. Box #42: UL BS4598, LR BS5292. Box #49: Strip Msn: BS7197, along coast to 7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
95	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Jan. Box #52: BS6952-7252-7445-7245-start. Box #51: UL BS8129, IR BS8625. Box #53: BS7337-7538-8134-8132-start. Box #56: BS7042-7043-6442-6740-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder; G-2, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
96	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Jan. Box #10: ZC2119-AT8116-ZC1106-1111-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
97	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Jan. Box #35: UL BT2503, LR BS3598. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Costa.
98	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Jan. Box #37: BS6192-6483-6892-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
99	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Jan. Box #20: UL ZC1102, LR ZB2097. Box #21: UL ZC0112, LR ZC1106. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
100	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Jan. Box #69: BS2463 along river-3260 along river to 3154, 2000m each side. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
101	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Jan. Box #46: BS3068-3278-3874-3267-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
102	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles. Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Jan. Box #50: BS8128-8830-8925-8223-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
103	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Jan. Box #15: UL ZC1627, LR AT8020 (all w/in Div AO). Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
104	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Jan. Box #31: Tra Bong E along Suoi Tra Bong River to sea. 1000m each side. Box #32: UL BT2503, LR BS3598. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
105	1605	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Randall. C/1-1, BT161281 at 1550H. Dismounts obsr 1xVC leaving a struc area in blk PJ's. Eng w/SAF prox 300m S. CIA: 1xM-79, 12xM-79 rds, 1xpack, 1xUS wet weather gear. VC evad successfully. US kept M-79 and wet weather gear, all else dest. Serial # of M-79, 279858.
106	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Jan 71	2400	18 Jan 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Jan 71	2400 19 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 0045H-0110H, PF #15 at BS610996 eng est 20xVC w/SAF at BS614994. VC rtn w/SAF and evad to NW. Fired arty HE and illum. Swp area and fd: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, M-1 Cbn CIA.
3	0120	1-1 Cav, PFC Wolfe. At 0110H, 2/B/1-1 Cav at BT198204 had mech amb det, eng w/SAF, AWF, 81mm mort HE and arty. Will sweep at first light.
4	0200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 0110H, R/6 ARVN at BS488817 rec 10-15 rds of unk type mort, rtn w/arty w/unk res. NCD fr mort fire.
5	0400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0340H, B/4-31 at AT828231 had mech amb det, will swp at first light. Swp & fd 1xcat KIA, neg leash.
6	0550	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
7	0630	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 0625H, B/1-1 Cav at BT198204 had mech amb det, fired 81mm mort and arty on area, will swp at first light.
8	0725	Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton. At 0720H, LRRP Tms Texas and Tennessee were inserted into Box #39, cold. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> , Cruz.
9	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 181958H, B/1-20 at BS653538 had mech amb det. Fired arty on the area, will swp at first light. Swp and fd 1xVC KIA, fd 1xpack VN cigarettes, 1xlb rice, assorted threads of cloth. VC wore all blk pants and grn shirt. Mech amb det 4' away.
10	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ritchey. At 0001H, D/3-1 at BS561735 had mech amb det. Swp at first light w/neg res.
11	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ritchey. At 181930H, 2/4 ARVN at BS628535 eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xVC & 1xM-16.
12	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ritchey. At 181930H, B/4-3 at BS485461 had mech amb det. At 0745H swp area & fd 2xVC KIA, males wearing OD clothes, each carrying 8" rice knife. One had NVA pistol belt and tennis shoes, one had numerous scars. Neg wpns, ID or docu.
13	0850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 0730H, D/3-21 at BT018220, while mov fr frnd pos fd docu hidden in weeds in M-16 ammo box. Will extr to Center.
14	0910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 0630H, PF #164 at BS740570, amb UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xSKS, 2xPF WIA(E), 1xVN fem WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 0838H.
15	0910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0735H-0845H at BS538914, while on VR of Air Cav box #41, obsr 1xtunnel, eng & dest. At BS524915 VR w/neg sightings. At BS514924, VR w/neg sightings. At BS465955 obsr 3-4xVC in blk PJ's evad to W. Recon by fire w/neg res. At BS464949, obsr several bnkr, eng & dest. At BS485960, obsr 2-3xVC in blk in camf struc. Recon by fire w/neg res. Struc dest.
16	0920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 0130H, 2/4 ARVN at BS625534 in amb eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xmines, 2xCCHG, 50xblasting caps CIA. Neg ID, docu or wpns, the rest evac to Quang Ngai.
17	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0830H, 3/6 ARVN at OP #1 cond a CA to BS544797, 547804, 562795, 564807, compl cold at 0905H.
18	0940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1840H PF #40 at BS684794 det an M-16 AP mine, res: 1xPF WIA(E), 1xM-16 dest.
19	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 0850H, 4/5 ARVN at BT248126 processed arty on UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KBA. ARVN Arty.
20	1000	1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. B/1-1, BT182223 at 2100H. Mech amb det. Fired 81mm mort in area. Heard voices in area. 2110H, another mech amb det, heard screams & voices. Fired 81mm mort. Swept area this AM. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA 1xpack cont personal items, 100 P's, 1xrd M-16 ammo. VC about 35-40 yrs, had ID card believed to be false, wearing grn shirt, blk shorts. Pack extr to S-2 Hawk Hill.
21	1005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. B/26 Engr. 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde req mine dog team to work w/them & 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr. Will be picked up on 5-46 RS bird at 200800H CHL(E) R/S pad. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sp Owens; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor.
22	1010	23d INF DIV, Maj Connolly, G-2 Opns. Req LRRP AO Box #44, UL BS4663, LR BS485600. DTG: 220600H-301800H. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud; G-3, CPT Trifiletti.; G-2, SSG Buehrig; FSE, SFC Dennis; Rangers, SFC Fountain.
23	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, F/8 Cav at 190858H-0943H. Obsr elephant tracks & campsite at ZC062085. Obsr elephant tracks & campsite at ZC072086. Obsr trails running toward Kham Duc at ZC013094.
24	1055	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. B/123d Avn at 190900H-191030H. Box #68 at BS292606 rec SAF, unk amt. Eng area, dest 2xstruc. BS298604, dest 4xstruc. BS301608 dest 1xlarge struc. BS310605 obsr 30-40xstruc, dest 5xstruc.
25	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Recon. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Dragon at 1000H to BS459469 & 457479. Compl cold at 1014H.
26	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. 68 Ranger. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS533513 at 1020H to BS435455. Compl cold at 1035H.
27	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. D/4-3, (en) BS623467 at 1100H. Fd 3xstruc 8'x10'/2xstruc 10'x10'. Also fd 1x81mm B/T w/TWFD on trail. Signs of rec use. All DIP. Also fd docu.
28	1140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. RF #103, BS740570 at 1030H. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs. 2xVN males, 29-27, brought in 1xAK-47. Taken to Mo Duc MACV. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 19 Jan 71

2400 19 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. D/1-1 at 0958H, at BS313711 obsr 4xstruc & rec SAF fr 3xVC wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/SAF & rockets. Res: 2xVC KIA, other VC evad. At BS301712, obsr 4xstruc & rec SAF fr 3xVC wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/SAF and rockets. Res: 3xVC WIA. Ntfy: CG, ADCM, C/S, XXIV Corps.
30	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. F/8 Cav, AC 20, at 1030H-1130H. ZB124963 obsr moderately used trail. ZB130969, obsr 3xstruc & livestock. Struc dest.
31	1220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. D/1-52, BS314832, (en) BS304832 at 1045H-1149H. On ptl obsr 10xVC in open w/pks & wpns prox 1000m W. Swept area w/neg res after arty was fired.
32	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, BT340075 at 181255H. D/5-46 rec sniper fire. Fired arty on ridge line. Res: 6x&US WIA(M) fr shrapnel fr 1xrd. A/1-82 and C/1-14 were firing fr Fat City. US did not req a D/O because of minor nature of wounds. 191050H, 1xUS requested D/O for complications fr wounds. D/O compl 1055H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. US treated & released. Bde is investigating. All US were treated or examined at Field Aid Station.
33	1235	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ames. A/4-3, BS528402 at 1110H. Fd 1xstruc 6'x8'x8' in vic were 3xbnkr 3'x4'x10', 2xmos old, rec used, good cond, by a rice paddy w/trail NW-SE. All dest. Searched area w/neg res.
34	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. B/4-3, BS487457 at 1215H. Elm mov on N-S trail approached 5xstruc, heard mov, fired M-60 & M-16 into area. When checked out fd 2xstruc 12'x10' & 1xunder construction. Fd 2xbnkr 4'x3'x2', 3'x3'x4'. Trails in all directions. Main trail ran E-W used last 24xhrs. CIA: 2xplows, 3xhoes, 1xaxe, 3xrice knives. Equip in bad cond so DIP.
35	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. A/3-21, AT971203 at 1045H. On ptl obsr 3xVC/NVA approx 100m E mov across rice paddy near struc area. VC/NVA wore grn unif w/wpns, neg packs. Shouted to halt. VC/NVA eng w/SAF. Rtn SAF & swept area, fd 1xVN fem (60 yrs) WIA(E), 1xchild WIA(E). D/O compl to Hawk Hill at 1117H. Dtn 2xchildren (13-14). Will extr to HH. Arty fired, swept area w/neg res.
36	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. A/4-21, BS898185 at 1115H. Fd 2xtree OP's approx 18'x20' high, 50-100m off trail. Human feces 48xhrs old. 8xbundles of vines, 2xbundles sticks, 1xVN bush hat. Area last used 48xhrs. All DIP.
37	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. CP/4-21, PF 172, BS920234, (en) BS912243 at 1155H. Bridge 95 on QL1 rec SAF, M-16, AK-47 fire fr BS912243 (SE). Res: 1xVN policeman WIA w/head wounds. D/O compl 1220H to Bronco. Long Thanh OP responded w/50 cal MG & 60mm mort. Charlie Brown 4.2 fired a road runner fr 911245-905250. Mine sweep 4-21 vehicles arrived at 1205H & put suppressing fire on area. Contact broken at 1210H. Re-contact at 1330H & broke 1340H w/neg res.
38	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. A/2-1, BT146003 at 1200H. Mov down a trail scout dog det a B/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xscout dog KIA.
39	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. D/4-3, BS622477 at 1325H. On ptl obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpn. Eng at prox 350m w/SAF. VC evad N, dressed in blk PJ's. Arty fired w/neg res.
40	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. R/1-46, (en) BT195092 at 1250H. On S&C fd 3xshelters 10'x20' w/signs rec activ. Shelters DIP.
41	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. 4/5 ARVN, (en) BT247124 at 1330H. Det bouncing betty mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. Also at BT234126 det an M-26 H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xARVN WIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
42	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. B/2-1, (en) BT185004, at 1230H. While on S&C fd 3xbnkr rec built. Obsr 1xVC prox 250m SE. Eng w/SAF, en evad SE. Arty fired, swept, fd 1xrucksack cont 1xVC gas mask, 1xVC canteen, assorted clothes & docu. Docu extr to Hawk Hill, all else dest.
43	1425	1-1 Cav, Sgt Randle. C/1-1, BT132286, at 1410H. Dismounts captured 1xVC prox age 40-45 yrs, had med supplies in poncho. Claimed he was not VC but 3 yrs ago he was an ARVN. Wearing grn NVA unif, neg ID, docu or wpn. Is kept out in field at present & will be extr this evening to Hawk Hill.
44	1435	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. D/1-6, BS674878, at 1400H. On ptl fd in open area: 1xNVA pistol belt, 3xUS ammo pouches, 1xVC pack, 1xUS T-shirt. Will extr to Dottie. Arty recently fired in area.
45	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. 4/6 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at Dottie at 1025H to BS540768, 543768, 546765, 555774, 558775, 554768, 563780 & 567787. Compl cold at 1135H.
46	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. A/4-21, BS904158 at 1325H. Fd a B/T M-33 w/TWFD across trail, also 1xhr later fd another B/T H/gren in a can w/PRFD. Both DIP.
47	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. A/4-21, (en) BS897187, at 1425H. Fd an NVA /VC hospital at BS897187, loc in a cave. Could accommodate 60xpeople. Fd 90xdocu, 5x60mm rds, 15xsets chop sticks, 1xNVA shovel, 10xsandwich bags, 1xBA-30 battery, 1xlb pol rice, 2xplastic bags, 5xhoes, 1xUS canteen cup, 1xpr booties. Fd 3xbnkr near cave & fd 2xB/T 60mm w/TWFD by cave. DIP. The rest extr to Debbie. Women's surgical gown, bra, dressings, tourniquets, hypos, bandages, clothes, fd warm fire in area.
48	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. R/4-21, BS933130 at 1410H. Dtn 1xMAM 30 yrs, had ID card, white PJ's. VN w/R/4-21 said he might be VC. Evac thru GVN channels.
49	1520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. A/4-3, BS505385 at 1400H. On ptl heard mov & eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, blk PJ's, body searched neg unit ID, docu, pack, wpn. Dtn: 1xMAF WIA(E). D/O compl 1424H to Bronco. Obsr 2xVC in blk PJ's evad to NW. Pursued for 300m then lost the VC.
50	1600	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. E/1, BT242484 at 1540H. Elm fd 1xVC body washed in fr the sea. Wearing blue pants, khaki shorts, MAM, neg known cause of death. Body missing right arm and leg & part of face. An ARVN OP nearby so they will see if they will take body or ID it, if not, they will bury it themselves.
51	1605	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Jan 71	2400 19 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1605	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. 70 <sup>th</sup> Ranger cond a CA fr PZ at BS377269 at 1234H to BS399427. Compl cold at 1325H.
53	1605	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. 69 <sup>th</sup> Ranger cond a CA fr PZ at BS567327 at 1130H to BS435381. Compl cold at 1140H.
54	1610	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. D/1-1, BS371943 at 1515H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns in APD 98-11. OH-6A rec 30 cal fire. Rtn fire w/unk res.
55	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, AT961187 at 1400H. Securing LZ fd 1xstruc w/1xbag of books. KCS said they were VC propaganda & 1xVN ID card. Extr to Center. Signs of rec use. Struc dest.
56	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. PF #154, BT283356 at 181945H. Rec SAF fr 3xVC. Rtn SAF, NCD. (Info only)
57	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. PF #154, BT294355 at 1100H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF while in amb. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 2xVC, 1xAK-47, 1x.45 cal pistol. 1xVC evad S. (Info only)
58	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. PF #131, BT111346, at 181950H. Amb VC squad. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
59	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. B/2-1, BS203994 at 1030H. On S&C obsr 2xNVA in grn unif w/packs mov SE. Eng w/SAF prox 50m SE. Arty fired & swept area w/neg res.
60	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. C/2-1, BT167027 at 1040H. On S&C fd old base camp w/2xstruc & 3xbnkr, 4'x4'x15', 1xSKS barrel & trigger group, 1xAK-47 empty mag, 1xB/T M-26 H/gren in a C-ration can w/TWFD set up in struc, 1xNVA rucksack w/2xbelts, 1xflashlight, med supplies, 2xNVA unif, clothes, 1xUS canteen & cover, 1xUS rain jacket, 1xcommercial transistor radio, 2xlbs tobacco, 1xammo pouch, 1xNVA bayonet, docu. Docu to CP/2-1. Signs of rec use. All dest.
61	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. F/8 Cav (AC 15), at 1240H-1535H. ZC218249 obsr cult field. ZC209244 obsr 2xstruc, 4xtunnels, fresh trails. ZC195234 obsr base camp w/30-40xstruc; ZC185253 obsr 1xused trail. ZC186248 obsr 1xtrail.
62	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, (en) AT991203 at 1340H. Checking VC/NVA loc fd 2xstruc, 6'x8' & 4'x6', good cond. Dtn 6xwomen ages 29, 32, 38, 55, 60. Dtn 6xboysx between 5 & 10 yrs old & 2xmales 13 & 14. The 2xmales extr to HH. Others go to Tien Phuoc. Neg ID or docu. At 1350H while dtn these people, the dtn dug up 400 lbs pol rice in good cond in large bamboo basket. The dtn stated the VC were coming fr Hiep Duc NFA to get rice & go to Quang Tien. Rice to LZ Center.
63	1640	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Moody. D/1-1 at 1435H-1525H. BS329936 obsr 1xVC w/wpn evad. Eng w/SAF. Unk res. BS325960, obsr 6xViets in a struc. BS341897, obsr 1xVC w/wpn. BS352934 obsr 1xViet w/packages. BS357934 obsr 1xViet evad. BS371942 rec hvy AWF est .30 cal & 2xindiv wpns at 100' & 60k. G/S expended, arty fired w/unk res.
64	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. ARVN LRRP #2, BS588498 at 1210H. Spotted plat size element, amb it. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 6xrds for 38 special pistol, 8 rds & 1xmag for K-54. BS586494 at 1330H, G/S went in to extr tm. Spotted 10xVC. Eng. Res: 4xVC KIA (credit B/123d Avn). LRRP tm extr at 1430H.
65	1740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ames. D/1-20, BS755588 at 1643H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC wearing blk PJ's w/pack & wpn. VC evad NE. While eng w/SAF, accidentally hit member of their own unit in back. Req urgent D/O. D/O compl 1702H to Bronco. M-16 rifle. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G-3, LTC Saint; G-1, LT Gardner; UR, XXIV Corps.
66	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 181115H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP pad at 181325H.
67	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute LZ Young 180950H. Dept LZ Young enroute Marge at 181025H. Dept LZ Marge enroute Ky Tra at 181050H. Dept Ky Tra enroute VIP pad at 181150H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 181330H. Dept Bronco enroute 4-3 Jump CP at 181505H. Dept 4-3 Jump CP enroute 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 181540H.
68	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. A/1-6 cond Eagle Flight at 1620H fr Dottie to cold LZ's at BT674031, BT667040 and back to Dottie. Compl 1755H.
69	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S) dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr 0705H. Dept Combat Ctr enroute VIP pad 0820H.
70	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai at 1000H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad 1200H. Dept VIP pad enroute Hawk Hill at 1400H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute Center at 1500H. Dept Center enroute West at 1545H. Dept West enroute VIP pad at 1605H.
71	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Hill 411 at 0900H. Dept 411 enroute Stinson at 1015H. Dept Stinson enroute Ky Tra at 1100H. Dept Ky Tra enroute VIP pad 1135H. Dept VIP pad enroute Tien Phuoc at 1320H. Dept Tien Phuoc enroute Pleasantville at 1410H. Dept Pleasantville enroute Mary Ann 1455H. Dept Mary Ann enroute Siberia at 1520H. Dept Siberia enroute VIP pad 1600H.
72	1810	23d INF DIV, CPT Trifiletti, 2-1 Inf. All elm of the 23d INF DIV have left the Marine AO Extension as of 1620H 19 Jan 71. Passed to XXIV Corps, UR by ACT.
73	1835	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. D/3-1, BS551738 at 1745H. Fd 1xB/T 4.2 rd buried w/metal pipe fm ground. Believed PFD. DIP.
74	1840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. A/5-46, BT296066 at 1630H. Had mech amb det. Sent ptl to check out, fd blood trail w/3xsets of footprints. Followed for 600m SW had to turn back due to darkness. Along trail fd 1xM-33 H/gren, 1xpr blk PJ's, 1xsandbag w/partially open c-ration cans. Fired mort on susp en loc. Will fire arty tonight & sweep at first light.
75	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. A/1-1, BS687938 at 1635H. Lead vehicle was breaking brush and obsr 1xVN in blk PJ's evad N. Prox 75m. Vehicle fired warning shots, VN did not stop so did eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVN fem WIA CIA, neg ID, blk PJ's. D/O 98 compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1705H.
76	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. C/1-6, BS641908 at 1835H. Fd & dest tunnel 7' deep w/a 2'x4' opening.
77	1945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. A/1-1 Cav, BS681934 at 1830H. 2d Plat fd 1x250 lb bomb, will dest.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 19 Jan 71

From

To

Date

Hour Date

2400 19 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
78	1945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Stoll. A, D, R/4-31 at 1630H. D Co compl an extr fr AT833200 at 1604H to LZ's Siberia & West. Compl 1617H. A Co compl a CA fr Siberia at 1547H to cold LZ AT826186. Compl cold 1600H. R plat compl a CA fr PZ at West at 1623H to cold LZ at AT917171. Compl cold at 1630H.
79	1945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. A/1-1 Cav, BS697907 at 1550H. 3d Plat fd 2xgraves, eng w/H/gren, rec 2xsec explo. Cont 2xVC, dead 4xdays, KBA. Graves 2 1/2'-3' deep, unk type B/T. Credit A/1-82 Arty fr 152050H, BS695905.
80	1945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. D/1-52, BS293834 at 1600H-1900H. 1 <sup>st</sup> Plat fd hut under constr, 20'x53'x10', susp classroom. 2xlarge trails in area, 1xN-S, 1xNE-SW. 2xtunnels 6'x8'x3'. Natural cave w/wooden door. Signs of rec use. Will dest.
81	1950	1-1 Cav, PFC Manfel, E/1, BT208480—2d Plat, BT204487—1 <sup>st</sup> Plat at 1945H. 2d Plat rec SAF fr SE, NCD. Rtn SAF & AWF. H & I w/M-79. Res unk. 1 <sup>st</sup> Plat rec 9xrds M-79 fire. NCD. Rtn M-79 fire. Res: unk.
82	2000	AAE, CPT Cardin. D/1-1, BS371943 at 1440H. Rec SAF, rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA.
83	2010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. B/4-3, BS488458 at 1723H. On ptl fd 2xstruc, 10'x10'. Signs of rec use. Fd: 150 lb rice, stored in 2xbaskets, 30 lbs corn, stored in 1xbasket. Extr to SJH.
84	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/2-1, BT194064 at 1749H. While move to NDP, obsr 3xNVA, prox 100m N. NVA eng US w/SAF. US rtn w/SAF. NVA evad to N. CIA: 1xrucksack, inside fd 4xozs cinnamon, 1xbottle fish oil, 2xprs blk PJ's, 6xlbs maple sugar, 1xpr NVA fatigue pants, 1xpkg cigarettes, 50 lbs pol rice (extr to Young), 2xponchos, sm amt tobacco. Dest all except rice.
85	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/3-21, BT033213 at 1710H. While mov to NDP, det B/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1740H to Hawk Hill.
86	2145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. R/4-21, BS933131 at 1800H. Dtn 1xMAF, 40 yrs old, blk pants, white top, neg ID; 2xMAM, 30 yrs, all white clothes, neg ID. CIA: unk amt docu. Will evac all to Dottie.
87	2145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. C/3-1, BS492742 at 2110H. Mech amb det. Will sweep area at first light.
88	1010	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Connolly, G-2 Ops. Req LRRP AO: Box #43: UL BS5068, LR BS5365. DTG: 230600H-301800H. Msn: Area Recon. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud; G-2, SSG Buehrig; Rangers, LT Fullerton; G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
89	2000	1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, Msg #1810122 Jan 71. AO Req #30. Time: 200700H-242000H Jan. Recon Opn. UL AT9630, LR AT9927. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ O'Connor; G-3, CPT Trifiletti; 1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, MAJ Smith. Ntfy: FSE.
90	1305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Fletcher. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 200600H-201800H Jan. Msn #45: UL BS6344, LR BS7139. Msn #46: UL BS7430, LR BS8326. Msn #47: UL BS4865, LR BS5460. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Fletcher. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
91	0915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 190600H-191800H Jan. Msn #98-13: BS3486-4180 (UL/LR). Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
92	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Jan. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
93	1900	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Jan. Box #25: AT7931, along river to 8227, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
94	1400	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Jan. Box #1A: BT470085-4610-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #41: UL BT4105, LR BT4701. Box #42: UL BS4598, LR BS5292. Box #49: Strip Msn: BS7197 along coast to 7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
95	1400	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Jan. Box #68: BS2463 along river to 3260 along river to 3154, 2000m each side. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
96	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Jan. Box #51: UL BS8129, LR BS8625. Box #52: BS6952-7252-7445-7245-start. Box #55: BS3357 along river to 3543, 2000m each side. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
97	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Jan. Box #10: AT9430-9730-9823-start. Fly 196 <sup>th</sup> portion only. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
98	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Jan. [No Box #] UL BT2503, LR BS3598. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
99	1400	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Jan. Box #1-1: BT214257 along river- 203257, along stream-153253, along mts to 167221, along hwy to 220227-2223-2324-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, CPT Moy; G-3, MAJ Johnson; 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, Thanh; Tam Ky, Duong. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
100	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Jan. Box #20: UL ZC1102, LR ZB2097. Box #21: UL ZC0112, LR ZC1106. Box #22: AT7919-8328-7926-start. Box #23: UL AT8702, LR AS9392. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
101	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Jan. Box #69: BS2369 along river-3260, 2000m each side. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Jan 71	2400	19 Jan 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S JOHNSON JR. MAJ. GS. Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	20 Jan 71	2400	20 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 0135H, PF #31 and D/1-82 at BS663984, obsr 1xVC mov toward ville carrying 1xVN body. Fired arty illum and SAF. VC evad to N. Fired arty HE as blocking force, VC evad into ville. Res: 1xVC KIA, credit PF #31, another VC KBA, credit D/1-82. Res: 2xVC KIA.
3	0525	CLDC, Sgt Nelson. At 0525H, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
4	0530	23d MP, Sp Brown. At 192315H-200030H, 23d MP rept 3xincidents of fire coming fr within the CHL perim in subsector II or III. At 0030H, CPT Crawford of 62d Signal rept seeing fire coming fr 596 <sup>th</sup> Maint area. The MP's, when checking area fd 2xsusp sitting about 3-4' fr 30-40 expended rds of M-16 ammo. The MP's asked them for a wpns accountability. The acting CO, 1LT Lavoy, stated this was impossible because he could not determine who had wpns and who did not. While conducting their srch they dtn 1xindiv for interfering with the search. They took the 3xUS to the MP station. While he was there, Sp4 Lohin came to get him in a water truck (2 ½ ton) that had been stolen fr 596 <sup>th</sup> Maint. Upon searching the truck, the MP's fd 3xnew M-16 mags, full of ammo, including many tracers. CID is questioning the suspects.
5	0710	G Co, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, LT Fullerton. At 0716H, LRRP tms Arkansas & Maine were inserted at BT423817 in cold LZ.
6	0730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0100H, R/3-1 at BS521674 had mech amb det. Swp area, res: 1xdog killed.
7	0730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0515H, HHC/1-20 at BS702602 (Nui Ving OP) had trip flare det N of perim, eng w/SAF and M-79, obsr 1xVC evad to N. Checked area w/neg res.
8	0815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0700H, 3/6 ARVN at BS525806 on raid of ville. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xCbn CIA.
9	0840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 0750H, C/4-21 at BS766323 req D/O for man wounded by frnd fire while prepping LZ. D/O compl to Bronco at 0810H, treated & released. Res: 1xUS WNB(E).
10	0855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 192000H, A/2-1 at BT163006 had mech amb det. Swp area w/neg res. Believe wind det mech amb.
11	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0730H-0840H, Saber 77, D/1-1 Cav, BS479938, while flying Air Cav Box #41, obsr a well used trail N-S & 1xbnrk. Eng and dest bnkr. At BS493946 obsr fresh footprints, recon by fire, neg res. At BS479942 obsr well used trail. Also at BS501947 and BS503978 obsr well used trails.
12	0910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0800H, A/5-46 at BT288060 had mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA, in blk PJ's, neg unit ID. CIA: 1xNVA canteen. Extr to Fat City.
13	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 0924H, B/1-20 was extr fr BS673570, 698563, 693539 to Dragon. Compl cold 0935H. At 0918H, C/1-20 ARMV fr Dragon to BS673570, 698563, 693539, compl cold at 0933H.
14	1005	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 0740H, C/4-21 cond a CA fr BS775385 to BS766323, 748328, compl cold at 0810H.
15	1100	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider. At 1055H, B/1-1 at BT190239, dismounts fd, while working with Biet Lops fr Tam Ky, 70-80 lbs rice, was in urn buried in gnd. Rice was contaminated and dest by Biet Lops. Fd 2xcamf struc, Biet Lops dest them.
16	1110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1030H, A/1-1 Cav at BS682933, fd B/T of 2xUS H/gren inside 2xC-ration cans w/TWFD across trail. Res: DIP, crater 5"x7".
17	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1045H, 4/5 ARVN at BT246125 det B/T w/PRFD (M-26 H/gren). Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O to HH.
18	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1020H, 3/5 ARVN at BT103214 on S&C msn spotted and dtn 1xVC fem, wearing blk PJ's, CIA: 1xRPG rd, 7.62mmMG she had on her. Will extr thru ARVN channels.
19	1150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0815H, 68 <sup>th</sup> Rangers at BS424471 obsr 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xunk type rifle.
20	1150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1030H, B/4-3 at BS489459, on ptl fd 6xstruc made of bamboo & thatch, had doors on each end and on stilts. Were approx 3xmonths old. Same area fd 1xbuffalo pen, well plowed rice paddy, many trails running E-W. Last used in 24 hrs. Area surrounded by hvy veg. Neg further findings, struc dest.
21	1150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1125H, R/3-1 at BS519667 on ptl report seeing 2xVC in khaki unif, eng w/SAF. VC rtn fire. Recon pinned down & G/S eng, also fired arty. After firing they swp and fd 7xrucksacks, 1xAK-47. Will put D/3-1 in, maybe. Rucksacks cont: 150 lbs pol rice, 200 lbs salt, 8xsets of grn unif, 4xUS ammo pouches, 4xponchos, 5xhammocks, 5 pr shoes, misc food items, and docus. Will evac milit items to 411.
22	1220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 13 Jan 71 at BS699562, a ville chief (Dy-Cthach) visited OP Wink. He said an explo on 13 Jan, vic BA706567 killed 1xVC, Ainh Tratg, age 18, and WIA 1xVC, Hunh Ngoc Ai, age 16. They were carried off to hosp in mountains. Cause of death was VC B/T.
23	1220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ames. At 0820H, R/4-3 at BS623476, while leaving NDP to police up, branch fell out of tree and det mech amb which had a TWFD. Back blast wounded 1xUS. D/O compl at 1142H to Bronco. Treated & released. Res: 1xUS WNB(E).
24	1220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1100H, C/1-6 at BS693937 on ptl fd 1xammo can w/docu loc in hedgerow. Docu were ledger type. Also fd rice carrying bag and 3xempty bottles. Docu extr to Dottie. At BS659936 fd 7xsleeping pos in creek bed, believed to have been used in last several hours. Also obsr 1xVN evad N. Did not eng.
25	1220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1110H, A/1-1 Cav at BS682933 while on dismounted ptl det M-26 H/gren B/T w/PRFD loc on top of hill, res: 3xUS WIA(E). Reg urgent D/O, 1xto 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac, 2xto 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 20 Jan 71

2400 20 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1015H-1115H, D/1-1 Cav, Saber 77, while flying Air Cav Box #69, obsr at BS250638, 283633, 296623, eng & dest 2xmil struc at each grid. At BS244645 obsr several mil struc, eng & dest. At BS288629 obsr well used trail running S-W. At BS289622, obsr several mil struc, did not eng. At BS249644 obsr several struc w/pers in them, did not eng due to lack of ammo. At BS259640, LOH took AK fire fr several dir, both AK & .30 cal. Did not eng due to lack of ammo. Arty is being fired. Neg knowledge of height of aircraft or speed.
27	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Simmons. At 1210H, A/1-1 Cav at BS682933, det B/T 30-40 lbs nitro starch w/TWFD. Man who det B/T had block of C-4 on him which det, res: 1xUS KIA.
28	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1015H, TMF/4-3 at SJH cond an insertion into BS586406 and BS596404, compl cold at 1055H.
29	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hey. F/8 Cav (AC 36), at 1120H-1220H, BS349936 obsr mod used trail. BS337932, obsr trail w/small clearing. BS331925, obsr well used trail. BS351931, obsr & dest 1xcamf struc & bnkr.
30	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. B/123d Avn, BS810290, at 1035H, enroute to APD #46, LOH obsr 1xVC/NVA dressed in grn unif, eng w/G/S. Res: 1xVC/NVA KIA. Also obsr 12xbnkr same grid, eng & dest.
31	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, AT971207 at 1200H. Mov to day laager obsr 800m NW 4xVC blk PJ's & pith helmets, neg pks or wpns. Arty fired, swept w/neg res.
32	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, BT037209 at 1030H. On ptl obsr 3xVC between a river & bnkr complex in brown PJ's, neg wpn & 1xpk. Eng 150m S w/unlk res. Arty fired. River prevents crossing to search area.
33	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. 4/5 ARVN, BT246124 at 1300H. Det 60mm B/T rd w/PRFD. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1330H to Chu Lai.
34	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. C/4-31, AT882273, at 1225H. On S&C fd 30-35xstruc (6'x8'). Rec signs of use. Fd 1xM-72 LAW, 2x82mm rds, 1xAK-47 w/bayonet (poor cond), had a triangle in stock w/66 inside. All dest. AK-47 was B/T w/1xM-26 H/gren w/TWFD.
35	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. RF 103, BS914147 at 1320H. Det B/T H/gren w/TWFD across trail. Res: 2xRF WIA(E), 1xRF KIA. D/O compl 1340H to Bronco. (Info only)
36	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. F/8 Cav at 1250H-1345H. BT260013 obsr well used trail NE-SW & possible rest area, did not eng. BT252090 obsr camf struc, 4xcult fields, signs of rec use. BT251012 obsr well used trail N-S, 2xstruc 15mx15m, 5xstruc 8'x10'. BT254005, obsr 1xcamf bnkr, domestic animals; BT253018 N-S trail rec used. BT258009, boot tracks along river. BT286010 obsr 1xbnkr, rec 20xrds AWF. Eng 1xVC w/wpn w/unlk res. Also obsr 4xVC, eng w/unlk res. 60k, 25', 1xhit. NCD.
37	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sgt Dyer. A, B/3-1. A/3-1 cond an extraction fr PZ's BS528638, 527608, 531621 at 1320H to Hill 411. Compl cold at 1358H. B/3-1 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Hill 411 at 1315H to BS528638, 527608. Compl cold at 1335H.
38	1435	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. D/5-46 cond an extr fr BT348057, 353075, 356066 at 1358H, compl cold at 1429H.
39	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. 2/6 ARVN, BS548957 at 0815H. During search, eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
40	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. A/1-1, BS691967 at 1445H. On dismounted ptl fd a punji pit consisting of 2'x4' & small punji stakes sticking out of it. On a trail and was DIP.
41	1500	PMO, Sgt Bewsey, MP's at BT526119 at 1000H. 1xVN daily hire age 15 was killed in an accident involving a 2 ½ ton trash truck fr the 23d S&T Company. The vehicle was on the S side of the road facing West. They just threw trash onto the truck & the GI got in & started the truck. The truck lurched forward 3 ½' at the same time the boy was jumping on the side of the truck. Res: The VN boy fell off the left side and under the left rear dual set of wheels killing him.
42	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. A/1-52, BS569836 at 1430H. On ptl fd 4xbarrels of spoiled pol rice. Barrels 3'x4' buried in side of bomb crater. Approx 5400 lbs. All dest.
43	1520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. D/3-1, cond a CA fr PZ at BS501737 at 1335H to BS522675. Compl cold at 1445H.
44	1520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. D/1-1, BS289610 at 1445H. Fly over area where arty was fired. BDA 4xmil struc dest, 2xbnkr dest, 2xammo depots w/secondary explo were also dest.
45	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. C/4-21, BS767318 at 1425H. On ptl det 1xB/T H/gren w/PRD loc on a trail. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). 2xUS evac & 1xwas minor. D/O compl 1430H to Bronco.
46	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. A/4-21, BS893198 at 1415H. On ptl fd 1xbase camp, 75m x 100m w/25-30xbnkr, dirt & logs for overhead cover. Had 1xmess hall struc w/earth stove & animal cage. Bnkr formed a perimeter & could accommodate 50-100xpeople. Neg signs rec use. All DIP.
47	1535	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. RF #136, (en) AT958234 at 0930H. Eng VC sqd w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA. (Info only)
48	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. C/6-11 Arty, BS753435 at 1445H. While burning grass on N OP fd 1xskeleton. Will evac to Bronco. Possibly US because of his size.
49	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. 69 <sup>th</sup> Ranger, BS437383 at 1320H. Contact made w/est 50xVC. Res: 2xRangers WIA(E). D/O compl 1418H to Bronco. 1xRanger MIA. Want emerg resupply class 5. Was resupplied. At 1525H, contact made again. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco 1603H. At 1645H report 2xRanger KIA.
50	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. A/1-52, (en) BS562818 at 1515H. Dtn 2xMAF, blk PJ's, neg ID. Extr to Son Tin.
51	1615	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 20 Jan 71	2400 20 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. IOS Chippewa/1-52, (en) BS517971 at 1455H. Obsr 1xmil struc, expend 12xHE 105mm rds & struc dest.
53	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. TMF/4-3, unit cond extr fr PZ at BS588405 at 1525H to SJH. Compl cold at 1550H.
54	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. F/8 Cav, 1546H, AT805165 obsr trail. AT791152 obsr hvy used trails. AT166210 obsr struc being built.
55	1630	PMO, MP's, BT560061 at 191330H. Unit reports 2xUS & 2xVN were swimming on an unauthorized beach when the two VN started to drown. The two US tried to save them. Res: 1xUS & 1xARVN drowned in the rescue attempt. The matter is under investigation.
56	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. Mine sweep / 4-21, BS913164 at 0915H. While on road sweep of QL1, rec SAF fr 1-2xwpns 150m to NE. Eng susp loc w/SAF & at that time a VN bus came around the corner & rec fire fr en. Res: 3xCiv were wounded. 1xwas D/O to Bronco at 0945H. The other 2xwere minor wounds. All 3xwere males & had ID cards.
57	1635	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. 1/6 ARVN, (en) BS470795 at 1503H. Det B/T Chicom H/gren w/PTFD in hedgerow. Res: 10xARVN WIA(E). D/O 1555H to 91 <sup>st</sup> & 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
58	1700	Ranger Opns, Sp Stauffer. Tms Tenn & Texas, BS494998, (en) BT494016 at 1655H. Tms Tenn & Texas spotted 2xgroups of VC/NVA, 10xpeople each group, mov to the N fr BT494016-a woodline. These people were wearing blk PJ's & carrying large bundles. Also report a large number of cattle in same vic.
59	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Dottie at 1320H. Dept Dottie enroute Liz at 1350H. Dept Liz enroute Bronco at 1430H. Dept Bronco enroute Dragon at 1505H. Dept Dragon enroute VIP pad at 1540H.
60	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP Pad enroute Da Nang at 0855H. Dept Da Nang enroute Hawk Hill at 1025H. Dept HH enroute VIP pad at 1115H.
61	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0705H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0815H. Dept VIP pad enroute Da Nang at 0915H. Dept Da Nang enroute VIP pad at 1215H.
62	1805	Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton. Tm Texas & Tenn, BS494998, (en) BT494016 at 1725H. Tm Tex & Tenn obsr 4xNVA/VC standing in woodline after 2xgroups of VC/NVA had passed wearing blk PJ's and carrying large bundles. Tm fired 105's & 155's fr Bayonet. Est 3xen casualties. Tm unable to check because of distance. 1xVC/NVA ran off & left his hat. Ntfy: Sp Dupuy.
63	1805	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. RF #722, BT184180 at 1710H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 1xRF WIA. CIA: 1xCbn. (Info only)
64	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. C/5-46. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Fat City access road at 1745H to BT356089, 376067, 363083. Compl cold at 1817H.
65	1820	CLDC, LTC Fell. CLDC, BT568018 at 1430H. Scout dog patrol rec 1xrd sniper fire. NCD. Rtn SAF & 1xM-79 CS rd. Scout dog patrol is patrolling perimeter to keep VN children fr cutting wire.
66	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. D/1-1 (AC 42), BS139943 at 1730H. Rec intense AWF, susp .51 cal fire. Arty firing on grid. OH-6A at 50', 60k.
67	1840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. D/3-1, BS558737-563737 at 1730H. Third plat fd 7xone man fighting pos connected to tunnel 3' in dia surrounded by trench 3' deep. Fd several old punji stakes several months old. All DIP.
68	1915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. F/8 Cav at 1745H-1750H. BT203152 trail & 2xMAM, eng w/SAF w/neg res. BT203146 obsr 2xpair foot prints & trails. BT214149 obsr 2xstruc.
69	1920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/2-1, (en) BT198060 at 1730H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/grey PJ's w/wpn & pack prox 40m. Swept & fd blood trail. Followed w/neg res.
70	1920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/1-46, (en) BT159114 at 1025H. Obsr 10xVC 600m W. Fired arty. Swept & fd 20xfriendlies instead of 20xVC/NVA. No rept of any casualties at this time. RF's fr Tien Phuoc.
71	1920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/2-1, (en) BT173019 at 1400H. Rec 8xrds 155mm prox 75m. B/3-16 arty BT173019 impact area called. BT163006 actual impact. Error approx 100xmils. Neg cas, minor dam to misc equip.
72	1925	11th Bde, Sgt Lane. C/1-20, BS673572 at 1750H. Req priority D/O for 1xUS w/frag wounds in left forearm. Rec while blowing a dud. D/O compl at 1800H to Bronco. WNB.
73	1925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. D/1-20, BS755503 at 1740H. 1 <sup>st</sup> plat dtn 1xVN fem 18 yrs old, wearing blk. Evad but apprehended. Scout w/the elm thought she should be questioned. Will be evac to Mo Duc tomorrow.
74	2000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Forrey, D/1-52, BS299829 at 1400H. Fd & dest 1xstruc 20'x50'x12' built into side of cliff. Floor had tunnel opening in the floor. Dest struc & tunnel.
75	2040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. D/4-3, BS653459 at 1950H. 1xmech amb det. Will check at first light.
76	2040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. C/3-1, BS505748 at 1850H. Obsr 2xVC, prox 400m N, wearing blk PJ's w/wpn. Did not eng because out of their AO.
77	2040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. B/3-1, BS533623 at 1850H. While setting mech amb, spotted 2-4xVC mov SW along river wearing blk PJ's. 1xhad wpn. Eng w/M-79 and arty. Will check at first light.
78	2040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. B/4-3 at 1945H. Had 3xmech amb det. Will sweep at first light. Mech amb loc at: BS497455, BS497456, BS501456.
79	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. C/5-46, BT349084 at 1940H. While mov to amb, fd 1xsmall farm. In same area fd 1xstruc (4'x6'). Neg further findings. DIP.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 20 Jan 71

To

Hour Date  
2400 20 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	2135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/3-21, AT959192 at 1820H. Eng 2xNVA, prox 20m. Res: neg.
81	2135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/2-1, BT206252 at 1850H. Eng 4xNVA w/packs & wpns. En rtn fire. Fired arty. Prox 400m SE. Will sweep at first light.
82	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. B/4-21, 2145H. Req EOD Tm for B/4-21. They have 2xconical shaped explo of unk type. Report to 176 <sup>th</sup> Opns at 0700H. Appr: 133d EOD, CPT Kahlke; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 133d EOD, CPT Kahlke; AAE, CPT White; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder.
83	1335	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G-2 Opns. Req LRRP AO. Box #45: UL BS4197, LR BS4694. DTG: 260600H-021200H. Msn: Area recon & Hunter/Killer. Neg: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett (1-52 has opns planned in area). Disapprov: G-3, CPT Blevins; G-2, SSG Travis.
84	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 210500H-212000H Jan. Msn #45: UL BS6344, LR BS7139. Msn #47: UL BS4674, LR BS5169. Msn #50: UL BS7130, LR BS8326. Modify because of late spots. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
85	0905	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 210500H-212000H Jan. Msn #98-14: BT3305-BS4098 (UL/LR). Msn #98-15: BS4098-4793 (UL/LR). Msn #98-16: BS2983-3578 (UL/LR). Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
86	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 210500H-212000H Jan. Msn #11: UL BT1907, LR BT2503. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
87	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Jan. Box #5: Fly Chu perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
88	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Jan. Box #67: UL BS7260 LR BS7355 E to coast. Box #68: BS2463 along river to 3260, along river to 3154. 2000m each side. Box #55: BS3357 along river-3543 2000m each side. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
89	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Jan. Box #10: AT9428-9728-9823-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
90	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Jan. Box #1A: BT470085-4610-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #42: UL BS4598, LR BS5292. Box #41: UL BT4304, LR BT4801. Box #49: Strip Msn: BS7197 along coast to 7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, A1C Burchfield.
91	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Jan. Box #69Y: UL BS6455, LR BS6850. Extend N to Song Ve River. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
92	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Jan. Box #35: UL BT2503, LR BS3598. Box #37A: UL BS6894, LR BS7389. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
93	1300	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Jan. Box #1-1: BT214257, along river-203257-along stream-153253, along mountains to 167221, along hwy to 220227-2223-2324-start. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; Tam Ky, Duong; 1-1 Cav, CPT Delelea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
94	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Jan. Box #60: BS4245-4945-4934-4734-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
95	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Jan. Box #22: ZC1621-AT8024-8017-8415-8011-start. Box #21: UL ZC0112, LR ZC1106. Box #20: UL ZC1102, LR ZB2097. Box #23: UL AT8702, IR AS9392. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
96	1930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Jan. Box #40: UL BS1098, LR BS1693. Priority #1A. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
97	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Jan. Box #69: BS2369 along river to 3260, 2000m each side. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; ; TACP, A1C Elliott.
98	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Jan. Box #43: UL BS5782, LR BS6077. Disapprov: ARVNS, LT Dan; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
99	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Jan. Box #32: UL BT2503, LR BS3398. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
100	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
101	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR w/the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air & arty prov support. En losses were 3 VC KIA with 2 IWC. US/GVN forces comb in 17 ops. US & ARVN Engr's clrd 144 acres. US forces cond 2 CA's, 3 Extr, 2 Airmoves, one TMF Insert & Extr. Tot US cas were 1 KIA, 5 WIA(E), 1 WIA(M). Temp AO Ext into 1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div AO N of Hiep Duc terminated eff 201800H. 196 <sup>th</sup> Inf northern bdry reverts to 23d INF DIV boundary.
102	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Jan 71	2400 21 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0320	CLDC, CPT Williams. At 0320H, Tower #311 rept that a body has washed ashore in front of bnkr. The MP's & Subsector NCOIC got body. The body appeared to be a 16-17 yr old VN boy, wearing shorts, body taken to Graves Registration. Autopsy will be performed this morning.
3	0450	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
4	0710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0650H, B/4-3 at BS501456 had mech amb det, will swp area. Swp w/neg res. At 201945H, at BS497455 had mech amb det, checked area & fd 1xNVA KIA, dressed in khakis, was mov S on trail. CIA 1xCbn, mag w/8xrd, pack w/zippers in it, pistol belt, and small bag of rice, wallet w/birth certificate, pic of Ho Chi Minh, 1xNVA flag, belt buckle w/star on it. 25m to the S they fnd basket with dead chicken in it. Trail led to a struc, prox 6xmos old w/2xbnkr in the area. Ser# on Cbn: 5620699.
5	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1600H, 20 Jan, D/3-21 at BT858209 on ptl crossed river following arty firing on VC near bnkr area, fd 2xpacks and 2xblood trails leading to the E. The blood trails ended. Packs extr to Center. Tracker dog not req as it is too late in the afternoon to utilize. Srch bnkr w/neg res. Dest, neg signs rec use. Packs cont misc clothing, med supplies.
6	0840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 0800H, B/4-31 at AT835233 on S&C fd 1xbear trap not B/T lying on trail, will extr to West.
7	0850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0755H, A/1-6 cond CA fr Dottie to BS648988, 644995, 637000, 630998. Compl cold 0835H.
8	0850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0814H, R/1-6 cond an extr fr BS635975 to Dottie, compl cold at 0819H.
9	0850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ritchie. At 0805H, D/1-20 at Liz cond a CA to BS693485, compl cold at 0813H.
10	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramblett. At 0815H, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRPs con an insert fr Dragon to BS569482, compl cold 0821H.
11	0910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 0810H, A/1-52 at BS577840, on ptl eng 3xVC w/wpns mov E, prox 75m W, VC rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xVN fem KIA, blk pants, grn shirt. Dtn 1xMAM WIA(E), grn pants and shirt. D/O compl 0840H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. CIA: 2xM-2 Cbn w/40 rds. Will extr to Stinson. Body srch w/neg unit ID or docu.
12	0925	Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton. At 0905H, LRRP Tms Tex and Tenn at BS494998 spotted VC susp at BT494016, wearing blk PJ's and carrying large bundles, mov to S. Pers disappeared into woodline.
13	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 201800H, B/123d Avn at AT902952 obsr 1x.51 cal pos w/footprints. At AT880960 obsr new struc on top of peak, dest. At AT994976 rec hvy AWF at 60' & 50k. Eng w/unk res. NCD, OH-6A.
14	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0400H, 4/6 ARVN at BS564787 on amb eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-1 rifle CIA, neg packs or docu.
15	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 201945H, B/4-3 at BS497456 had mech amb det, checked area and fd 1xNVA KIA. CIA 1xAK-47. Was wearing blk PJ's, carrying NVA pack which cont 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xset khakis, shorts, blk shirts, 1xNVA poncho liner, mosquito net, wpn cleaning kit, rice knife NVA pistol belt w/bayonet & scabbard. Had empty ammo pouch. All extr to SJH.
16	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1017H, C/1-20 at BS701565 on ptl fd 1xtunnel 2'x3'x15', srch w/neg res, neg signs rec use. Will place mech amb in area & dest tomorrow morning.
17	1055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1000H, C/5-46 at BT351083 fd 1xbnkr 6'x4'x5' and a fighting pos 4'x3', srch w/neg res, neg rec use. Placed CS in bnkr.
18	1055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 0915H, C/5-46 at BT349084, on ptl rec 15xrd of SAF, prox 75m to NW, rtn w/SAF & swp area w/neg res.
19	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0945H, A/1-1 Cav at BS688964, on ptl fd 1xunk type B/T w/a 6' arc over it & stuck in grnd as detonator. DIP. Also fd a 500 lb bomb casing w/detonator in it, DIP. 200m S fd another unk type B/T w/6' wooden arc over it and stuck in grnd as detonator. DIP. Pressure release type B/T.
20	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ames. At 0855H, D/1-20 at BS754589, on ptl going back to OP Frag dtn 2xVNM, both wearing all blk and were fishing when dtn. They had two makeshift rucksacks cont extr clothes & 2xM-26 H/gren. Both had neg ID. Names were Dien Nguyen age 44 & Tune Nguyen age 39. Both taken to OP Frag. The two stated they were fr C-19 Co and it had a total of 50 VC. Also each evening at 1600H, 2-3 VC fr C-19 mov fr Big Red Mountain, BS7460 to BS755538, fr there they obsr US & RF actv at OP Frag. They comm w/main body by means of a runner. The Co has a 60mm mort, 4xM-79 & indiv wpns. LRRP patrols & US area being sent out at this time to check other loc at BS756580, where the susp VC are expected to be hidden. Indiv will be evac to Mo Duc at 1330H. In response to intel fr 2xVC, 1 <sup>st</sup> plat of D/1-20 while mov to BS762587 eng 5xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns at 100m. All wore blk and evad into the tree line. Swp area w/neg findings.
21	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Chatman. At 1102H, R/2-1 cond an armv fr HH to BT208055, compl cold at 1117H. At 1114H, D/cond an extr fr BT208055 to HH, compl cold at 1150H.
22	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sgt Ames. At 1201H, CP/4-3 at BS488480, cond an extr to SJH, compl cold at 1236H.
23	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1103H, 1/6 ARVN at BS457777 on ptl rec SAF, rtn SAF & fired arty. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1100H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 21 Jan 71

2400 21 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1145H, A/5-46 at BT293071 on ptl det B/T of unk type w/TWFD across trail, set up by rice paddy dike. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xScout WIA(E). D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1210H. Crater 15"x14".
25	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1040H, D/1-1 Cav at BS154955 obsr & eng 3xVC after being fired upon by them. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA, did not have suitable LZ to land so VC evad. At BS150957 obsr 6xbnkr previously dest by A/S. At BS159949 obs 10xmil struc 10'x15', also 25-30 fortified bnkr. Expended & dest 6 of the struc. At BS123956 obsr 1xmil struc 10'x8'. At BS156954 obsr signs of rec actv on trail complex in valley. Res: 1xVC KIA.
26	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1130H, D/1-6 at BS704902 fd tunnel 3'x3'x20', checked & fd 1xM-1 Cbn, neg rec actv in the area. Dest tunnel, evac the Cbn.
27	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1225H, 4/5 ARVN at BT224140, eng 2xNVA wearing grn unif, res: 2xNVA KIA.
28	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1145H, 4/5 ARVN at BT224110, eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 8xCCHG.
29	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 0900H, A/3-21 at AT958203 dtn 1xMAM and 1xHoi Chanh w/neg ID, pack or wpn. Wearing grey & grn PJ's. Extr to HH. Update at 1655H, rec another 1xHoi Chanh, 1xK-44 pistol & 2xAK-47 mag, neg ammo. Will be sent to HH.
30	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramblett. At 1300H, C/3-1 at BS506733 fd 1xshallow grave partially uncovered, opened & fd 1xfem body, 16-21 yrs old wearing all blk and wrapped in plastic. Believed to be VC nurse as nurse cap in grave. She appeared to have been killed by arty 1xmonth ago. Neg docu or unit ID, credit D/6-11. Res: 1xNVA nurse KIA by arty.
31	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1245H, Helix 16 at AS850977 on VR obsr unk no of bnkr & 3x.51 cal pos. A/S processed, res: 3xbnkr dest & one large secondary explo.
32	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramblett. At 1315H, C/4-21 at BS767315, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn UH-1H rec 10xrds SAF while on grnd, rec 2xhits in tail rotor, 1xhit in main rotor. C/4-21 swp area w/neg res. Neg cas, acft flew to Bronco for inspection of damage.
33	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramblett. At 1320H, C/3-1 at BS506733 rec 1xrd of SAF prox 75m S, arty fired, swp area w/neg res.
34	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramblett. At 1130H, 68 <sup>th</sup> Rangers at BS419479 fd 4xbnkr & obsr 1xVC prox 100m N, eng w/SAF & swp area, fd 1xblood trail, followed for 300m & lost trail. Believe many VC are in the area.
35	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1230H, B/4-21 at BS829302, on ptl fd 1xtunnel opening 4'x3', passage 6'x8', 180m long. There were 5xrooms off main shaft, 3'x4'. Neg signs rec use or findings. Req Engr to dest.
36	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1245H, D/1-6 at BS687913, returning fr ptl dtn 1xVN MAM hiding in high grass, wearing blk, neg ID, & tried to resist when dtn. Had scars on stomach & back, possibly fr gun or frag, will extr to Binh Son.
37	1440	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, SFC Fountain. At 1425H, LRRP Tms Ark & Maine at BT422022 obsr 5xVN fem & 1xchild mov E, wearing blk PJ's. Arty not fired because of built up area. G/S req, on station at 1502H, expend w/unk res.
38	1455	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1445H, Radar 1/20 at BS685581 obsr 4xNVA w/pks & wpns in blk PJ's. Arty not fired because of built up area. G/S req, on station at 1502H, expend w/unk res.
39	1455	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1430H, C/4-21 at BS767318, on ptl fd 1xB/T 105mm rd, had trip wire firing device across trail w/smoke gren fuze & CC blasting cap. DIP.
40	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1200H, D/1-52 at BS305838 fd to be old school house 30'x20'x9', outside were 3xtunnels 3'x8'. Tunnels showed signs of rec use. All dest. At BS303838 fd old bnkr partially dest, so moved on to BS301835, fd 3xstruc 20'x6'x9', each had 12'x8' bnkr beside w/a foot of dirt as overhead cover. Also fd 100 lbs of pol rice in several small containers. Rice was spoiled so they dest it, also dest bnkr & struc.
41	1525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1458H, D/3-21 cond an extr fr BT029218 to LZ Center, compl cold at 1513H.
42	1525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1335H, A/1-46 cond an extr fr BT168095 and BT153102 to Tam Ky, compl cold at 1422H. At 1300H, C/1-46 cond an armv fr Tam Ky to BT161892 & BT156108, compl cold at 1410H.
43	1525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Chatman. At 1450H, D/2-1 cond an extr fr BT208055 to HH, compl cold at 1513H.
44	1525	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1435H, C/4-21 at BS769316 fd 1xtunnel 3'x5'x10', inside fd 10 recently used AK-47 rds. Believed to be loc where 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn UH-1H rec fire. Tunnel was not fully compl, still under constr. Dest.
45	1535	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1400H, C/5-46 at BT348093 on ptl fd B/T 60mm rd w/TWFD across trail. DIP.
46	1610	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLCD alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
47	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1417H, 69 <sup>th</sup> Rangers at BS455349 rept the MACV tm req D/O for VN soldier who stepped on punji stake, D/O to Bronco at 1435H.
48	1645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1630H, D/1-1 Cav at BS428965, obsr 2xfences and a large trail, at BS423964 obsr possible beef slaughter area.
49	1655	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1615H, D/1-52 at BS300836 eng an UNSEF w/wpns at 50-100m N of their loc. En rtn SAF and M-79 rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1655H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
50	1710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1650H, 69 <sup>th</sup> Rangers at BS455349 dtn 2xpeople, one middle age male who had two day old wound fr shrapnel, also an elderly woman. They had neg wpn, docu or ID. Req D/O for the male but rec call fr higher that they had to move. They will try to evac these two dtn tomorrow.
51	1720	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. At 1700H, D/1-20 at BS762582 at OP Frag at BS753356 rec 10-20 rds AWF fr woodline. Neg cas. First plat obsr 1xVC dressed in blk as he evad into woodline to SE. Eng him at 250m, followed him and rec AWF fr him.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Jan 71	2400 21 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	(cont'd)	Called in fire msn which was given neg clnc due to prox of built up area. They then rtn fire and mov into woodline. On swp fd 2xelderly fem, both w/good ID card. Swp further, neg res. Contact broken at 1705H.
52	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/2-1, BT148009 at 1250H. On S&C fd ammo cache: 5xRPG boosters, 4xRPG rds, 24xAK-47 mag, 3x82mm rd, 25x57mm RR rd. Fd on platform 10'x10', 300 rds SA ammo.
53	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. Helix #16, AS850978 at 1245H. Obsr & dest 3xbnkr w/A/S. Had 1xsecondary explo, 1xsecondary fire. Obsr D/1-1 eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
54	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. F/8 Cav at 1400H-1532H. On VR: ZC213203 obsr 1xstruc, DIP. ZC187184, obsr 2xbnkr, 1xhut, DIP. ZC205157, obsr 2xstruc, DIP. ZC205149 obsr 1xbnkr & 2xhuts, DIP. ZC202146, obsr 2xspider holes.
55	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/2-1, BT155007 at 1225H. Fd 1xSKS & B/T w/M-26 H/gren w/TWFD. B/T disarmed. SKS, good cond, unit kept wpn.
56	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0705H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0810H. Dept VIP pad enroute Hawk Hill at 0935H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute West at 1030H. Dept West enroute Ky Tra at 1100H. Dept Ky Tra enroute VIP pad at 1140H.
57	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0950H. Dept Combat Ctr enroute Bronco at 1050H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP pad at 1300H. Dept VIP pad enroute Tam Ky at 1330H. Dept Tam Ky enroute Young at 1430H. Dept Young enroute Ky Tra at 1455H. Dept Ky Tra enroute VIP pad at 1540H.
58	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Da Nang at 1000H. Dept Da Nang enroute VIP pad 1420H.
59	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. B/123d Avn, at 1820H. On VR: BS262629, obsr 1xbnkr, DIP. BS230665, obsr & dest 5xsampan. BS229668, obsr & dest 2xstruc. BS221616, obsr & dest 9xstruc.
60	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. 1/6 ARVN, BS452783, at 1530H. Det B/T 155xrd w/TWFD across trail. Res: 5xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1555H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
61	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. A/5-46, BT290069, at 1750H. On patrol mov to NDP fd 1xM-1 carbine in bushes along trail. Been there prox 2xmonths. Will extr to Chu Lai.
62	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. D/1-52, BS305835 at 1730H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 12'x12'x7', inside fd 200xlbs spoiled pol rice, 50xhomemade M-1 rds, 1xM-1 mag. All dest. Signs of rec use.
63	1920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. D/4-3, BS645446, at 1745H. 1 <sup>st</sup> plat, 2d squad mech amb det. On search rec fire fr 3directions. Also rec H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) fr frag wounds to neck. Est 3-10xNVA w/wpn. Spotted 1xNVA & called in arty, 1 <sup>st</sup> squad mov to assist. NVA evad SE. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 50xlbs rice & tobacco. Still searching. D/O req at 1550H, compl 1845H to Bronco.
64	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. 77 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers, BT104136 at 1045H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN Ranger KIA. (Info only)
65	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. D/1-20, BS758582 at 1745H. Dtn 2xMAM, 14 & 15 yrs old, dressed in blk. Were dtn in area of earlier actv at BS762582. The scout thinks the two were leading them in to an ambush, & that they are VC. Dtn will be extr to Mo Duc tomorrow AM.
66	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. Sniper B/4-31, AT811252 at 1545H. Obsr 2xVC, prox 1500m to NE. Eng w/SAF & arty. Neg res.
67	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. 4/5 ARVN, BT224110 at 1745H. Mech amb det. Swept area. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
68	2030	AAE, CPT Cardin. D/1-1, BS622972 at 1820H. Inserted Blues to check suspected en loc. They obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 13xVC KIA, 9xHG CIA (1xM-26, 1xChicom H/gren, 7xhomemade H/gren). 2xAK-47 w/7 mag cont 30xrds each CIA. 2xMAM dtn (WIA). 9xrucksacks CIA, 4xpistol belts, 2xpackets of docu, 1xradio (civ), 1xmap w/docu CIA.
69	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. 3/6 ARVN, BS546803 at 1830H. While mov to amb, eng 6-7xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/H/gren, SAF & AWF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(M), 3xVC KIA. 1xThompson MG CIA, 10xHG, 3xhammocks CIA. (Info only)
70	2035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/2-1, BS190998 at 1717H. Eng 4xVC/NVA w/1xpack, 500m S. Fired arty. Swept w/neg res.
71	2035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/2-1, BS189988 at 1830H. Det unk type B/T. D/O compl 1920H to Chu Lai. 1xUS WIA(E).
72	2035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. F/8 Cav, 1400H-1550H. ZC163219, obsr 5xhuts & 3xbnkr - dest. ZC162218, obsr 2xhuts & 1xbnkr - dest. ZC162217, eng hut area. Res: 1xsec explo. ZC078087 obsr elephant tracks. ZC081080 rec SAF fr 8-10xpers. Rtn fire w/unk res.
73	2035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/3-21, AT938171 at 1355H. Eng 2xVC/NVA, prox 800m S. Fired arty w/unk res.
74	2120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. Radar/4-31, at 2020H-2030H. AT879940, 2020H detected 3-5xpers. Fired arty w/unk res. AT877240, 2030H, detected 3-5xpers. Fired mort w/unk res.
75	2145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. D/4-3, BS653460 at 2130H. Mech amb det. Swept w/neg res.
76	2120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. C/3-1, BS489747, (en) BS489747 at 1950H-2110H. 3d plat amb at 1950H spotted 1xpers 250m NW mov towards amb along river. Person stopped & shown flashlight across river. Amb spotted 2xpers across river. Fired 81mm mort. 2035H, spotted 2xmore pers this side of river, one w/wpn. 2110H, eng w/SAF, M-79 & arty. Swept w/neg res.
77	2220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/3-21, AT948178 at 2045H. While in NDP had mech amb det. Swept w/neg res.
78	2325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. B/4-21, BS843279 at 2120H. Spotted 5xVC at above grid. Fired arty. Swept w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 21 Jan 71

To

Hour Date  
2400 21 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	2325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. B/4-21, BS845305 at 1935H. Radar reported 5xpers mov E to W at BS845305. Fired arty illum. 1938H, radar obsr 5xpers at BS845298 mov E to W. Fired 4.2 mort HE & arty HE. Swept w/neg res.
80	2200	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, A/1-6, BS629998 at 1900H. Obsr 1xVC w/pk & wpn prox 800m NE. Req arty, neg clnc due to prox of vil.
81	2220	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. 3/5 ARVN, BT108231 at 2100H. Mech amb det. Swept area. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xMAM dtn WIA. (Info only)
82	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 220500H-222000H Jan. Msn #98-15: UL BS4098, LR BS4793. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
83	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 220500H-222000H Jan. Msn #22: ZC1913, along river to AT7816-8616-8610-ZC1910-start. Modify all clear below 15 grid line. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
84	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 220600H-221800H Jan. Msn #51: BS8626-9126-9119-8623. Msn #52: BS5746-6241 (UL/LR). Msn #53: BS4868-5462 (UL/LR). Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
85	1315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 220600H-221800H Jan. Msn #98-13: UL BS3486, LR BS4180. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
86	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-222000H Jan. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
87	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-222000H Jan. Box #67: UL BS7260, LL BS7355, E to coast. Box #69: UL BS6459, LR BS6850. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
88	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-222000H Jan. Box #10: UL AT9427, LR AT9823. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
89	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-222000H Jan. Box #1A: BT470085-4610-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #41: UL BT4304, LR BT4801. Box #42: UL BS4598, LR BS5292. Box #43: BS4594-5393-5389, along river to 460883-start. All clear N of 90 grid line. Box #44: UL BS6099, LR BS6896. Req immediate clnc. Box #49: Strip Msn: BS7197, along coast to 7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
90	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-222000H Jan. Box #35: UL BT2503, LR BS3598. Box #35A: UL BT3306, LR BS4098. Box #36: BS5387-5990-6084-5584-start. Box #37: UL BT5903, LR BS6596. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
91	1300	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Jan. Box #1-1: BT214257, along river-203257, along stream-153253, along mts-167221-along hwy-220227-2223-2324-start. Appr until 22 Jan 71. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 1-1 Cav, CPT May. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
92	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Jan. Box #60: BS3653-4753-4750-4047-4045-3745-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
93	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Jan. Box #20: UL ZC1102, LR ZB2097. Box #21: UL ZC0112, LR ZC1106. Box #23: AT9316, along river to 9406. 2000m each side. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
94	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Jan. Box #47: UL BS4293, UR BS5293, So to Song Tra Bong River. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
95	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Jan. Boc #69: BS2369, along river to 3260. 2000m each side. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
96	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Jan. Box #40: UL BS1098, LR BS1693. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
97	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Jan. Box #32: UL BT2503, LR BS3398. Box #32A: UL BT3306, LR BS4098. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
98	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
99	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air & arty prov support. En losses were 5 NVA & 15 VC KIA, with 9 IWC. There were 6 VN dtn. The 196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde rept that A/3-21 rec 2 Hoi Chanhs. The 198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde repts that D/1-1 Cav killed 13 VC, capt 2xAK-47's, and dtn 2 mil age males. US/GVN forces comb in 17 opns. Land clearing opns, US & ARVN Engrs cleared 124 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's, 5 Extr, & 2 Airmoves while supporting one ARVN LRRP Insertion. Total US cas reported during the period were 4 WIA(E).
100	2400	Journal closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

0001 22 Jan 71

To

Hour Date

2400 22 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. 1/C/5-46, BT354080 at 212351H. Mech amb det. Fired 14xrd arty HE on area. Swept w/neg res.
3	0200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. D/1-46, AT913001, at 212030H. Fd 4xstruc 18'x6'x4'. Inside fd: 1xUS prot mask; 1xUS blasting cap; 1xNVA poncho; 25 lbs rice; 200xrds AK-47 ammo; 1xbottle liquor; 12xChicom H/gren, 1xbundle punji stakes; 1xcross bow; 2xSKS rds; 6xM1-6 mag (120xrds ammo); 1xUS helmet; 2xChicom blasting caps; 2xtoothbrushes; 2xbangalore torpedoes. Rice & US equip to Mary Ann. Dest rest.
4	0530	23d MP, Sgt Schaefer, 23d MP at 0230H. Pers unk det 1xM-26 H/gren vic 62d Sig area. MP's invest, NCD.
5	0545	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
6	0735	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, SFC Fountain. Tm Tenn & Texas, BS494998 at 0715H. Extr cold. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson; G2, Sgt Hayes; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cruz; OP, SSG Reule; C/S, Sp Mitnick.
7	0740	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G-2 Opns. Canc LRRP Box #39. Ntfy: Rangers, LT Fullerton; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cruz; FSE, SSG Johnson.
8	0755	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G-2 Opns. Req LRRP AO Box#47: UL BS7429, LR BS7727. DTG: 250600H-011200H Feb. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT MacLeod; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: G-2, SSG Buehrig; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Tate; FSE, SSG Johnson; Rangers, SFC Fountain.
9	0820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. C/1-20, BS706567 at 0721H. On patrol det B/T can petna w/AK-47 rd inside loc on trail w/PFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0739H to Bronco.
10	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. 3/5 ARVN, BT103228 at 0600H. On raid eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-16, 1x.45 cal pistol. (Info only)
11	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. 3/5 ARVN, BT110241 at 0615H. Amb 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-1 Cbn, 2xrucksacks. (Info only)
12	0850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. D/4-3, BS640454 at 0820H. Had mech amb det. Checked area w/neg findings.
13	0905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, S3/4-21, BS810210 at 0820H. G/S 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn on A/4-21 CA, obsr 2xNVA w/packs & wpns who evad NW. G/S eng w/unk res.
14	0910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. D/1-1, BS622972 at 0755H. Inserted into area of last night's contact fd: 4xAK-47, 1xM-1 Cbn, 1x9mm pistol (extr to D/1-1), 10xpacks (NFI), 3xcanteen cups, dest 4xsampans.
15	0920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-1, BS696942 at 0855H. Fd unk type B/T w/PFD on trail. DIP. Crater 1'x4". B/T buried in grnd.
16	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Brammon, Mini Sweep 4-21, BS855318 at 0755H. Fd 1xVN boy age 13 w/wound under left eye. Taken to aid station at Debbie. Routine D/O to Bronco compl 0925H. Interpreter talked w/boy, who stated he was wounded by M-79 rd last night by ARVNS.
17	0930	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, B/1-1, BT194225 at 0630H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, blk pants, grn shirt, neg pack, wpn or ID. Body searched neg unit ID.
18	0955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, BS188988 at 211835H. Setting up mech amb & walking down trail, det B/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1920H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Delayed rept.
19	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Son Tien Dist HQ, BS599835 at 211810H. 1xCiv det unk type B/T. Res: 1xCiv WIA(E). Taken to Quang Ngai hosp by vehicle. (Info only)
20	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. D/1-46, AS926984 at 211600H. On sweep fd 2xstruc which were dest by arty. 1xbnkr cont 1xskeleton, 1xcrossbow, 4xcanteens, 1xUS helmet liner, 3xAK-47 mags, 3xAK-47 rds, 1xNVA binoculars. Extr gear to HH. All else dest.
21	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. PF #26, BS747832 at 211135H. Rec sniper fire fr UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA taken to Quang Ngai hosp. (Info only)
22	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, A/4-21. Unit cond a CA fr PZ's BS918224, 915215, 892212 at 0750H to 815235. Compl cold 0843H.
23	1005	1-1 Cav, CPT May. HQ 1-1 & Quang Tin Prov. AO #33 has been appr: (mil) by 1-1 Cav, initials SAM. Quang Tin Political appr LTC Cu.
24	1005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. A/3-21, AT943180 at 0715H. On patrol heard mov & voices 200m W. Obsr 1xVN MAM, blk PJ's, evad. Swept & fd 1xAK-47, 1xM-16 (ser #1637118), 1xAK-47 mag w/25xrds, 5xM-16 mag w/40 rds, 2xpacks w/assort clothing, 1xpistol belt, 4xChicom fuzes. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID wearing blk PJ's & blue shirt. She stated there were VC in area. Will be evac to Center.
25	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-6, BS698881 at 0920H. Fd 4xempty vials; 1xbloody unif, 1xbottle unk pills; 1xtourniquet; 1xbamboo bed; 1xtunnel w/2xopenings 3'x9'. All items approx 2xwks old. Will set up mech amb.
26	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-1, BS691968 at 0915H. Fd 2xunk type B/T along road. DIP. Crater 1'x4"x4".
27	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. F/8 Cav (AC 40), at 0920H-1020H. BS117945, obsr 1xMAM evad into jungle. Eng w/unk res. BS125956 & BS122956, obsr 1xcamf struc 8'x10', dest. BS126956 obsr 6-7xbnkr. Arty fired. Will rearm & check area.
28	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. C/1-20 BS706567 at 0952H. While searching area where B/T was det this morn, dtn 2xMAF (15yrs), orange top, blk bottom, other 9yrs w/print blouse & blk bottom. Both had neg ID. Evac to Mo Duc.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 22 Jan 71

2400 22 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1050	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. C/1-6, BS690938 at 0810H. Fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. DIP. Crater 2'x3'. 10m W fd a 155mm rd B/T w/TWFD, DIP, crater 2'x3'. BS689939 fd a 155mm rd w/nose protruding fr grnd. DIP. Crater 2'x3'.
30	1200	B/123d Avn, CPT Lutz at 1150H. Air Cav Box #69. BS209611 obsr 50xstruc. 20xcamf bnkr, tunnel complex. BS312604, 1xMAM evad (gun jammed). BS321603, 20xcamf struc. BS242641, 4xstruc, 10xcamf bnkr. Putting in A/S.
31	1220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. Red Baron Arty Obsr, 1-14 Arty, BT365095 at 1000H. Fly for 5-46. Obsr freshly cult fields & several camf struc. C/5-46 will react & go over to check it out.
32	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, A/1-1, Sp Dupuy. BS699872 at 1206H Fd 1xtunnel 2'x2'x30' w/neg signs rec use or findings. Dest.
33	1240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. 4/6 ARVN, unit cond CA fr PZ at BS522774 at 0815H to 395800, 402785, 421804. Compl cold 0937H.
34	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. A/4-3, BS551399 at 1227H. On ptl obsr 2xVC/NVA, 1xw/wpn. Eng w/SAF & VC evad. Arty being fired as a blocking force and A Co closing in. VC dressed in blk, 250m to N when eng. 1xevad E & 1xW. Cont to search the area w/out further findings.
35	1305	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. F/8 Cav (AC 40), BS125945 at 1045H. BS122945, Blues inserted. Swept w/neg res. At BS125945 obsr & eng 1xVC w/pack. VC was evad. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xpack w/food, 1xNVA helmet.
36	1325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, BS308847 at 1130H. On ptl rec 25xrds SAF, prox 300xm to N, rtn SAF & fired arty. Now sweeping. Searched w/neg res.
37	1325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. C/5-46, BT355084 at 1110H. On ptl heard mov near a struc 10'x12', eng w/SAF w/neg res. Searched struc & fd bnkr 3'x4'. A few meters away fd another struc 8'x10' & bnkr 4'x5'. Also fd tunnel 3'x10'. In tunnel fd 1x155mm rd & Chicom H/gren. All dest.
38	1325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-6, BS721868 at 1150H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack prox 1500m E. Set up block force & fired 81mm mort. VC evad N. Swept w/neg findings.
39	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. C/1-20, BS707543 at 1252H. On ptl fd 2xfighting pos well camf w/connecting tunnel. Neg rec use. Dest.
40	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. C/1-52, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Bayonet North at 1150H t BS531865, 559873, 570870, 573865. Compl cold at 1302H.
41	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. B/1-6, BS727844 at 1235H. Fd 5xmil struc w/neg findings, 8'x10', signs of rec actv, will amb area tonight.
42	1350	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Wiseman. B/26 Engr, BS661939 at 1350H. Fd 1xtunnel 9m by 2 1/2'. Dest.
43	1355	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. A/1-1, BS699972 at 1225H. Rec 1xRPG rd (went over our heads). Obsr 1xVC pop head out of spider hole prox 600m. Res neg cas. While sweeping, obsr unk number VC evad N at BS705970 at 1330H, pursued into very thick brush & lost contact. Area was VR by LOH w/neg res.
44	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. R/1-46, BT206099 at 1000H. On S&C fd 5xshelters & tunnel complex w/signs of rec use. Dest.
45	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. R/2-1, BT198059 at 1000H. On ptl obsr 3xNVA wearing grn unif mov S-SE. Eng w/SAF prox 75m. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Other 2xevad N. Neg arty due to prox of frndly.
46	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. 4/3-21, AT959198 at 0830H. On ptl to E led by dtn to a base camp area which cont 2xstruc 6'x8' w/2xbnkr w/43xrd of AK-47 ammo, 1xPRC 25xsmall antenna, 1xM-16 mag (25 rds), 1xlensatic compass, used bandages. Ammo & US equip evac to LZ Center. Rest dest.
47	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. C/4-31, AT902262 at 1130H. On ptl fd 1xM-16 w/parts missing, 200xrds M-16 ammo & 2xfighting pos. At AT891273 fd 2xbnkr old & caved in but fresh diggings around. Ammo & wpn extr to West.
48	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. B/4-31, AT828233 at 1045H. On S&C eng est 3xVC prox 50m SW. Res: En rtn fire & evad SW. 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Hawk Hill at 1145H. VC wore black.
49	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. B/123d Avn (AC 69) at 1330H. BS228668 dest 1xstruc, BS222668 obsr cattle, BS223661 dest 1xstruc, BS231661 obsr trail w/rec use, BS236656 obsr 5-6xstruc w/bnkr. BS232655 obsr fighting pos. BS236648 obsr fighting pos. BS232651 dest 5xstruc. BS290608 obsr new struc & bike tracks. BS293608 rec 2xhits at 90k 700'. BS286608 obsr .51 cal pos. BS285598 obsr 1xbridge 5'x8'. BS295605 obsr many struc & bnkr. BS291606, BS280606 obsr .51 cal pos. BS252630 obsr 6xstruc. BS242641 obsr 4xstruc, 10xbnkr. BS240618 dest 1xstruc. BS309601 obsr 50xstruc, 20xbnkr & tunnel complex w/ladder inside. BS319604 obsr 1xMAM evad E. BS321603 obsr 20xstruc. BS323595 obsr fighting pos. BS309611 air strike dest 10xstruc w/3xsecondary explo.
50	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, R/4-31. Req a mine dog tm for 23-26 Jan. Team to be at 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn (Rattler) CHL(W) at 230630H. Appr: 63d CTT, Sp Ball; G-3, CPT Blevins. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Dorman.
51	1525	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. D/C/4-3. C/4-3 unit cond a CA fr PZ at SJH at 1300H to BS635408, 639431 & 649412. Compl cold at 1345H. D/4-3 cond an extr fr PZ's at BS621473, 638451 & 654462 at 1345H to SJH. Compl cold at 1455H.
52	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. C/3-1, BS484751 at 1430H. On ptl fd 2xbnkr w/4' overhead cover, well camf. Inside fd pottery & cooking pots. Neg rec use & all dest.
53	1555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-46, AT913002 at 0830H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, wore tan unif. Also CIA 1xAK-47 & 1xempty mag, 1xpack w/razor blades, scissors, docu, small amt unpol rice, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xammo pouch. Wpn had fixed bayonet. Docu, wpn & rice evac to Young. Rest dest.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From	Date	Hour	To	Date
0001		22 Jan 71	2400		22 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. A/2-1, BT153005 at 1010H. On S&C msn, det M-14 mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O to Hawk Hill at 1105H. They also fd & dest 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD.
55	1605	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
56	1610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cuma, A/1-20, BS737429 at 1550H. Obsr 3xVN, point man eng w/SAF. Personnel evad SE. Eng at dist of 300m. One wearing blk, other 2xin green. All had wpns. Searched w/neg res.
57	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. F/8 Cav (AC 21), at 1440H-1540H. ZC073133 obsr 1xcamf struc. ZC076132 obsr well cult field w/a fence. ZC070132 obsr camf struc in a tree, dest. ZC0718 area where bomb strike was flown yesterday, shows signs of rec actv.
58	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. Bde Avn, AS890983 at 1000H. VR rec 5-10xrds SAF, speed 80k, alt 1500'. Rtn fire w/unk res.
59	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. 1/5 ARVN, BT108231 at 212100H. Mech amb det. Res: 3xVC KIA. Wore blk PJ's.
60	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. A/2-1, BT156007 at 1500H. On S&C fd 1x105 rd B/T w/TWFD. DIP.
61	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. A/4-3, BS521384 at 1550H. Mov S-N on trail obsr 2xVC neg wpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. While searching bodies, 3xVC came down trail. Eng w/SAF, VC evad. CIA: 2xpistol belts, 2xC-ration meals. VC wore blk PJ's, neg unit ID or docu.
62	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 1015H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP pad at 1135H. Dept VIP pad enroute Hawk Hill at 1355H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute VIP pad at 1500H.
63	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai at 1035H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad 1130H. Dept VIP pad enroute Stinson at 1420H. Dept Stinson enroute Dottie at 1455H. Dept Dottie enroute 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 1525H. Dept 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg enroute VIP pad at 1545H.
64	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0705H. Dept Combat Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0815H.
65	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. C/4-21, BS769314 at 1715H. On a trail had scout dog alert the point. Point man mov forward to check, sighted mov in brush, eng w/SAF & rec AK-47 fire. Obsr 2xVC/NVA evad N. One VC evad S. While pursuing, fd 1xpr sandals, 1xUS canteen. W/neg further findings or sightings of VC. Clothing worn unk because of hvy brush. Neg cas.
66	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. D/1-52, at 2100H-1600H. 3xplat BS301835, ptl fd 4xmil struc 20'x10'x8'. Struc had been washed out by floods. Fd 1xpig pen w/thatched roof 8'x8'x5', fd 65xlbs corn, 200xlbs fresh unpol rice, 4xbaskets of grain. Est 20xpeople living in area. 4xplat fd at BS302842 1xmil struc 14'x8'x8', inside tunnel 3' dia, 6' long. Inside struc fd 20x30 cal rds wrapped in plastic, 100xlbs freshly pol rice in basket, 4xnewly woven baskets, 4xnew rucksacks, 2xbaskets corn (2-3xlbs), 1xroll commo wire, 3xrice knives, misc cooking utensils & dishes, 1xcow bell, 1xshovel, 1xbundle fresh bamboo. 2xplat, BS300836 while on ptl fd 1xmil struc 23'x9'x4', on inside there were seven separate rooms w/interlocking doors, each room had its own fireplace, cooking utensils & bed. Under struc was bnkr 8'x6'x3'. KCS said this struc possibly a hospital. There was an attic, fd 1xSKS action, 1xM-16 action minus bolt serial #1468311. In area outside fd 3xpig pens w/total of 2xlive pits, also 50xlive chickens, 1xcross bow, 1xpoto field 1xbundle punji stakes, number of misc animal traps, 6xbaskets of fresh greens, fresh water in containers. Rice & misc mil supplies & IW will be evac. SKS minus stock, M-16 minus stock & bolt.
67	1935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. 2/4 ARVN, BS615525 at 1030H. On S&C rec 1xHoi Chanh who is info officer for cadre team. Will extract thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
68	1935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. B/4-3, BS500472 at 1915H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light. Swept w/neg findings.
69	1935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. 2/4 ARVN, BS609539 at 1730H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
70	2110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Pfc Del Rio. B/-31, AT824239 at 1630H. Fd 175x9mm rds in plastic bag. Will be evac to West. AT829234 fd 2xspider holes. AT828233 fd & dest 1xstruc.
71	2110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/2-1, BS214990 at 1640H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA, prox 250m S. Eng w/SAF. En evad S. Fd 1xstruc w/clothes drying. Dest.
72	2110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/4-31, AT886273 at 1725H. Fd 1xgrave w/1xNVA KBA, wearing grn fatigues. Credit C/3-82 Arty, 27 Dec 70. Res: 1xNVA KBA.
73	2120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/1-1 Cav at 1740H. AT950013 eng 1xVC in bnkr w/rkt. See(I), 1xbnkr dest. AT947107 eng 3-4xbnkr, 1xbnkr dest. AT921138 eng fighting pos & bnkr, dest w/sec explo. AT929150 obsr footprints along river. AT932138 eng 5xcam struc, dest. (I) 1xVC KIA.
74	2110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/3-21, AT930174 at 1640H. Fd 2xVC KBA, wearing blk PJ's. Fd lying in tall grass. Credit A/3-16, 15 Jan 71. Res: 2xVC dead.
75	2120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, B/5-46, BT260091 at 1730H. While on Eagle Flt, inserted an element at above grid. After they were inserted rec 10xrds AWF fr a friendly helicopter attempting to prep an LZ for another unit of B/5-46. Matter is under investigation. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1805H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Fair cond w/gunshot wounds to back. Ntfy: G-1, LT Gardiner; XXIV Corps, MAJ Hearn; G-3, LTC Saint; C/S, COL Clark.
76	2130	1-5 Mech, LTC Ridgeway at 2130H. BG Hill req meeting w/MG Baldwin, CO 1-1 Cav, CO 4-3 Inf, CO 1-82 Arty at 23d INF DIV HQ on 231430H Jan. BG Hill will arrive by helicopter at 231425H. The following pers were ntfy: COL Clark, LTC Saint; 1-1 Cav, CPT May, 4-3 Inf, MAJ Boice; 1-82 Arty, LTC O'Brien; AVN, COL Silvers. Meeting confirmed w/LTC Ridgeway 2210H.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

0001 22 Jan 71

2400 22 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
77	2140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. PF #30, BS567900 at 1945H. Eng 15xVC. En rtn fire. (D) fired 81mm illum. VC evad SW. (Info only)
78	2210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. B/5-46 cond Eagle Flt at 1645H fr PZ's BT302062, 308057, 253081, 260091, 262092 to LZ's BT253081, 260091, 262092, 302062, 308057. Compl cold at 1820H.
79	2220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. 1/6 ARVN, BS450773 at 2030H. While in NDP rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Swept area. Res: 2xVC KIA (blk PJ's, 22 & 30 yrs old, neg ID); 3xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
80	2350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, PF #20, BS592926 at 2315H. Rec 70-75xrcds SAF fr est 8xVC. PF's rtn w/SAF. Fired arty illum. Obsr VC evad to W. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
81	1700	2d ROK Marine Bde, LTC Robinson. AO Req. Time: 230001H-272400H Jan. AO Req #33: BT170495-SE175490-E to 238490, N to 227523- S along Prov Bdry to start. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Chatman; 1-1 Cav, Long. Appr: 1-1 Cav, Long; Quang Tin Prov, LTC Cu; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson.
82	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 230500H-232000H Jan. Msn #20: UL BT2006, LR BS2599. Msn #22: ZC1913 along river-AT7816-8616-8610-ZC1910-start. Clear below 16 grid line. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
83	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 230600H-231800H Jan. Msn #56: BS8327-9127-9119-8623-8323-start. Msn #55: BS4343-4840 (UL/LR). Msn #57: BS6357-6752 (UL/LR). Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
84	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 230600H-231800H Jan. Msn #98-14: BT2503-3303-3305-4005-BS4098-start. Do not fly til 231200H. Eagle Flight tomorrow morning. Msn #98-16: BS2983-3578 (UL/LR). Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
85	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Jan. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
86	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Jan. Box #67: UL BS7360, LL BS7455, E to coast. Box #69: UL BS6459, LR BS6850. Appr: LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
87	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Jan. Box #10: UL AT9427, LR AT9723. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
88	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Jan. Box #1A: BT470085-4610-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #41: UL BT4304, LR BT4801. Box #42: UL BS4598, BS5292. Box #43: UL BS4594, UR BS5394, S to river. Box #49: Strip Msn: BS7197 along coast to 7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
89	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Jan. Box #35: UL BT3306, LR BT4000. Box #36: BS5387-5990-6084-5584-start. Box #37: UL BT6002, LR BS6794. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
90	1100	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey. Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Jan. Box #1-1: BT214257 along river-203257-along stream-153253, along mts-167221-along hwy-220227-2223-2324-start. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 1-1 Cav, CPT May. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
91	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Jan. Box #60: BS3653-4753-4750-4047-4045-3745-start. Box #69: BS3160 along river-3051, 2000m each side. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
92	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Jan. Box #21: UL ZC0112, LR ZC1106. Box #23: AT9316 along river to 9406, 2000m each side. Box #24: ZB0997-ZC1502-1800-ZB1593-1193-start. Box #25: AT8614-9114-9106-9404-9202-8605-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
93	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Jan. Box #40: UL BS1098, LR BS1693. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
94	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles. Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Jan. Box #50A: BS7247-7447-7640-7437-6942-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
95	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
96	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 3 NVA & 7 VC KIA with 12 IWC. There was one VN dtn. The 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde rept that D/1-1 Cav captured 6 indiv wpns while searching area of previous contact. US/GVN forces combined in 16 opns. In Land Clearing Operation, US & ARVN Engr's cleared 60 acres. US forces conducted 3 CA's, one Extraction, one Eagle Flt while supporting one ARVN Bn size CA. Total US casualties reported during the period were 5 WIA(E)
97	2400	Journal closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 23 Jan 71

## From

Date

## To

Hour

2400 23 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. RF #132, BT327099 at 222230H. While in amb, obsr mov at above grid. Fired arty on area. Will sweep at first light.
2	0130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. Duc Mi PSDF, BS756473 at 0015H. PSDF rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF & ARVN arty. Fired 81mm mort illum. Swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA; 1xunk type wpn CIA. (Info only)
3	0230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. A/3-1, BS535732 at 0050H. Trip flare det N of perimeter. Eng area w/M-79. Will sweep at first light.
4	0230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. 1/C/3-1, BS510744 at 0110H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light. Swept w/neg res.
5	0500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, B/123d Avn after action report. BS438502 at 221525H (DELAYED). Rec .30 cal fire at 50', 50k. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
6	0500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. C/1-20, BS706567 at 220721H (DELAYED). Res of C/1-20 det B/T can of petna. Add 1xUS WIA(M) to the casualties.
7	0550	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
8	0610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. C/3-1, BS493745 at 0535H. Had mech amb det. Fd fur from small animal.
9	0700	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. RF #132: BT334097 at 0850H. Fd cache of rice & 60mm mort rds. (NFI) 2xsacks unpol rice, loc grown, good cond. 10x60mm mort rds.
10	0725	Ranger Opns, LT Fullerton. Tms Maine & Arkansas, BT421022 and (en) BT421018 at 0720H. On PZ sniper spotted 2xVC w/wpns & blk PJ's. Sniper eng at 400m to S of PZ. One VC was downed by sniper. Tm is mov to recover body & then to extract. Body had been dragged off, followed blood trail to stream where it ended. Ntfy: G-2, MAJ Reese; C/S, MAJ Cox; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort.
11	0750	Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton. Tm Ark & Maine, BT421022 at 0750H. Tms Ark & Maine extr fr Box #40, LL BT4003, LR BT4300, PZ BT421022 cold. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Hester; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy; FSE, MSG Sita; C/S, Sp Otterness; OB, SSG Reule.
12	0750	G-2 Opns, MAJ Swain. Req LRRP AO for radio relay: UL BS7430, LR BS7529. DTG: 240600H-311800H Jan. Msn: Radio Relay for Box #47. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McLeod; G-3, CPT Blevins; G-2, SSG Buehrig; Rangers, LT Fullerton; FSE, SSG Johnson.
13	0755	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G-2 Opns. Req LRRP AO. Box #46: UL BS5265, LR BS5364. DTG: 230600H-291200H Jan. Msn: Radio Relay. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McLeod. Ntfy: G-2, SSG Buehrig; Rangers, LT Fullerton; FSE, SSG Johnson.
14	0830	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. RF #46, BT258278 at 222325H. Amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA; 1xRF WIA; CIA: 1xM-1 Cbn. (Info only)
15	0845	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. RF 1-32, BT295125 at 0850H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
16	0850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. 3/6 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS521779 at 0800H to BS496755, 502750, 507753. Compl cold at 0826H.
17	0850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. C/5-46, BT360077 at 0500H. While in NDP, mech amb det. Swept w/neg res.
18	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRP Tm #2. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS569482 at 0845H to Dragon. Compl cold 0851H.
19	0910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. B/4-31, AT828238 at 222053H. Had mech amb det. Res: 1xpig KIA.
20	0910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. D/1-6, BS671890 at 0808H. On ptl obsr 3xMAM prox 150m E in blk PJ's, neg pack or wpn. While in pursuit det a B/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD in hedgerow opening. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0821H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. 1xUS DOA. VC evad successfully.
21	0910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. 2/5 ARVN, BT168283 at 0300H. Had mech amb det. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-1 Cbn, 7xCCHG, 20xkilos rice CIA. (Info only)
22	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. D/1-1, (AC 47), at 0830H-0918H. BS468891, obsr 2xcamf struc, dest. Obsr 1xMAM in blk PJ's evad, neg pack or wpn. BS467890 obsr bnkr & fighting pos & 3xMAM evad into bnkr. Eng.
23	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. 2/6 ARVN, unit cond a CA fr PZ at Dottie at 0855H to BS504834, 516830, 511826. Compl cold at 0940H.
24	1020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. C/1-52, BS558871 at 0955H. On ptl eng 1xVC w/SAF prox 150m N. Res: 1xVC KIA in grn shirt & pants w/rain jacket. Body searched, neg unit ID or docu. CIA: 1xM-16, 55xM-16 rds, 3xM-16 mags, 1xViet poncho, 1xViet hammock, 1xUS pistol belt. Will extr to Stinson.
25	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. D/1-52, AT297841 at 0840H. On ptl rec 2xrd sniper fire & 5xrds M-79 fire. Susp en loc are 28831[?], 292841. Neg frnd cas. Arty fired and Saber 71 expended. Swept area w/neg res.
26	1055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. C/5-46, BT350091 at 0940H. Rec resupply UH-1H on ground, rec 30xrd SAF prox 1500m E. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1020H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. UH-1H took 4xhit & was forced to land N of Fat City (413107). 1xhit fuel cell. Secured by F/8. UH-1H recovered by 335 <sup>th</sup> Trans Co at 1050H.
27	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. R/2-1, BT184063 at 0950H. Fd old wpns cache cont 2xSKS, bad shape & 1xwooden box 5'x7'x4' that appeared to contain 200xwpns at one time. Neg signs rec use. Wpns extr to Hawk Hill.
28	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. BS467893, D/1-1 at 1040H. Air Cav Box #47: inserted Blues. At 1105H, extr Blues w/neg findings.
29	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. C/3-21, BT023211 at 0845H. Obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA prox 75m wearing grn unif w/pack, wpn, w/M-79 fire. VC/NVA evad S. Swept w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 23 Jan 71

2400 23 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, BS288077 at 0012H. While in night amb pos, obsr light 150m across river in cult field. Fired AWF & M-79's. Swept area at first light w/neg res.
31	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. C/3-21, BT040216 at 0920H Obsr 2xMAM prox 800m N wearing blk PJ's, neg pk or wpn. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
32	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. B/4-21, BS848296 at 1145H. While mov to ptl base fd 1x60mm mort illum rd. Couldn't read lot #. Res: DIP.
33	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. C/3-21, BT041212 at 1050H. On ptl to S tripped a noisemaker w/string & cans near a struc 8'x10'. Searched struc w/neg res. Neg signs rec use. Dest.
34	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Pfc Foor. R/2-1, BT182062 at 1130H. On ptl fd B/T RPG rd w/PFD. DIP. Fd along a trail.
35	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. C/1-46, BT188121 at 1045H. On S&C fd 8x60mm rfts, 1xAK-47 mag, along a trail. Dest.
36	1230	Ranger Opns, LT Fullerton. Tm Montana, BS638525 at same loc as B Co CP. Good commo.
37	1230	Avn, B/123d Avn, BS404362 at 1135H. Spotted VC evad w/pk & wpn. Eng & dest. 1xVC KIA.
38	1240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. 70 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, BS395380 at 1020H. In contact w/UNSEF, G/S req. Res: 6xVC KIA. CIA: 6xIWC, 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E).
39	1310	MACV, Mo Duc. Sgt Moore, BS735536 at 222300H. 9xVC fm unk unit knocked on door of RD group ldr #54. VC entered room & shot RD leader thru chest w/a pistol & killed him. VC then went next door to the home of Huynh Tan. Took him 50xyards fr his home & shot him dead. They then scattered propaganda sheets printed in Vietnamese & English, the departed area. All VC were very young, prox 14yrs old, wearing blk tops & shorts. It has been confirmed by US & NPFF & RD cadre that the 2xare KIA. They will try to get some leaflets & extr them. (Info only)
40	1315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. A/1-6, BS637984 at 1215H. Fd a recent campfire site less than a day old. Fd 2xbamboo mats & 2xempty baskets, some cooking utensils. All DIP.
41	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. C/1-20, BS687578 at 1351H. On ptl rec 1xrd sniper fire 400m to NE. Req arty & denied because of built up area. Neg cas & neg res.
42	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/4 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS535515 at 1045H to BS705363, 712563, 708554. Compl cold at 1130H.
43	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Ha Thanh Ranger Recon. BS323675-325673 at 1200H. Rec unk amt AWF & SAF fr est co size en force. En wearing yellow unif carrying AK-47 & 44's. Size of US soldiers in build. En surrounded Recon unit & evaded after arty was fired. (Info only)
44	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. 4/6 ARVN, BS410790 at 0100H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 9xVC KIA; 2xlight MG, 2xM-1, 1xAK-44 CIA. Also CIA 16xChicom H/gren. Bodies searched, neg unit ID.
45	1448	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. 2/6 ARVN, BS499851 at 0700H. Raid on vil res in 4xVC CIA, neg docu or unit ID. Taken to Arty Hill for interrogation. (Info only)
46	1500	Co G Rangers, 1LT Fullerton. Tms Mich & Ore, BS468615. At 1250H, Ranger tms Mich & Ore inserted BS468615 in cold LZ. One man broke his leg during insertion and a medevac w/jungle extr was required. At 1300H, they began to rec hvy SAF fr an est 10-15xVC. They rtn SAF & employed G/S w/unk res. They also obsr & eng 2xVC in a bnkr 100m S of their loc. At 1315H, contact was broken after which the G/S broke station to refuel. At 1325H, D/O came on station & compl at 1335H. At 1410H, tms started sweeping contact area under cover of G/S. They heard groans but swept area finding only blood trails, after which time they mov to secure the LZ for reaction CA by C/3-1. CA compl 1445H.
47	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. C/4-21, BS767315 at 1310H. On ptl det 1xB/T made of 81mm rd w/PRD on trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O used jungle penetrator at 1335H. 1xhad mult frag to the legs, 1xhad wounds to eyes. Last lift 1400H, compl to Bronco 1400H.
48	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. A/4-3, BS555395 at 1115H. On PZ had 1xold VN fem walk into area. Carried a basket type rucksack & had bag of nuts, some leaves, 2xrolls cloth, 1xpot w/powdered rice. She had neg ID or docu. Extr to Bronco.
49	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-52, BS542865 at 1330H. On ptl obsr 3xVC w/neg pks or wpns. Dtn 1xMAM, 39 yrs, blk shirt, white pants, neg ID. CIA: 1xletter, 2xVC evad. Also fd 1xtunnel 3'x6'x30. Inside fd a religious carving, tunnel dest. Neg signs of rec use. Docu, religious article, dtn extr to Stinson. Classified CD 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Indiv states loc of mine field at BS525885 also stated hill loc vic BS545881 heavily mined & B/T.
50	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, BS296826 at 1235H. On ptl rec SAF, 3xM-79 rd approx 500m NW. Arty fired, swept w/neg res.
51	1520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/3-1. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS524747 at 1430H to BS468611. Compl cold at 1455H.
52	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, 2/4 ARVN, BS623586 at 1525H. On ptl mov N, eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). CIA: 1x.45 cal pistol. (Info only)
53	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G-2 Opns. Canc LRRP Box #40. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy; FSE, SSG Rouleron; Rangers, LT Fullerton.
54	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G-2 Opns. Canc LRRP Box #44. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane; FSE, SSG Rouleron; Rangers, SFC Fountain.
55	1600	CLDC, Sgt Johanosn, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From	Date	Hour	To	Date
0001	23 Jan 71		2400	23 Jan 71	

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1610	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. C/1-52, BS542864 at 1530H. Dtn 1xMAF wearing blk PJ's w/neg ID. Extr to Stinson. 14yrs old, civ.
57	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, BS623970 at 1330H. On pti fd 2xVN bodies, 1 ½ days old. Wearing grn blood stained unif & had bullet wounds. In vic fd 1xVN poncho, 1xcan kerosene, 1x5 gal water can, 2xgrave markers. Bodies believed to be fr contact made by D/1-1 211730H. Will mech amb tonight & dest all tomorrow.
58	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/123 Avn. Vic BS402498 at 1625H, Air Cav Box #60. BS405497 obsr & eng 1xVC, grn unif. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS403510 obsr & eng 1xVC, blk unif. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS398495 obsr & eng 3xVC, grn & blk unif. Res: 3xVC KIA. BS395495 obsr & eng 1xVC, grn unif. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS422501, obsr & eng 1xVC, grn unif. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS424501, obsr & dest 2xstruc. Total: 8xVC KIA.
59	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer, A/4-21, BS805264 at 1530H. Fd base camp area 100mx150m, 9xstruc made of bamboo. Struc of assorted sizes fr 3'x4' to 12'x15'. Most 8'x10'. One fighting pos made of rocks & bamboo. Fd 1xNVA pants, C-ration cans, mackeral cans, last used 48xhrs. All dest.
60	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, R/4-31. Req a mine dog tm for 24-27 Jan. Tm to be at Div Arty pad at 0630H 24 Jan. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt Wilson; G-3, CPT Blevins. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones.
61	1715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, BS659983 at 1615H. Fd & dest 1xhomemade B/T consisting of Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. Crater after DIP 2'x2'.
62	1715	Tam Ky, Sp Moore. ROK Marine, BT220528 at 0925H. Det B/T beer can w/TWFD. Res: 1xROK WIA. (Info only)
63	1715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, BS623977. Fd 1x250 lb bomb, not B/T. Req EOD. Passed to EOD tm 133d, Sp Baggle. Tm to be at CHL(W) NW corner at 240800H.
64	1715	Tam Ky, Sp Moore, ROK Marine, BT202520 at 1505H. Det B/T 81mm mort rd w/TWFD. Res: 1xROK WIA. (Info only)
65	1720	Tam Ky, Sp Moore, ROK Marine, BT184497, det B/T 60mm mort rd w/TWFD. Res: 1xROK WIA. (Info only)
66	1720	Tam Ky, Sp Moore, ROK Marine, (en) BT180502, 1140H. Det B/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xROK WIA. (Info only)
67	1755	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, A/1-6, BS663983 at 1623H. On pti fd 1xRPG rd not B/T in good cond. DIP. Docu, 1xAK-47 mag, 2xAK-47 rds, 1xgal gasoline, 1xChicom blasting cap, 1xlb C-4 in a can, 1xexpended smoke grenade, 1xpr sandals, 1xbottle vitamins, 1xM-1 mag, 1xsyringe, 2xNVA ponchos fd under pine trees. Extr to Dottie.
68	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0705H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0815H. Dept VIP pad enroute Warrior at 0930H. Dept Warrior enroute Crunch at 1020H. Dept Crunch enroute 683845 at 1055H. Dept 683845 enroute VIP pad at 1125H.
69	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 0910H. Dept Bronco enroute CHL VIP at 1035H.
70	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-3, BS623438 at 1507H. Obsr 2xVC blk pj's prox 700m N. VC evad. Arty fired. Could not sweep because of river.
71	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/5-46, D cond a CA at 1720H fr Bayonet to cold LZ's at BS509999, BS508975, BT499011, BS498995. Compl 1807H.
72	1845	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Edds, A/26, BT154007 at 1300H. Mine sweep tm fd unk type B/T w/TWFD. DIP w/NCD.
73	1850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. A/4-3 cond an extr fr PZ's BS585395, 534390, 520385 & 534385 at 1802H to SE pad SJH. Compl cold at 1837H.
74	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. A/5-46, BT297050 at 1530H. On pti fd believed to be base camp previously dest. Was in process of being rebuilt. Also fd 3xstruc 7'x11'x6', 6'x10'x6', 5'x10'x6'. Third one cont pots & pans & was a mess hall. In the 1 <sup>st</sup> struc fd 10xM-1 cbn rds in LRRP bag, also 5xjars of seeds, 2xbeer bottles of gasoline. Fd a bnkr complex (3x) w/ fighting pos. Bnkr 7'x3'x4', all connected. Dest all. Will use arty on bnkr.
75	1915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS532388 at 1820H. G/S rec SAF, 1xUS WIA(M). Req arty. Speed 60k, alt 700'. WIA was door gunner & brought back to CHL.
76	1955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS715436 at 1910H. Had mech amb det. Checked area w/neg res. Believed short circuit caused det.
77	2050	F/8 Cav, CPT Cardin, AT940115 at 0945H. An OH-6A while on VR at 25', 30k, rec SAF & AWF. Aircraft took 10xhits & crashed. 2xUS were D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1030H. Acft was extr by UH-1H. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).
78	2220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, BS185975 at 1200H. Rec 10-15x rds SAF fr est 2xVC, prox 200m S. NCD, rtn SAF, arty fired w/neg res.
79	2230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, BS555634 at 2155H. Trip flare det 100m to S of perimeter. Eng w/SAF. Will sweep at 1 <sup>st</sup> light.
80	2230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS693538 at 2200H. Heard mov to W of NDP. Eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.
81	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Stoll. AO Req #38, DTG: 242400H-042400H Feb. UL AT9431, UR AT9931, LLAT9429, LR AT9927. Passed to 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div. Appr: 1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, MAJ Smith; G-3, CPT Blevins. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Walker.
82	1900	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 240500H-242000H Jan. Msn #64: UL BS4744, LR BS5338. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

**To**

Date \_\_\_\_\_

2400 23 Jan 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ. GS. Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	24 Jan 71	2400	24 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. A/1-6, BS626986 at 232030H-232045H. In NDP heard mov 250m to SW. Fired arty illum, 2045H, fired arty on susp en loc, 3xsec explo. Swept w/neg res.
3	0450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hamons. D/4-21, BS833283 at 0315H. In NDP, rec 5-6xHG fr NE of perimeter. Obsr mov in area & rtn w/SAF & AWF. Fired arty HE & illum w/unk res. Will sweep area at first light. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0410H to Bronco.
4	0625	1-1 Cav, LT Stone. Hawk Hill, F/17 Cav, at 1800H, Sp Marr turned himself in under the drug amnesty program. He was exam by Cav surg. He was all right. Was sent to spend night in a sleeping bnkr. Approx 2120H, unk pers threw gren into bunker. Sp/4 Marr was fd dead when other people sent back to look for him. MP's are currently investigating.
5	0750	G Co Rangers, Sp Beare, LRRP Tm's Texas, Tenn, Vt. Radio Relay Tm insert 240735H at BS746294, cold LZ. Ranger Tm's Tenn & VT insert 240745H at BS743987, cold LZ. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Tate; C/S, Sp Mitaich; FSE, MSG Site; G2, Sp Hester; XXIV Corps.
6	0840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-20, BS738574 at 0820H. Enroute to OP Frag, dtn 1xVN fem, 24yrs old, neg ID wearing all blk. Reason: She shouted to VC that US were in area. The ptl obsr 3xVC w/pack, could not confirm wpns, 250m E, evad into brush. Eng w/SAF, checked area w/neg res. Dtn will go to Mo Duc.
7	0915	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, SFC Fountain. Tm Montana, BS525632 at 0900H, Tm Mont extr cold.
8	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Stinger 89/116 Avn, BS448789 at 0925H. While providing security for Sky Crane, obsr & eng 4xVC evad & a number of brush covered bnkr's w/unk res.
9	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. D/1-52, unit cond a CA fr PZ BS306841 at 0925H to BS287824, compl cold at 0952H.
10	1100	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, SFC Fountain. Tm Tenn & VT, BS743287 at 1035H. Tm's loc large tunnel complex w/ladder, fresh cut trees & brush. Trails, markers, vic BS743287.
11	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. F/8 Cav at 1045H. BT378001, obsr 3xrecently built bnkr's; BS375983, obsr 1xfighting pos; BT374015, obsr footprints in sand.
12	1205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. D/1-20, BS698468 at 1110H. On ptl fd 1xtunnel 7' long, 3' dia. Last used 20xdays, well camf, neg findings, DIP.
13	1205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. D/3-1, BS525680 at 1135H. On ptl fd 1xB/T can petna loc on trail w/PRD. One week old. DIP.
14	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. D, B, R/4-31. D/4-31 cond a CA fr PZ at West & Siberia at 1140H to AT813258 & 826238. Compl cold at 1211H. B/4-31 cond an extr fr PZ at BS826238 & 825243 at 1152H to West & Siberia. Compl cold at 1220H. R/4-31 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Siberia at 1222H to LZ West. Compl cold at 1225H.
15	1255	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. C/4-31, AT895270 at 1200H. On S&C fd 12x82mm rds along trail. DIP. Rds in poor condition.
16	1255	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. C/3-21, BT026209 at 1030H. On ptl eng w/SAF 2xVC prox 150m W, mov down a trail. Res: 1xVC WIA(E) DOA, 1xMAM WIA(E). D/O compl 1127H to Hawk Hill. VC had neg pks or wpns, dressed in grn unif. Dtn classified as VC/PW.
17	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 70 Rangers. Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BS372389, 375388 at 1030H to Gia Vuc. Compl cold at 1110H.
18	1325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Simons. B/1-6, BS708816 at 1145H. Entered vil of 9xmil struck 8'x12'. Dtn 1xVC male w/pk, 17 yrs old, blk PJ's, neg ID. In pack was 5 lb rice, mosquito net, 2xUS ponchos. In another struck dtn 1xVNF, 28 yrs, neg ID, blue shirt, blk pants, 100 lbs pol rice in ammo cans & baskets. All evac to Dottie thru GVN channels.
19	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. B/1-6, BS708846 at 1330H. Dtn 1xVNF prox 30yrs. Wearing blk PJ's & straw hat. She was trying to evad. Neg ID. Will be evac to Binh Son.
20	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS577859 at 1330H. On ptl discovered cave 2'x3'x4', rec used, inside fd 1xNVA canteen, 1xblk VN hat, 1xM-16 barrel. All items evac to Stinson.
21	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Ly Tin PF's, BT300145 at 1100H. Obsr 1xVC prox 20m. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Body searched, neg ID, unit ID or docu.
22	1430	Tam Ky, Sgt Ferguson. Thang Binh PF, BT198466, at 1400H. VC plat evad fr ROK Marine Corps, crossed river and mov into PF amb. PF eng w/SAF & arty. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
23	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. C/4-31, AT893268 at 1300H. On S&C msn fd old RF or PF laager site 8-10mo old. Contained: 477xrd M-16 ammo, 22xM-16 mags, 1xsteel pot, 1xM-79 rd, 4xammo pouches, 2xweb belts. All extr to LZ West.
24	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. C/3-1, BS468608 at 1410H. On ptl fd 15-20 fox holes, 3-4' deep, 2' wide. Neg overhead cover, 3-4xwks old. DIP.
25	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. B/26 Engr, BS663964 at 1400H. Obsr 50m long tunnel w/2' high & 4' wide. Dest by D-7 cat. Neg signs rec use.
26	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. A/4-21, BS909232 at 1300H. On ptl det 1xB/T on old trail in a deserted vil. Was a can of petna w/PRD. Was neg shrapnel. D/O for 1xUS WIA(E) compl to Bronco at 1310H. Lost left foot at the ankle.
27	1510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. R/D/4-21. R/4-21 cond a CA fr PZ at Debbie at 1225H to BS742286. Compl cold at 1242H. D/4-21 cond a CA fr PZ at BS839295 at 1320H to BS746289, 751288 & 753293. Compl cold at 1430H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 24 Jan 71

2400 24 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. A/3-21, AT947178 at 1400H. Fd 1xbnkr 5'x5'x3', containing bolt & firing pin fr M-16. Extr to Center. Neg signs rec use.
29	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. C/2-1, BT184034 at 1400H. Fd 1xstruc, 3xbnkr cont 7xM-16 mag w/5xrds. Neg signs rec use.
30	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS282828 at 1440H. On ptl rec prox 15xrds sniper fire, dir S prox 400m. Rtn w/SAF & fired arty. Mil struc & bnkr believed to be in area & will be included in sweep. Swept w/neg res.
31	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. A/5-46, BT300055 at 1330H. On ptl fd 6xstruc 10'x12' w/bnkr. Inside fd small amt of explo, 10xB size batteries, 1xCoke can w/gun powder, 1xM-2 fuze, 200m S fd TWFD across trail w/o any B/T. Signs of rec use. Dest.
32	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. B/4-21, BS845307 at 1500H. On ptl dtn 1xMAM prox 15yrs. Reason: fits description given to unit by a Hoi Chanh. Hoi Chanh stated he was young, crippled and is a barber. At the time of detention he was cutting hair. Had on white T-shirt, gray pants, neg ID. Will be evac to Debbie.
33	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood, Saber 78, D/1-1, BT298096 at 1405H. Saber 78 req to eng 5xVC he obsr at grid of BT285119. Bn/5/46 contacted Tam Ky who said there were no friendlies within 2 K's. 2d LT Hung, the Ky Tra Plat Ldr was also contacted by 5-46 TOC & said no friendlies at that loc and gave permission to eng. Saber 78 stated in his req that he took fire fr the 5xsuspects & one appeared to have Chicom H/gren in his hand. At 1448H, S3/5-46 was approached by 2d LT Hung at Ky Tra. He reported the 5xsuspects that were shot were PF's under his command & they were not at their assigned posts & were gone w/o authority. An investigation will follow. Res: 2xPF KIA, 2xVN civ KIA (male), 1xPF WIA(E). WIA evac to Tam Ky by LOH. 2d LT Hung reported later that both grids would have been cleared. Ntfy: C/S, G-1, G-3, CG.
34	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. D/3-1, BS523693 at 1545H. Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA taking bath in river. Res: 1xMAM WIA. CIA: 1xM-1, extr to 411.
35	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. R/3-1, BS527653 at 1620H. Ptl fd an old training area for Co size sappers unit. There were 12xlarge bnkr 25'x10' w/ 1 1/2' overhead cover. Cover of logs & mud. Area is 200m dia. There was mock up of barbed wire. One side of mock up was several small bnkr which had holes to drop satchel charges in. Also fd mock up of Chicom H/gren made of wood. Area last used 2 1/2 mo ago but there was a recent trail SW of area. Will dest by arty.
36	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Dorman. C/1-46, unit cond CA fr PZ at BT180114 at 1332H to AS896993. Compl cold at 1448H.
37	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Dorman. D/C/2-1 cond a CA fr PZ at Hawk Hill at 1536H to BT229053. Compl cold at 1635H. C/2-1 cond an extr fr a PZ at BT165041 at 1608H to HH. Compl cold at 1650H.
38	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-52, BS578874 at 1545H. Fd 2xB/T, 1xUS M-26 H/gren w/TWFD, one C-ration can w/TWFD. Both DIP. Neg signs rec use.
39	1712	Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton. Radio Relay Tm Nevada, BS754420 at 1456H. Tm Texas Extr 1456H BS747294 (cold). Tm Texas arrived 178 <sup>th</sup> Avn helicopter pad 1700H. Tm Tenn & VT extr compl 1705H BS743287 (cold). Tm presently LZ Bronco. Ntfy: G-2, MSG Hayes; C/S Sp Mitrich; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia; FSE, Sgt Raulerson.
40	1725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. B/4-3, unit cond extr fr PZ's at BS480452, 501460, 500473 at 1640H to Bronco. Compl cold 1727H.
41	1740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. 4-21 fr MACV Duc Pho, BS818350 at 1710H, Duc Pho District Chief while questioning 5xcriminals rec AK-47 fire. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(M).
42	1745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. C/5-46, BT356082. Obsr 1xUH-1C fr 116 Avn go down due to mech problems. Helix on station until C/5-46 reaches area. 1702H, G/S on station. 1711H, crew & radios extr to CHL. 1720H, C/5-46 searched area. 1743H, UH-1C extr to CHL. Neg cas.
43	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute LZ Da Nang at 0745H. Dept Da Nang enroute VIP pad at 1105H. Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 1335H. Dept HH enroute VIP pad 1445H.
44	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. B/3-1, BS534643 at 1700H. Spotted 1xVC in open, eng w/81mm & 105mm. Will sweep at first light.
45	1815	CLDC, CPT Came, alert cond Grey, eff: 1800H.
46	1945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. C/5-46 BT359088 at 1830H. While attempting to dest rocket pod on downed G/S, rec 9-10xrds AK fire, prox 100m to NW. Rtn w/SAF & M-79. Will sweep at first light.
47	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Cardin. B/123d Avn, BS755298 at 1350H. LOH eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KBG/S.
48	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. B/C/1-20. B, C/1-20 cond an Eagle Flt at 1750H fr PZ's BS674570, LZ Dragon, BS658563, 675572 to LZ's BS658563, 676580, 687578, 683586, 674570 & 673573. Compl cold at 1905H.
50	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. D/1-20, BS724435 at 1855H. While on ptl obsr 6-10xVC w/packs & wpns. Mov W to E prox 400m. Eng w/SAF. VC evad to E. Swept area w/neg res.
51	2055	AAE, B/123d, BS341254 at 1050H. While taking off fr PZ, 1xUH-1H rec light SAF res in 1xhit. Alt 5' at 5k. Helicopter forced to land but was able to take off after inspection of aircraft. En loc not obsr.
52	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. D/1-52, BS294830 at 1500H. While on ptl fd 5xcamf struc, 2x10'x12'x8', 1x10'x8'x6', 1x30'x15'x13', 1x6'x8'x7'. Struc all had tunnels. Will dest tomorrow.
53	2135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/4-31, AT897262 at 1730H. Fd 2x57mm RR rds, 1x81mm mort rd in brush along trail. DIP.
54	2135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. 4-5 ARVN, BT135227 at 1915H. Eng UNSEF. (Info only)
55	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Cardin. B/123d Avn, BS434511, 436510 at 1735H. At first grid, B/123 inserted Blues who eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. At second grid, LOH eng 1xVC w/AFW. Res: 1xVC KBG/S.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 24 Jan 71

2400 24 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	2320	CLDC, Mr Christopher (Officer of the Guard) at 2320H. CLDC declared alert cond Yellow for all landside bnkr & condition Grey for all seaside bnkr.
57	2345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. D/5-46, BT495022 at 2030H. While in amb pos, heard mov 600m to N. Fired arty. Will sweep at first light.
58	2345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. R/1-6, BS630855 (Dottie), at 2215H. Rec urgent D/O for 1xUS suffering fr susp drug overdose. D/O compl 2227H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
59	2345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. A/5-46, BT297077 at 2000H. While in amb obsr 1xlight prox 900m to E. Fired arty on area. Light went out. Will sweep area at first light.
60	2200	CG, 173d ABN Bde, Message dtd 221225H Jan. Subject: Closure of QL-1. Passed to 1-1, Sgt Long; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cruz; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Nettles; DISCOM, Sgt Wright; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SFC Hammon; DTO, Sgt Baxter; FSE, SFC Dennis; 16 <sup>th</sup> CAG, Sgt Jenkins.
61	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 250500H-252000H Jan. Msn #26: UL ZC2104, LR AS8497. (Cancel Box #25). Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
62	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 250500H-252000H Jan. Msn #44: UL BS0383, LR BS0978. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
63	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 250600H-251800H Jan. Msn #64: BS4844-5539-5537-4837. Msn #65: BS6845-7245-7830-7234-start. Msn #66: BS4674-5267 (UL/LR). Msn #67: BS5848-6148-6345-6042-5842-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
64	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 250600H-251800H Jan. Msn #98-18: BS2186-2882 (UL/LR). Msn #98-19: BS3597-3889 (UL / LR). Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
65	1030	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Jan. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
66	1030	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Jan. Box #68: BS4474 along river-5175-5572-5570-5170-5073-start. Box #69: UL BS6459, LR BS6850. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
67	1030	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Jan. Box #1A: BT470085-4610-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #41: UL BT4304, LR BT4801. Box #42: UL BS4598, LR BS5292. Box #44: BT3515-3610-3910-3815-start. Box #43: UL BS4594, UR BS5394, S to river. Box #45: UL BT3911, LR BT4205. Box #49: Strip Msn: BS7197 along coast to 7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
68	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Jan. Box #36: BS5387-5990-6084-5584-start. Box #37: UL BS5998, LR BS6380. Box #37A: UL BS6784, LR BS7580. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
69	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Jan. Box #60: BS6257-6757-6548-6148-start. Box #62: BS3544 along river-3835-4237-4244-start. Box #69: BS3160 along river-3051. 2000m each side. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Jan. Box #22: ZC1913 along river-AT7816-8616-8610-ZC1910-start. Clear below 15 grid line. Box #23: AT9316 along river-9406. 2000m each side. Box #24: ZB0997-ZC1502-1800-ZB1593-1193-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 250500H-252000H Jan. Msn #45: UL BS1177, LR BS1773. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles. Air Cav Req. Time: ASAP-242000H Jan. Box #53W: BS5570-5073-4573-4576-4777-4974-start. Box #53Y: BS5560-5362-4760-4763-5062-5563-start. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, Sgt Cutter; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Jan. Box #32: UL BT3306, LR BS4098. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
75	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units rpt lt contact in their comb TAOR with 2d ARVN Div as Tac air & arty prov support. En losses were 1xNVA & 3xVC KIA with 1xIWC. There were 3xVN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 14 opns. In Lanc Clearing opns US Engr's cleared 38 acres. US forces conducted 6 CA's, one Eagle Flt, 3 Extractions, one Airmove, while supporting one ARVN Extraction. Total US casualties reported during the period were 4 WIA(E).
76	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 25 Jan 71

## From

Date

## To

Hour

2400 25 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hammons. PF 176, BS846314 at 242355H. Rec 7xrds 60mm mort. NCD. Fired 81mm mort fr Debbie on sus en loc. 4/21 Inf will sweep area at first light. (Info only)
3	0220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT White, B/123d Avn, BS341524 at 241050H. 1xUH-1H rec SAF at 5', 5k. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg 1145H.
4	0700	Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla. C/1-44 Arty, BT232157 at 242248H. Eng 1xVC sqd w/Duster. RF 402 swept, fd 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
5	0745	CLDC, CPT Stroble, Sub Sector6. Req Tracker Dog Tm for 25 Jan. To be picked up ASAP at 63d CTT unit loc. Appr: 63d CTT, LT Elvins; G-2, CPT Blevins. Passed to CLDC, CPT Williams.
6	0812	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. 3/4 ARVN, BS609537 at 240400H. Cond a raid. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xCbn, 1xThompson SMG, 5xCCHG, 10xlbs rice, 2xrucksacks CIA.
7	0815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, A/1-6, Sgt Lark. BS651975 at 0705H, on ptl fd 1xAK-47. Extr to Dottie. Wpn fd in hedgerow in fair cond.
8	0830	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, F/17, BT185233 at 0745H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xNVA KIA in grn unif, camf bush hats, sandals. Neg unit ID or docu. Mech amb det at 242030H.
9	0850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, BT301051 at 0815H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA in blk PJ's, neg pack, wpn or docu. Neg unit ID.
10	0850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. C/1-52, BS532862 at 0130H. In NDP heard mov 20m to SE, eng w/SAF. Swept w/neg findings. At 0730H, at first light, swept area again fd 1xVC KIA wearing blk PJ's, 20-25 yrs, neg ID or unit ID. CIA were 2xM-26 H/gren, assorted docu, 1xUS protective mask, half a US poncho, 3xblue/green new unif, 1xUS mosquito net, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xUS flashlight, 1xVN rucksack, assorted med supplies, a few ounces opium. All will be evac to Stinson. Also fd misc med supplies.
11	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady, F/8 Cav at 241230H-1730H. AT789984 obsr 3xstruc, eng & partially dest. AT786992, obsr 3xstruc w/bnkr, eng w/unlk res. AT785995, obsr numerous fighting pos. AT805993 obsr a bridge 15'x20'. AT808992 obsr large bnkr. AT809989 obsr 15' bridge. AT815988, obsr 3xstruc. AT809990 obsr small bnkr. AT818897 obsr 75' bridge. AT822987 obsr 10' bridge. AT833988 obsr 1xstruc. (DELAYED)
12	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS653560 at 0840H. On stay behind amb, dtn 1xMAM 60xyrs, dressed in white, neg ID. Will evac to Mo Duc.
13	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. C(-)/3-1, cond an extr fr PZ at BS466612 at 0740H to Hill 411. Compl cold at 0830H.
14	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. A/3-1, cond a CA fr PZ at Hill 411 at 0850H to BS500705. Compl cold at 0900H.
15	0955	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. B/1-6, BS715855 at 0915H. Fd a punji pit 6"x8"x1' in the bottom was a TWFD attached to Chicom H/gren approx 4xmos old. Pit was along hedgerow & covered w/green piece of plastic. Dest.
16	1000	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Boodris, B/26 Engr, BS671937 at 0830H. Land Clearing fd 30xlbs rice in 8" round packing canister. Rice was no good so dest.
17	1020	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G-2 Opns. Canc LRRP Box #47 & supporting radio relay Box. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore.
18	1025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. A/5-46, BT303051 at 0930H. Fd 3xstruc, 5'x4', one fighting pos. Area showed signs rec use. Fd 4xgraves approx a week old. Did not dig up but dest struc.
19	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. D/1-46, AS943993 at 241904H. Obsr 1xVC prox 10m N. VC evad. Eng w/SAF. VC evad successfully. (DELAYED)
20	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. D/2-1, BT226056 at 0935H. While on S&C mission eng 2xVC/NVA prox 15m N w/SAF. Checked area fd 2xpacks, food items, assorted clothing, 100xlbs rice & brown sugar mixed together, 4xnotebooks. Notebooks will be extr to HH. All else dest.
21	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. A/1-6, BS651975 at 1025H. Ind pack containing civ AM/FM radio, letters, 1xAK-47 (poor cond) w/bolt & firing pin missing, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xUS M-26 H/gren, 1xUS pistol belt. Extr to Dottie.
22	1125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS683584 at 1043H. On ptl dtn 1xMAF prox 20xyrs, neg ID wearing white on blk. Evad fr a struc as patrol approached. Dtn her & checked another struc & fd 64xM-1 rifle rds, 3xsmoke gren fuzes, 1xUS bayonet, 26xexpended M-60 rds, 1xrucksack, 1xponcho, 2xhammocks, 1xpr blk PJ's. Will evac her & rest to Liz. Evac GVN.
23	1135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Amers. B/123 Avn, BS500381 at 1125H. Obsr 10-15xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Rec unk amt SAF. Eng w/G/S. Res: 3xVC KIA.
24	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Ha Thanh PF 211, BS473682 at 240930H. In amb, eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, dtn 7xVC. CIA: 1xM-16, 3xNVA flags, 10xkilos docu. All items & dtn's extr to Son Ha (D) HQ's. Serial # M-16 910036. Flags were 2'x3' made of silk w/yellow cotton star in center, upper half of flag is red, lower half is blue. Dtn's have been classified as VC. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. (DELAYED)
25	1150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-6, BS733851 at 1100H. Fd 1xgrave cont 1xVN male (30) wearing blk PJ's. Cred D/1-82 Arty on 14 Jan.
26	1155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. C/4-3, cond an extr at 1052H fr BS649412, BS630423, BS635406. Compl 1143H to Bronco.
27	1200	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Lark, B/26 Engr req a mine dog. Will pick up at 1315H at Div Arty pad. Called 63d CTT, Sgt Wilson. Appr: G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 25 Jan 71

2400 25 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. A/3-1, BS523748 at 1100H. Det B/T 105mm rd w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1120H to CHL.
29	1235	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, AT835176 at 1105H. On S&C fd NVA base camp area w/10xbnkr in oval shape w/1xbnkr having overhead cover. Approx 6xmos old, neg signs rec use. Bnkr searched, neg res. Arty will be fired. AT838172 fd another base area w/20xbnkr 4'x5', 30-40xfoxholes, 1xmine (Soviet) w/PFD. Neg signs rec use. Mine extr to HH. Arty will be fired.
30	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. A/3-1, BS518743 at 1045H. On ptl fd 1xsmall cave last used 2-3xdays ago. DIP.
31	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. B/1-20, BS696574 at 1148H. On ptl fd 400 lbs rice, good cond, pol, concealed in bnkr. Will evac to Bronco & dest bnkr. Rice was loose in bnkr.
32	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. D/3-1, BS562732 at 1150H. Called for D/O for 1xVN male, wounded in left foot, believed to have det a toe popper B/T on trail between To My vil and OP Legionnaire. D/O to Quang Ngai at 1200H.
33	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. B/1-20, BS683586 at 1206H. On ptl fd 2xtunnels & inside was 1xNVA canteen, 2xplastic canteens, 1xpr blk PJ's, 1xflashlight, 12xbottles full of liquid morphine. Will evac to Bronco & dest tunnels.
34	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, A/1-6, Sp Dupuy, BS620973 at 1030H. Rec SAF fr a Viet boat at BS615980. A/1-6 contacted Binh Son & boat stopped firing. NCD.
35	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS307841, (en) BS288829, BS289830 at 1203H. In day laager rec 3xM-79 rds & 5-6xrds SAF fr 100m N. Arty fired support w/neg res. NCD.
36	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, B/1-6, Sp Dupuy, BS741858 at 1235H. Fd a bnkr 4'x3'x5'. Next to it fd a small bottle of campota (medicine). Dest bnkr & flew bottle back to Dottie.
37	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. 3/6 ARVN, BS561765 at 1230H. Fd 20xlbs TNT. Will extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
38	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. D/1-20, BS748563 at 1345H. On ptl obsr 1xVC in grn unif w/pk walking fr mangrove, followed him to a struc. VC evad NW fr struc toward mangrove. Eng w/SAF at 100m. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xrucksack, 3xM-26 H/gren, 1xfirst aid pack, docu. Body searched, neg unit ID. At struc fd 1xMAF 25yrs old hiding in bnkr w/med supplies. She said she was VC nurse. Struc & bnkr dest. Dtn will be extr to Liz w/med supplies & docu. Dtn GVN.
39	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. B/3-1, BS516625 at 1230H. On ptl obsr & eng 3xNVA w/packs & wpns prox 30m mov down trail. Res: 1xNVA KIA, khaki shirt, blk bottoms. CIA: canvas pack, 10xlbs rice, 1xAK-47 w/mag, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xponcho, 1xcanteen cover, 1xhammock. 2xNVA evad N. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res. Will extr to 411. Body searched, neg unit ID.
39	1445	[NOTE: Duplicate Item #39] AAE, B/123d at BS362388 at 1405H. At 1405H, Blues inserted to search for 1xVC evading. Blues searched & fd 1xNVA in grn unif KIA.
40	1525	CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Until further notice the bnkr line and CLDC reserve forces are in condition Yellow fr 1830H-0700H. CLDC reserve forces will assemble each evening at 1830H and then be dismissed w/instructions to be able to deploy within 15xminutes.
41	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. B/123d Avn, at 1405H-1515H. Air Cav Box #62 & 69. At BS335515 obsr & eng 1xNVA w/pk & grn unif. 262581 obsr & eng 1xNVA w/pk & grn unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA. 262581 obsr 15-20xstruc well camf. Air Force will dest. 258581 obsr & eng 4xNVA w/pks & grn unif. Res: 4xNVA KIA.
42	1555	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. B, R, A/1-52. B/1-52 cond a CA fr PZ at Stinson at 1330H to BS406945, 418966, 441966, 433943. Compl cold at 1538H. R/1-52 cond a CA fr PZ at Stinson at 1306H to BS345855. Compl cold at 1317H. A/1-52, cond an ARMV fr PZ at CHL at 1339H to Stinson. Compl cold at 1508H.
43	1605	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. B/1-20, BS688577 at 1530H. On ptl fd in struc: 8xrucksacks, ponchos, mosquito nets, hammocks, tobacco, med supplies. Will extr to Liz. 5xstruc 10'x12'. Dest. Neg signs rec use.
44	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-52 & 116 Avn, BS486894 at 1325H. On CA G/S obsr 3xVC in stream. G/S expended. B/1-52 recon by fire & swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA by SAF in blk PJ's. Body searched neg unit ID. 2xVC KBG/S, blk PJ's (1xbody obsr floating down stream). CIA: 1xM-16 (886823), 1xAK-47, 1xM-16 mag w/10xrds, 2xAK-47 mag w/60xrds, 6xChicom H/gren, 2xUS pistol belts, docu, clothing. Extr to Stinson.
45	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. B/123, 1600H-1630H. Air Cav Box #62: BS392396 eng 10xNVA w/pks. Res: 10xNVA KIA. BS403378 obsr 6xMAM in grn, eng area, res unk. LOH took AK-47 fire fr BS403378. 50k, 50' alt. No hits.
46	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. R/1-52, BS348850 at 1630H. Fd & dest 1xM-16 rd B/T w/PTFD.
47	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. PF 250, BS716600 at 0930H. Dtn 9xVN children (7-12). In process of distributing VC propaganda leaflets. Dtn will be held at above loc pending investigation. (Info only)
48	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr 0720H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0815H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 0930H. Dept Bronco enroute 683583 (B/1-20) at 1050H. Dept 683583 enroute VIP pad 1120H.
49	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Young at 1040H. Dept Young enroute Ky Tra at 1115H. Dept Ky Tra enroute Quang Ngai at 1430H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad 1620H.
50	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. D/1-6, BS657891 at 1715H. Det a M-16A1 AP mine w/PFD. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1731H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
51	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. A/3-1, BS500706 at 1755H. Fd 56x.30 cal rds, rusty but usable, approx 2xmos old. Will dest in AM.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 25 Jan 71

2400 25 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	2035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. B/3-1, BS529640 at 2015H. Mech amb det. Eng w/M-79 fire. Will sweep at first light.
53	2055	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. B/1-20, BS682578 at 2000H. Mech amb det. Obsr mov in area. Eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.
54	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/1-46, BT205152 at 2000H. Rec sporadic SAF & 2xM-79 rds, prox 75-100m SSE. Fired arty. D/O compl 2105H to CHL. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).
55	2235	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. Sniper E/1-6, BS733763 at 2115H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Prox 250m to E. VC evad to E. Will sweep at first light.
56	2305	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, TOC, BT523054 at 2200H. An indiv fr 335 Trans spotted 1xVN in blk PJ's w/1xpaper sack. MP's checked area, obsr 1xVN who evaded. MP's are still checking area. CLDC req Night Hawk & flareship. On station & checked area w/neg res. Subsectors 3, 5, 6 put on condition Yellow. Req tracker tm. Arrived 2130H, checked area w/neg res. CLDC reserve force swept area w/neg res.
57	2355	23d MP, Sgt Schaeffer. The MP's checked out a report of a C/S grenade being thrown in the area between 523d Signal & Maint. They fd no canister & said all indications show that the C/S was det outside the CHL perimeter. 523d Signal was mustered & checked w/neg res. They were mustered because the gas was strongest in their area. 723d Maint was not mustered because the gas was very faint & it hadn't come from that area.
58	2355	23d MP, Sp Brown, BT517114 at 1630H. A 23d INF DIV ¼ ton veh fr 23d Med was traveling E on QL-1 when he attempted to pass a Lambretta. He passed on the left & his right fender hit the Lambretta on the left side. There was slight damage to the Lambretta & no injuries to the occupants. The jeep was held at the scene by local populace, pending a claim by the Lambretta owner. The driver was brought to CHL & paid 30,000 Piaster. He was then rtn to the scene of the accident & the US vehicle was released. During the incident the local populace locked & loaded their wpns in order to dtn the jeep.
59	2355	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, R/1-6, 1-6 Rear, CHL at 2245H. LT Trez, DO 1-6 Rear reports Sgt's Strickland & Reddington were walking past the aid station when they were jumped by 10xNegro soldiers. CP was in area but was unable to apprehend any suspects. Only ID was that they were wearing camf fatigues. The 2xSgt's rec minor cuts & bruises. MP's & 1-6 chain of command, including 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, ntfy.
60	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 260500H-262000H Jan. Msn #25: UL ZC2104, LR AS8497. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
61	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 260500H-262000H Jan. Msn #98-19: UL BS3597, LR BS3889. Msn #45: UL BS1081, LR BS1675. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
62	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 260500H-262000H Jan. Msn #44: UL BS9991, LR BS0585. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
63	0840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 260600H-261800H Jan. Msn #68: BS8028-8824 (UL/LR). Msn #69: BS7030-7925 (UL/LR). Msn #70: BS5346-5840 (UL/LR). Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
64	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 260600H-262000H Jan. Msn #10: AT9413 to AT9502 along river, 2000m each side. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
65	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Jan. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
66	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Jan. Box #1A: BT470085-4610-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #41: UL BT4304 LR BT4801. Box #42: UL BS4598, LR BS5292. Box #45: UL BT3911, LR BT4205. Box #49: Strip Msn: BS7197 along coast 7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
67	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Tate. Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Jan. Box #61: BS6147-6347-6545-6543-6642-7043-7041-6239-6139-6042-6245-start. Box #62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8630-8526-8325-start. Box #69: UL BS6459, LR BS6850. Box #68: BS5570-4770, along Song Tra Khuc-5175-5572-start. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
68	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Jan. Box #36: BS5387-5990-6084-5584-start. Box #37: UL BS5988, LR BS6380. Box #37A: UL BS6784, LR BS7580. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
69	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 260500H-262000H Jan. Box #68: BS6257-6757-6548-6148-start. Box #69: UL BS2462, LR BS2852. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 260500H-262000H Jan. Box #22: ZC1913, along river-AT7816-8616-8610-ZC1910-start. Box #24: ZB0997-ZC1502-1800-ZB1593-1193-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 260500H-262000H Jan. Box #32: UL BT3306, LR BS4098. Box #33: UL BS2186, LR BS2782. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Jan 71	2400	25 Jan 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	26 Jan 71	2400	26 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. D/1-52, BS294830 at 251400H. On ptl fd 2xstruc, 8'x12'x8', 4'x6', recently used. Inside fd 50 lbs pumpkin, 2xpigs, 3xchickens, 2xaxes, 1xcanteen, 1xNVA KBA (credit D/1-14), 8xrice knives, 2xNVA shirts, 1xM-16 mag (empty), 2xlbs salt, 400 lbs unpol rice. Req auth to DIP.
3	0245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. F/8 Cav, BS665695, at 251735H. An OH-6A made a precautionary landing for transmission trouble. NCD. B/123d inserted Blues to secure acct. The LOH extr to CHL at 1840H. Blues extr cold 1845H.
4	0515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. A/1-46, BT205152 at 0130H. Heard mov to S & SE, prox 100-200m. Fired arty. Will sweep at first light.
5	0550	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
6	0900	1-1 Cav, Sgt Long. F/17, BT203180 at 0815H. 1xUS det B/T, was H/gren w/TWFD on a trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> at 0835H.
7	0920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. D/1-1, AC 23, at 251700H. AT933092 obsr camf struc & 6xbnkr, eng w/unk res. AT940099 obsr 1xstruc, 2xtunnels, 1xAW pos. Dest.
8	0920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. B/1-46, AT944014, AT942015 at 251705H. Mov down a trail fd 7xB/T: 6xwere punji sticks fastened to limbs of trees and pulled back would set off w/TWFD. 1xwas CCHG w/TWFD. DIP.
9	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. C/4-21 cond an extr fr PZ's at BS747327 & 776323 at 0820H to SJH & Ba To. Compl cold 0910H.
10	1000	123d Avn Bn, Mr Hollenshead, B/123, BS300530 at 0955H. While B/123 was working a BDA for Helix they spotted one VC evading & killed him. Could not insert Blues because there was no LZ.
11	1010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. B/3-1, 0900H, while adjusting arty had 1xUS wounded by piece of shrapnel. Impact was about 600m away fr him. Req urgent D/O. D/O compl 0930H to CHL. Arty unit, D/6-11, using 105mm. D/O to Bronco then to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
12	1010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. B/1-20, BS687574 at 0845H. Ptl fd 1xB/T made of M-26 H/gren w/trip wire across trail. Res: DIP. 15m down trail fd another B/T made of 81mm rd w/trip wire smoke gren fuze for firing device. Farther down trail, rec 3xrd SAF & 1xM-79 rd. At prox 150m fr SE, obsr 1xVC evad S. Ptl continued on & fd 1xstruc. Inside fd 1xMAF (15 yrs old), neg ID, wearing white & blk. Will evac her to Mo Duc. Man evading was wearing blk.
13	1020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-6. Cond an extr at 0823H fr BS654888, BS683905, BS684917 to Dottie. Compl 1013H.
14	1050	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. B/5-46, BT290108 at 1015H. While mov on old road, obsr 2xVC at prox 150m NW walking along woodline w/neg packs or wpns, wearing blk PJ's. Yelled Chieu Hoi to VC but they evad into woods. Pursued but lost them. Also in area fd some old entrenchments being about 1x12 meters, also 15xsingle positions, some w/overhead cover. Neg activity. All dest.
15	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. 116 Avn, BS668891 at 0915H. Obsr & eng 1xVC wearing blk PJ's w/wpn w/unk res. Will send D/1-6 in to sweep area.
16	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. A/3-21, AT932168 at 0945H. On ptl fd 1xstruc (10'x6') w/bnkr (5'x3'). Also fd 2xUS canteens, 7xlbs C-4, 1x2.75 rkt w/warhead, 2xbutchered water buffalo, 1xbutchered pig. Kept canteens. All else dest. Signs of rec activ.
17	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. PF 6 Binh Son, BS466855 at 1040H. Eng approx 12xVC. Res: 1xPF WIA. Was D/O but info unk. VC evad SW. (Info only)
18	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. D/4-21, cond a CA fr PZ's at BS758287, 747275, 745281758287 at 1004H to BS553424, 559435, 563443. Compl cold at 1102H.
19	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. B/1-46, AT944014 at 0930H. Fd & dest 2xwhip type B/T made fr punji stakes. Had TWFD. Loc on trail.
20	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, cond a CA fr PZ at BS306841 at 1150H to BS313798. Compl cold 1215H.
21	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. C/5-46, BT355077 at 1220H. On ptl fd 1x60mm rd in a tree B/T w/TWFD. DIP. Also fd 105mm rd in a hole, 12"x18"x10" w/PFD. DIP. Nearby fd a tunnel complex & 2xspider holes. Searched w/neg res. DIP.
22	1345	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Hunger, B/26 Engr, BS668947 at 1045H. Fd visually three tunnels 15m in length & 2' wide, 3' high. All dest by demo. Fd 4xbnkr (6'x10') dest by D-7. Fd 1x 20 lb bag rice in sand bags, will be taken to CHL tonight. Fd 1xammo can filled w/papers (unk type). Fd 10xskeletons on top of ground, unk race & origin. Dest by D-7.
23	1405	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. B/1-20, BS693577 at 1330H. On ptl det 1xB/T made out of M-26 H/gren w/TWFD loc end of hedgerow. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), mult frag wounds to right leg. D/O compl 1340H to Bronco.
24	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, R/3-1, BS514668 at 1435H. On ptl fd old cave 10'x15'x20'. Inside fd old VC clothing w/neg unit markings. Last used approx 2xmos. In vic fd another cave 6'x10'x40' w/neg findings, also fd 3xcaves being dug prox 10'x10'x10', reinforced w/timber. Fd one sign also same area, fd 1xletter w/VN writing. Will evac docu to 411. Dest caves.
25	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. F/8 Cav AC 22 at 1155H-1307H. ZC200105 obsr 1xtrail running E-W, rec signs of use. AT795128 obsr 1xtrail N-S, rec signs of use.
26	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. Div Arty AO, AT873220 at 1330H. Obsr 3xVC evad. Res: 3xVC KBA. Credit C/3-82 fr Siberia.
27	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. A/2-1, BT223051 at 1340H. On S&C eng 4xNVA in grn unif w/packs & wpns prox 400m NW. NVA evad, swept area, fd 1xwell used trail w/footprints & campsites.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 26 Jan 71

## From

## To

## Date

## Hour Date

2400 26 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. 178 ASHC, BS753568 at 1440H. While flying resupply, CH-47 rec 2-3xrds SAF, neg hits, alt 100', spd 50k. SW of OP Frag.
29	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, cond an extr fr PZ's at BT283074, 308053 & 287077 to CHL (E). Compl cold 1508H.
30	1550	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1830H.
31	1615	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, BT512095 at 1535H. Div Arty CO in A/123d UH-1H, rec light SAF at 350', 85k, neg hits.
32	1630	PMO, LTC Perrin, MP's, 23d Div, CHL at 1545H. MP's dtn 1xVN male as he was trying to leave CHL thur main gate. Male claims he is individual that jumped off the truck in the 16 <sup>th</sup> CAG area 24 Jan. Claimed he is VC.
33	1635	11thBde, Sgt Lane. A/4-21, BS908237 at 1515-1530H. While checking a W-E trail fd 3xB/T in 5m. 1 <sup>st</sup> one was c-ration can of petna w/PRD covered w/plastic, DIP. Mov about 1 1/2m & detected 1xM-16 mag laying on trail w/unk type det device, DIP w/secondary explo. Mov about 4m & fd 3d B/T baseball type (M-33) H/gren w/bamboo stick attached to it & the fuse. All DIP.
34	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. D/1-20, BS753573 at 1620H. Mov into vil had contact w/5xVC. VC eng first w/AK fire, GI rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, others evad NW. All seen was 1xAK-47 & pack on evaders. KIA wearing purple & blk w/neg wpn, had some docu which will be evac to Liz tomorrow. Swept w/neg findings. VC who evad were wearing all black.
35	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/1-46, AS878981. Obsr & eng 1xVC wearing blk PJ's w/pack across river w/unk res.
36	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/1-46, AT934018 at 1200H. Fd 40xChicom H/gren, 200xblasting caps under tree near trail. Signs of rec use. Extr to Mary Ann.
37	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/1-46, AT943022 at 1600H. Fd 3xstruc 10'x20', 1xcrossbow, 5xchickens, 11xpigs. DIP.
38	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. F/8 Cav, 1300H. At ZC198105 obsr trail E-W. At ZC195128 obsr trail N-S.
39	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. B/123d Lead, BS830430 at 1700H. Reported 9xVC/NVA KIA w/wpn, also 4xMAF dtn & 1xchild in grid 8343. Women were crawling out of holes & Aero Scouts inserted at 1715H. Dtns extr to IPW Bronco. Docus extr to Bronco.
40	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, D, R, A/3-21. D/3-21 cond a CA fr PZ at Center at 1436H to BT223183. Compl cold at 1510H. R/3-21 cond an Airmove fr PZ's at Marge & Center at 1342H to HH & AT935177. Compl cold at 1640H. A/3-21 cond an extr fr PZ's at 913176, 935177 at 1540H to LZ Center. Compl cold at 1608H.
41	1820	23d INF DIV, CPT Trifiletti. All elements report they are in a defensive posture as of 261800H. 1-1 Cav, CPT Garbutt; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Dorman; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Horn; 16 <sup>th</sup> CAG, CPT Prentice; Div Arty, MAJ Lynch.
42	1820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. B/1-20, BS683584 at 1700H. Checking woodline obsr mov. Eng w/SAF. Swept area, fd: 1xUS flag, 1xpicture Ho Chi Minh; docu, 1xViet check book; 1xM-16 ammo can w/med supplies; 3xsmall packs of rice; 1xblk PJ's, 1xViet poncho; 1xtowel, 2x.38 rds; 26xM-16 rds. Neg blood trails in area. Will extr items of value to Bronco.
43	1935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-52, BS281829 at 1400H. On ptl fd 3xstruc, 1xchicken coop w/pigs, chickens in the area. Signs of rec use.
44	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. B/1-20, BS693577 at 1830H. While on ptl det unk type B/T. NCD. Resumed ptl & rec 4-5xrds SAF. Prox 200m to E. Neg rtn fire. NCD.
45	2145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/1-46, BT217139 at 1545H. Det B/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD. D/O delayed because area was heavily B/T. Res: 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1710H to CHL.
46	2145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/2-1, BT186001 at 1505H. While on ptl obsr 3xNVA w/pack & wpn, prox 200m to W. Eng w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
47	2215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. RF #937, BS741639 at 2200H. While in defensive amb, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
48	2310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. PF #07 & 176 Avn, BS675975 at 2126H. Rec SAF fr 100xVC. Rtn w/SAF. Flareshape & G/S on station at 2200H. Checked area & eng est 20xVC w/neg res. Broke sta 2230H. PF's will sweep at first light. (Info only)
49	0815	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G-2 Opns. Req LRRP Box #49: UL BS4560, LR BS4957. DTG: 270600H-031800H Feb. Msn: Area recon. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, COL Insani; G-3, CPT Blevins; G-2, SSG Buehrig; Rangers, LT Fullerton.
50	1430	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G-2 Opns. LRRP AO Req. Box #6: UL BS3794, LR BS4091. DTG: 311300H-051200H Feb. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; G-3, CPT Blevins; G-2, SSG Buehrig; Rangers: LT Fullerton; FSE, SSG Roulerson.
51	0815	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G-2 Opns. LRRP AO Req. Box #4: UL BS3287, LR BS3584. DTG: 010600H-071800H Feb. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; G-3, CPT Blevins; G-2, SSG Buehrig; FSE, SSG Roulerson; Rangers, LT Fullerton.
52	0815	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G-2 Opns. LRRP AO Req. Box #50: UL BS2090, LR BS2386. DTG: 280600H-011800H Feb. Msn: Hunter Killer. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Swain; G-3, CPT Trifiletti; G-2, SSG Buehrig; Rangers, LT Fullerton; FSE, SSG Roulerson.
53	1430	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G-2 Opns. LRRP AO Req. Box #5: UL BS3392, LR BS3790. DTG: 281200H-011200H Feb. Msn: Area Recon. Disapprov: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; G-3, CPT Blevins; G-2, SSG Buehrig; Rangers, LT Fullerton.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Jan 71	2400	26 Jan 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
1800	26 Jan 71	1800	27 Jan 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ. GS, Asst G3, Ops



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 27 Jan 71

2400 27 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, Thach Tru Vil, BS767474, (en) BS778470 at 262215H. Vil rec SAF & H/gren fr est 1xVC squad. Req G/S. Night Hawk on sta 2230H. At BS778470 rec SAF fr 1xVC. Res: 1xVN civ KIA. Night Hawk eng susp en loc w/unk res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Dalton at 0025H. (Info only)
3	0310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram, C/6-11 Arty, BS752436 (LZ Liz) at 0305H. Unk pers det 1xHG on bnkr line at Liz. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 0320H to Bronco. Bnkr that H/gren was stored in is used only for all out alerts & wasn't manned. The inj was an O-2. The spoon for the gren was near the bnkr it was stored in. Matter under investigation. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark at 0600H.
4	0545	CLDC, CPT Stroelel, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
5	0610	G-3 DTOC. All elements rept they are off def stand down as of 271800H. 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McLeod; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Horn; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Dorman; FSE, MAJ Lynch; 16 <sup>th</sup> CAG, CPT Prentice. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Church.
6	0650	CLDC, LT Fell, Tower 32 at 0645H. Tower 32 rec 15-20xtracers fr BT517075. Tam Ky TOC was ntfy to see if general firing in area could be stopped. Ly Tin reports friendly PF's celebrating TET.
7	0940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, 23d MP's at Bronco, (en) BS783432 at 0740H. While enroute to FSB Liz to cond an investigation, obsr a VC flag on the Liz access road. ARVN in the area indicated the road might be mined. The patrol rtn to Bronco & went by helicopter to Liz. Personnel at Liz were ntfy & road will be swept. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Church at 1128H.
7	0955	[NOTE: DUPLIATE ITEM #7] 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT203179 at 0845H. Fd 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/PTFD. DIP.
8	1005	123d CAB, WO Hollingshead, D/1-1, BS271915 at 0935H. LOH on VR rec SA, .30 cal intense fire. Neg hits, neg cas. Rtn fire w/unk res. Enroute alt 20', 60k. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Rupprite.
9	1005	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Hunger, B/26, BS506885 at 0915H. CO flying in bird obsr a display 10' high in middle of road, w/leaflets all over it and flag flying on top, flag right side red, left side blue with a yellow star. Civ avoiding it. Unit called Bde & they work with ARVN for reaction. (198 <sup>th</sup> Bde) Called LT Garwood, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde to keep us informed of any after action. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Church.
10	1015	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. LRRP AO Req. Box #7: AO UL BS2684, LR BS2981. Msn: Area Recon. DTG: 020600H-081800H Feb. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; G-3, CPT Blevins; G-2, SSG Buehrig; FSE, SFC Dennis; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
11	1025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, Base Defense, Bnkr #37, BS8122283 at 1010H. Rec 20-30xrds SAF. 1545H update by Sgt Bramlett, no action taken. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
12	1035	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. BS463815 at 0800H, 1/6 ARVN det M-14 B/T in trail w/PTFD. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0900H to Quang Ngai.
13	1035	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/5-46, BT355077 at 0930H. Rec 4xM-79 rds prox 400m N of loc. Rtn w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res. NCD. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Nichols.
14	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS491729 at 1010H. On ptl fd 2xB/T in trail loc in holes 1'x1' covered w/tar paper w/trip wire across hole. Also had pressure type FD. One was 81mm illum & 1xwas 81mm HE. No lot #. DIP.
15	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, BS353793 at 1135H. On ptl rec 2xM-79 rds w/NCD fr 200m S. Rtn w/SAF, swept area, fd 1xstruc 8m x 15m x 8m. Inside was 1xAK-47 mag w/30xrds, 1xCCHG, 10m by a tree fd a plastic bag w/1xUS bush hat, 1xNVA helmet, 1xhammock, 1xpr sandals. Signs of rec use. Struc dest. All items of value extr to Stinson. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Tomlinson.
16	1155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, at 1135H. BS452882 obsr well cult field. BS471905 obsr 2xbnkr.
16	1210	[NOTE: DUPLICATE ITEM #16] 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS569834 at 1130H. On ptl fd 1xM-16 rd B/T as toe popper. DIP.
17	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-20, BS723437 at 1140H. While on ptl discovered 6xfresh graves prox 3xdays old. In four of the graves fd 4xVC, remaining 2xgraves fd 2xNVA per grave. Bodies 2-3xdays old. All killed by SAF. KIA was res of D/1-20 on 24 Jan. VC dressed in blk, NVA dressed in grn. All between 20-25yrs old. Neg unit ID, neg further findings. D/1-20 cred w/4xVC KIA, 4xNVA KIA.
18	1240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/5-46, BT355078 at 1045H. Rec 8-10xrds SAF fr 600m NE. NCD. Rtn SAF, arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Nichol.
20	1405	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn, AS871980 at 1220H. On VR, UH-1H rec 20xrds 30 cal AWF w/1xhit at 80k, 1800'. Rtn fire & arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
21	1410	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, D/1-52, BS355806 at 1310H. On ptl obsr 3xVC/NVA mov W. D/1-52 yelled at them to halt but did not eng. VC/NVA dropped packs & evad. CIA: 3xpkgs w/canned food. Will extr to Stinson.
22	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, D/1-52, BS355807 at 1325H. A watering party rec SAF fr 5xNVA prox 50m N. Rtn SAF. Res: 4xNVA KIA, tan shirts, blk shorts, body search w/neg unit ID. Dtn: 1xMAF, blk PJ's, 1xMAM, tan shirt blk shorts. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xAK-50, 4xruksacks med supplies. Will extr to Stinson. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Rupperite at 271420H.
23	1435	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/2-1, BS171998 at 1120H. On ptl rec 1xHoi Chanh at that time rec unk amt SAF. Rtn SAF. While sweeping area rec 2xHoi Chanhs in grn unif, packs, docu. Hoi Chanhs said 30xNVA working in area fr Tien Phuoc. Will extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Nichols at 1450H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 27 Jan 71

To

Hour Date  
2400 27 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS516748 at 1350H. On defensive ptl fd 1xB/T w/PRD on trail, unk type explo. DIP.
25	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-52, BS536854 at 1335H. Fd 1xB/T M-26 H/gren in a bush w/TWFD across trail. DIP. Left trail det B/T H/gren buried in ground w/TWFD across paddy dike. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1349H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
26	1540	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1830H.
27	1605	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-52, BS355807 at 1510H. In day laager rec 10-20xrds SAF prox 100m N fr 2xNVA. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, grn unif pith helmet. CIA: 500,000 Dong (Piasters), 1xAK-50, 2xpk, 1xChicom H/gren, docu. Dtn was wearing grn unif. Will extr to Stinson. Obsr 2xNVA evad E. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Rupperite.
28	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-46, AT936022 at 1400H. Fd 100xFrench blasting caps in a plastic bag along trail. Extr to Mary Ann.
29	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21, AT932177 at 1200H. While in OP obsr 4xNVA mov SE toward river. VC ent R/3-21 w/SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, grn unif, body search w/neg unit ID. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
30	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, Helix #16, ZC0209 at 1430H. Rec unk amt .51 cal fire w/neg hits. Alt 4000', spd 150k. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan at 1745H.
31	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, BT042206 at 1510H. On ptl det B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1540H to Hawk Hill.
32	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Horn, RF #416, BS729922 at 1630H. Rec unk amt sniper fire w/NCD. Sweeping area at present time.
33	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McLeod, BS680580 at 1730H, B/1-20, det unk type B/T res in 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl. Immediately after B/T det 4-5xVC eng w/SAF prox 100m. Rtn SAF, Sharks on station 1750H. Checked area w/neg findings. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan at 1820H.
34	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Hawk Hill 0930H. Dept HH enroute VIP pad 1050H.
35	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Da Nang at 1445H. Dept Da Nang enroute VIP pad 1640H.
36	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, D/1-1, (AC 32) at 1710H. BT379006 obsr 1xwell used trail w/fresh footprints. BT370012 a well used trail along a stream. BT365005, 2-3xcamping pos. BT344052 obsr a well used trail NW-SE along a ridge.
37	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, 3/4 ARVN, BS620555 at 1500H. Rec 2xChieu Hoi's. (Info only)
38	1855	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, ARVN, Sgt Moore, BS609554 at 1800H. Rec 1xfem Chieu Hoi. At 1830H, they eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47. (Info only)
39	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/5-46, (en) BT358080 at 1715H. In day loc rec 4-6xrds (30 cal), 8xrd M-16, prox 600m NE. Rtn w/SAF, 81mm & arty. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) gunshot wound to leg. Also picked up 2xUS non-combat injuries (1xwith high fever & 1xwith cut foot). D/O compl at 1820H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg to drop off 2xNBD & 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac with the gunshot wounded. Neg further res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Tomlinson at 1910H.
40	1920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer, 1-20, BS757458 at 1600H. A civ Luc Luong, came to Liz at 1830H & reported Scout #361 Le Phoen was apprehended by 10xVC at BS757458, he was apprehended at 1600H, on leave at the time. Scout for 3-1.
41	2145	Tam Ky, Sgt Ferguson, PF #164, BT203430 at 2100H. Amb 1xVC plat. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
42	2215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, R/5-46, BT422046, (en) BT448038. Obsr 2xVC (thru Starlite scope), prox 700m S. VC were crossing rice paddy. Eng w/SAF & 4.2 mort HE. Will sweep at first light.
43	2230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, B/1-6, BS712855, (en) BS618863 at 1830H. Mov to amb site obsr 6xVC w/pks prox 600m. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort. Will sweep at first light.
44	2250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, AS887973 at 1730H. Rec 16xrd SAF fr 1xVC in blk PJ's prox 100m NW. NCD. Rtn SAF & arty. Fd blood trail w/neg res. Neg req for CTT due to time.
45	2250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Pfc Del Rio, R/4-31, AT990250, LZ West, at 2110H. Bnkr #2 obsr mov 200m NE w/Starlite scope. Eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.
46	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn ClnC. Time: 280500H-282000H Jan. Msn #25: UL ZC2104, LR AS8497. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
47	1830	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn ClnC. Time: 280500H-282000H Jan. Msn #28: BT1420-1715-2115-2313-2512-2715-1922-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
48	1630	23 INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn ClnC. Time: 280500H-282000H Jan. Msn #44: UL BS9991, LR BS0585. Msn #45: UL BS1178, LR BS1871. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
49	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn ClnC. Time: 280600H-281800H Jan. Msn #72: BS6446-7140 (UL/LR). Msn #75: BS7437-7835-8030-7430-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
50	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Jan. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, Sp Costa.
51	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Jan. Box #61: BS6147-6347-6545-6543-6642-7043-7041-6239-6139-6042-6245-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel. Box #62: BS8032-8132-835300—835280-8530-8526-8325-start. Box #68: BS5570-4770-along Song Tra Khuc-5175-5572-start. Box #69: UL BS6359, LR BS6750. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Jan 71	2400	27 Jan 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ. GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 28 Jan 71

## From

28 Jan 71

## To

2400 28 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. RF #416, BS575915 at 271500H. Phuoc Thran (H) reported 2xcompanies of VC at above grid. Wpns incl 1x60mm mort, 1x.51 cal MG. Left hamlet at 1700H mov SW. 1730H, RF's checked area w/neg res.
3	0105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, H/17, BS683834 at 0025H. Obsr 1xVC 50m to S. Eng w/claymore. Will sweep at first light.
4	0430	CLDC, CPT Stroble at 0203H-0350H. Bnkr 401 & 402 obsr 2xVN mov up beach to perim at BT565042. Eng w/SAF & rec 4-5x rds rtn fire. Believe 1xwas hit. VN wore blk loin cloths, 1xhad cbn. Night Hawk & flareship on sta 0240H. On 1 <sup>st</sup> pass, 401 obsr poss body in surf. SS4 Beach Reaction Force swept fr 402 to end of perim. Surf was up, neg res. 0340H, Night Hawk obsr 1xMAM w/pk evad fr perim, evad to struc area at BT566009. COL Richardson ordered Night Hawk to break station. PDO yard will be swept in the morning. SS's 3 & 5 on RED alert 0235H, SS'4 on RED alert 0230H. Cond Yellow 0400H.
5	0550	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond WHITE, eff: 0715H.
6	0845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Simon, 2/H/17, BS688832 at 272400H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF & claymore. Swept, fd footprint & fresh grave. 1xtunnel 4'x5'. 2xHG thrown into tunnel w/neg res. In vic fd 2x90mm canister containers. Dest tunnel & containers.
7	0845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Simon, C/1-52, BS579848 at 0630H. Fd 1xtunnel 3'x6' reinf w/bamboo. Entr in hedgerow appeared to have been used w/in last 2xwks. Res: Dest.
8	0845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Simon, Bde LOH, BT616018 at 0715H. Obsr 1xsampan & muzzle flashes in his direction. Sent back at 0745H. Checked area w/neg findings. 0730H, ntly coastal group #15. Neg further findings.
8	9850	[NOTE: DUPLICATE ITEM #8] 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, BS552622 at 272130H, D/3-1. Trip flare det. Eng area w/SAF. Swept area fd 2x60mm rds. Will extr to 411. Lot #MA-11-221/6-68; MA-11-114A/12/67. (DELAYED)
9	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT354077 at 0830H. While in the area fd & dest a B/T 155mm rd & 60mm tied in tree upside down w/TWFD across trail. DIP.
10	0935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, B/1-6, BS718845 at 0800H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, neg pk or wpn. Will extr to Binh Son (D).
11	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/4-21. Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BS736373 & 898245 at 0830H to Debbie, compl cold 0935H.
12	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, D/1-52, BS355808, (en) BS356808 at 0812H. While on ptl obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA mov E down river bank prox 100m. Res: 1xVC WIA, CIA w/stomach wounds, age 25-27 yrs, blk shirt, grn pants, male w/neg ID & rucksack. Also CIA 1xK-54 pistol. All items intel value extr to Stinson. D/O compl 1050H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
13	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, B/1-6, BS718854 at 1000H. On ptl in vil dtn 1xMAF 20xys, neg ID, blk PJ's in a struc. Inside fd med supplies & 1400 lbs unpol rice in metal containers, baskets, boxes hidden in floor & walls. Rice extr to Dottie, dtn to Binh Son. Rice was in good cond.
14	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, B/1-6, BS718863 at 1020H. On ptl fd 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD across break in fence. DIP.
15	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover, F/17, BT204200 at 1000H. While at stream crossing blowing a crossing had secondary explo. NCD. Crater 4'x4'.
16	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, S3/5-46, BT309014 at 1050H. On VR 1xVC in river. VC evad into brush. Arty fired w/unlk res.
17	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, B/1-6, BS718864 at 1105H. Fd while linking w/a sister element, 1xsleeping pos w/cooking pots loc in a rice paddy next to hedge. Used last 2-3xdays. DIP.
18	1135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, B/1-6, BS718863 at 1035H. Fd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD in a hedgerow. DIP.
19	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/1-46, AS885978 at 0900H. On S&C fd 1xAK-47, 1xAK-47 mag w/15x rds. Extr to Mary Ann, good cond, fd alongside of trail.
20	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-6, BS640968, (en) BS640966 at 0015H. Rec 3-4x rds SAF. NCD. Rtn SAF. D/1-1 VR w/neg sightings.
21	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, D/3-1, BS544637 at 1100H. On ptl heard mov 500m to N. Searched area & fd campfire & fresh tracks of 2xpeople, dir of tracks NW. Neg further findings.
22	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/4-21, BS843307 at 1045H. Fd on ptl 15xpropaganda leaflets by side of trees & on a fern alongside a trail. Also fd 1xlarge sign 15"x12" written in English, "The best way for you to be alive is to keep neutral attitudes & no military actions. Stay at post and give no support to your puppet army and administrations so as to keep yourself alive and wait for home return." Leaflets being evad to Debbie, sign broke when taken down.
23	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, F/17, BT248184 at 1010H. While mov down Tien Phuoc road, hit a Viet fem on a motor bike. Req D/O at 1110H. RF/PF refused to let her be D/O. RF/PF locked & loaded to stop D/O. F/17 withdrew fr area.
24	1235	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/4-31, AT809265 at 1100H. On S&C fd 1xVC KBA w/mult frag wounds prox 3-4xdays old. Wearing grey PJ's. Credit to C/3-82. Also fd 1xSKS fair cond, 6xM-16 mag (all full), 1xentrenching tool, 1xNVA canteen, 2xstruc w/bnkr. Wpn & ammo taken to LZ West, rest dest. In AT812248 fd 1x2.75 rkt believed to be B/T. DIP. 120x rds SA ammo.
25	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, A/D/1-52. A/1-52 cond a CA fr PZ at Stinson at 1145H to BS364823. Compl cold at 1229H. D/1-52 cond a CA fr PZ at BS292810 at 1340H to BS310815, compl cold at 1415H.
26	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, D/4-21, BS566447 at 1045H. Fd 1xM-79 rd, 1x155mm rd w/fuze missing. Both DIP.
27	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, 1/6 ARVN, BS455814 at 1045H. On ptl det B/T w/PRFD sim to US M-14 AP. Res: 1xARVN WIA. D/O 54 at 1130H fr LZ Honey to Quang Ngai hosp. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 Jan 71	2400 28 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McLeod, 1-20, Relay fr Mo Duc, BS733543 Dong Cat at 1315H. Unk type explo in vil, 5xKIA, est 42xVN WIA. D/O & R/S making D/O at this time. People having a celebration. Wounds consisted of white phosphorus & frags. One 14 yr old fem said she saw 1xmale dressed in fatigues w/2d ARVN Div patch throw the satchel charge or whatever it was. A number of people say they saw H/gren & WP gren thrown. Neg further findings. D/O was to Duc Pho.
29	1355	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, C/1-52, BS560823 at 1315H. Dtn 1xMAM wearing blk PJ's & grn shorts, neg ID, extr to Son Tin.
30	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. A/1-46, BT200147 at 0930H. Rec unk amt SAF prox 600m fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF w/unk res. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0951H to CHL. Swept area & dtn 3xMAF, 1xMAM wearing blk PJ's, extr to HH. D/O acft rec unk amt SAF w/NCD.
31	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/4-21, BS845307 at 1426H. On ptl fd 1xB/T made of M-26 H/gren w/TWFD tied to pin. H/gren laying in crevice of a rock. DIP.
32	1520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/5-46, BT354076 at 1510H. Fd 1xCCHG B/T w/TWFD across trail. Will DIP.
33	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, 4/5 ARVNs. At 1030H, BT153254 det B/T (unk type). Res: 2xARVN WIA. At 1100H, BT144235, rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA. At 1445H, BT158236 fd 100xrds AK-47 ammo, extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
34	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, D/1-52, BS358788 at 1353H. Amb 1xNVA dressed in blk PJ's, age 24 & carrying pack. He was mov NW prox 2'. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack CIA. In pack was 1xwallet w/docu, assorted food, US pistol belt, CCHG, Cytasi watch. Will be extr to Stinson.
35	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, D/1-52, BS355809 at 1330H. While sweeping area of yesterday's contact, fd 1xpk & inside was 50 lbs salt, 1xhammock, 1xlight wool blanket, 10xbags noodles. Evac to Stinson on 1 <sup>st</sup> avail bird.
36	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. A/4-31, AT845150 at 1625H. On S&C fd 2xstruc & 10xbnkr. Rec signs of use, neg findings. Dest.
37	1700	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1830H.
38	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, 2-1/LZ Marge, BT184053 at 1415H. Obsr 1xNVA fr bnkr line approx 75m. NVA appeared to be obsr LZ Marge. Fired mort & M-79. NVA evad W.
39	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Chatman, B/C/4-31. B/4-31 cond a CA fr PZ at Siberia at 1600H to AT932276. Compl cold at 1624H. C/4-31 cond an extr fr PZ's at AT898267 & 892257 at 1604H to Siberia. Compl cold at 1629H.
40	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0705H. Enroute rtn VIP pad at 0830H. Dept for LZ Liz at 1000H. Enroute 699562 at 1120H. Enroute rtn to VIP pad 1200H.
41	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute 1-1 Cav at 0935H. Dept enroute Bronco at 0945H. Dept enroute Quang Ngai at 1130H. Dept enroute VIP pad 1415H. Dept enroute Tam Ky at 1445H. Dept enroute 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 1540H. Dept enroute VIP pad 1620H.
42	1905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio, B/1-46, AT937017 at 1200H. Fd 2xspring spears B/T & at grid AT934023 fd one B/T CCHG w/TWFD, 2xspear B/T, & 1xbangalore torpedo w/TWFD. All DIP.
43	1920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, D/6-11 Arty, BS539732 at 1700H. An unidentified voice entered the arty net and said "Tonight you are going to get hit." Said it twice. Voice identified as Viet speaking English. Came over D/6-11 Arty net.
44	2105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, C/5-46, BT344067 at 1704H. Obsr 2xVC prox 500m to N. Fired arty w/2xsecondary explo. Swept area w/neg res.
45	2105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, B/4-21, BS834287 at 2050H. While in NDP, rec 4-5xHG & 4-5xrds SAF. Rtn w/SAF & fired arty. Will sweep at first light.
46	2105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. RF #104, PF #173, BT482102. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(M); 1xRF WIA(M); 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA; 5xCC H/gren CIA.. (Info only)
47	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, D/5-46, BT506026 at 2000H. Obsr 2xVC w/lights, prox 300m to SE. Eng w/SAF & M-79. Will sweep at first light.
48	2155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, RF #18, BS918238 at 2125H. Obsr prox 2xVC platoons mov to SE. Some of the VC had flashlights. Neg arty due to prox of built up area. (Info only)
49	2215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer, B/4-21, BS836286 at 2130H. Obsr mov 40m W of their loc. Eng w/SAF & 1xHG. Fired illum w/neg obsr. Night Hawk (D/1-1) on station 2138H to check area w/neg res. Swept early morning light & fd 1xhomemade H/gren made out of mackerel can of petna, 7xexpended AK-47 rds, 1xsandal, footprints of 3-5xpeople, & also where trip flare was tied off and removed.
50	2225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer, RF #118 & 182, BS555634 at 2205H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns wearing blk PJ's prox 50-75m to E. Eng w/SAF. Checked w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light. (Info only)
51	2235	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer, A/1-20, BS750455 at 2230H. Mech amb det. Fired 81mm mort illum & checked area w/neg res. Will sweep at first light.
52	2235	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, B/1-6, BS716866 at 1200H. Dtn 1xMAF, 26 yrs, blk PJ's, neg ID. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)
53	2235	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, B/1-6, BS715868 at 0730H. Dtn 1xMAM, blk PJ's, neg ID. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)
54	2310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, PF #238, BS607907 at 2310H. Dtn 5xMAF, neg ID, susp VC propaganda tm. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)
55	2315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. E/4-31, AT990250, (LZ West) at 2015H. Bnkr #1 obsr mov 200m NW. Fired mort. Will sweep at first light.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Jan 71	2400	28 Jan 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ. GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 29 Jan 71	2400 29 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0300	23d MP, LT Buchanan, 23d MP, BT474077 at 282030H. An ARVN jeep ran into the back of a truck in the 63d Trans convoy. The jeep suffered mod dam. There was no one injured. The ARVN & PF's in area wanted 40,000 P payment for the damage vehicle. The Provost Marshall went to the scene & settled the matter. Convoy rtn to CHL. No payment made to the ARVN, per 1 <sup>st</sup> LT.
3	0545	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
4	0650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hammonds, 1/B/3-1, BS620622 at 0635H. Mech amb det. Swept fd 1xpig killed.
5	0750	Sniper School Combat Ctr, Sgt Taylor at 0750H. Req a mine dog tm & tunnel dog tm to sweep berm at rifle range. Tms to be picked up ASAP & used 1xday, 29 Jan. Appr: 63d CTT, LT Elvins; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: Sniper Sch, LT Preston.
6	0915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, A/1-52, BS369828 at 0830H. While in NDP rec approx 50xrds SAF fr N prox 200-300m. Fired arty & req G/S. D/O req but 1xUS KIA before D/O got there. D/O rtn w/o body. Rtn SAF & swept area. At 1145H, rec sporadic SAF w/neg further cas. Body evac by R/S 1130H. Swept w/neg res.
7	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, D/5-46, BT506026 at 282000H. Obsr 2xVN w/flashlights mov down a hill SE prox 300m w/neg pks or wpns. Eng w/SAF. Swept, fd 2xcampfires 200m fm vil & footprints.
8	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 1/4 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Dragon at 0835H to BS787495, 793485, 789491. Compl cold at 0905H.
9	1030	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G-2. Request AO Ext to LRRP Box #7: UL BS2685, LR BS2981. Appr: Tra Bong Rangers, CPT Ai; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: G-2, SSG Buehrig; FSE, SSG Rouleron.
9	1035	[NOTE: Duplicate Item #9] 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, BT189251 at 0745H. On ptl fd 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD along a trail. DIP.
10	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/1-46, AS888975 at 281845H. Crossing river 1xUS hit his head on punji stick in a tree. Treated in field. (DELAYED)
11	1040	CLDC, CPT Stroebe, BT565044 at 1025H. 1xUS body washed up on shore. Body taken to Graves Registration.
12	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/3-1, BS448755 at 1020H. Fd on ptl 10xbnkr 4'x6'x8', well camf, w/overhead cover. Neg findings inside. Last used prox 8xmos ago. DIP.
13	1110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT345074, (en) BT341067 at 0955H. Mov to block pos obsr mov 200m NE, also obsr smoke. Eng w/SAF & sweeping area rec 10xrd SAF fr 200m SE. Arty fired. FAC in area at present time. Swp w/neg res.
14	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, Air Force ARVN, AT925278, AT927280 at 1020H. On VR obsr several struc & poss hospital. B/4-31 swept area & dtn 1xMAF, blk PJ's, neg ID, 2xchildren. MAF is 80yrs old. Will extr to HH.
15	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, 4/5 ARVN, BT135236 at 1000H. Rec sniper fire. Rtn SAF, swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
16	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, 4/5 ARVN, BT155236 at 0935H. Rec sniper fire. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res. (Info only)
17	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/2-1, BT223073 at 0830H-1015H. A minesweep & EOD fd 4xAP mines, 1x175rd B/T, 1xunk type B/T w/PRFD, 1xbouncing betty. Items were fd in minefield reported by D/2-1 yesterday. All DIP.
18	1150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, D/1-52, BS356807 at 1100H. On ptl fd body of 1xNVA had been dead prox 24-48hrs, male, tan shorts, age prox 25 yrs. No docu or wpns. The CO stated that 1xof 2xNVA who evaded contact area of 27 Jan, 1500H, grid BS355809 appeared to be wounded. Credit 1xNVA KIA to D/1-52.
19	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/3-1. B/3-1 cond an extr fr PZ's at BS521622, 529620 & 529639 at 1102H to Hill 411. Compl cold at 1143H.
20	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/3-1. Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at Hill 411 at 1040H to BS521622, 529620, 529639. Compl cold at 1135H.
21	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, D/1-52, BS355808 at 1140H. On ptl rec several rds SAF fr UNSEF. Direction E, prox 90-100m. Res: 1xUS WIA. Rtn w/SAF & are sweeping area. G/S expended. D/O compl at 1205H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. 1550H, swept w/neg res.
22	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Horn, 5-46 Hunter-Killer Tm, BS501566 at 1250H. The 5-46 Hunter-Killer tm was inserted at above grid & time and extracted at 1330H.
23	1325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, B/5-46, BT284127 at 1305H. On ptl fd 1xcamf struc, 8'x10'x5' w/bnkr 4'x6'x3'. Search w/neg res. Neg signs rec use. Dest.
24	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, C/5-46, BT345077 at 1300H. On ptl rec 5-10xrds SAF fr UNSEF, dir NE, prox 150m. Rtn w/SAF & firing 81mm mort. Swept area fd grave w/body, MAM, wrapped in blue hammock & poncho, neg ID, docu or unit markings. Credit D/5-46 who had contact 181300H at BT340074.
25	1335	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/4-21, BS877246 at 1150H. On msn to recover mech amb fd 1xNVA & 4xVC KIA, all MAM, one in grn unif, other 4xin blk PJ's, neg ID, unit markings, docu. Fd 1xCCHG, 155 lbs pol rice, 20 lb peanuts, 20 pks C-ration cocoa, 1xNVA canteen, 1xNVA pistol belt, 5xlb sugar, 1xpr sandals. Will evac mil items to Debbie. Mech amb was not heard when it detonated. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan at 1350H.
26	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, HHC/4-31 Siberia OP, AT877213 at 1120H. Obsr 4xVC in blk PJ's w/pks & wpns. Arty fired w/unk res. VC prox 2000m.
27	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, LZ Karen, 1007H. Rec 8xHoi Chanhs MAM, neg pk or wpn & 60xwomen & children. AT900253 possible mine & booby trap area: AT837240 are loc 50xVC according to Hoi Chanhs. Arty fired w/unk res. Will keep Hoi Chanhs at Karen. Others will be extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Jan 71

2400

29 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/4-31, AT923274 at 1130H. On S&C fd 2xspider holes, 2xrecently built bomb shelters, 1xVC propaganda leaflet. Leaflet to LZ West. All else dest.
29	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-6. Unit cond extr fr PZ's at BS630930, 645957, 693943 & 679941 at 1248H to CHL(E). Compl cold at 1401H.
30	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/3-21, BT070289 at 1200H. On ptl fd 1xstruc 6'x8', obsr 4xVC inside eating, prox 25m. Told VC to come out, VC attempted to evade. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, grn shirt, khaki shorts. Dtn: 1xMAF, grn shirt, blk bottoms. 2xVC evad. Swept area fd 4xrucksacks w/food, clothing, 1xCCHG. Dtn will be extr to HH, all else dest. Body searched neg unit ID. Dtn had neg ID.
31	1530	23d INF DIV, LT Enck. Weather warning effective now until 1800H. Winds 340 degrees-0208 degrees, 20-30 knots gusting to 35 knots. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hay; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett; C/S, Sp Mitnich; Div Arty, MAJ Lynch; 16 <sup>th</sup> CAG, CPT Prentice.
32	1610	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1830H.
33	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS687566 at 1535H. On ptl det 1xB/T made of one small can of petna w/TWFD across trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1550H to Bronco.
34	1635	FSE, MAJ Lynch, 1-82 Arty at 1555H. The 1-82 Arty has passed through CHL at 1555H.
35	1640	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Simon, C/1-6/116 Avn, BS670890 at 1400H. While enroute to CHL after cbt extr, G/S fr 116 Avn obsr & eng w/unlk res 1xVC w/pk & wpn wearing blk PJ's.
36	1640	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Simon, C/5-46 BS354074 at 1545H. While being resupplied rec 15-20xrds SAF fr 600m NW. Resupply bird rec 1xclean hit to windshield, neg cas. C Co rtn SAF, processed arty. D/1-1 G/S on station 1610H & expended. Broke station 1640H, arty being fired. A sweep will be cond after arty lifted. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 1615H.
37	1655	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, D/3-1, BS575720 at 1530H. On ptl, 3d plat fd numerous old 1xman fighting pos, 2'x3'x3'. Vic above grid. Neg signs rec use. At 574724 fd 1xone man fighting pos in a bamboo thicket, 4'x8', signs of rec use. Dest.
38	1655	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, A/3-1, BS448755 at 1535H. Fd a grass shack w/a tin roof, 10'x10'. Behind shack was bnkr 8'x6', inside fd 2xempty boxes, 2xpieces sheet metal, 10xtin cans type used for B/T, 2xNVA ponchos, empty 250 lb bomb shell apparently used for making B/T. All DIP.
39	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Simon, A/1-52, BS369814 at 1625H. Eng 1xNVA w/pk & wpn, 15m E wearing grn unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xAK-47 mag, 1xpk, mag full of ammo, 60xrds. All items extr to Stinson.
40	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BT494022 at 1655H. Ptl fd 1x155mm rd dud not B/T. Will DIP tomorrow.
41	1725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS687566 at 1650H. Rec 3xrds SAF prox 200m NW. Rtn fire, swept w/neg res.
42	1745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT284127 at 1700H. Fd 1xgrave, 1-2xwks old next to grave was Viet male dead for 1xwk, KIA by SAF, khaki shirt & shorts. Body inside grave could not determine cause of death. Credit 1xVC KIA to 4/5 ARVN. (Info only)
43	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, Helix 17 at 1620H, AS8988, AS8989 obsr numerous burning fields; AS893883 obsr numerous trails & .51 cal pos; AS881980 obsr raft in river—dest.
44	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/4-31, AT927274 at 1600H. On S&C fd 1xstruc 5'x10' w/1xbear trap & clothing, 2xnew 81mm rds. Along trail to struc fd V shaped stick w/horizontal sticks pointing toward struc. Set mech amb on trail. Will check area in morning.
45	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0730H. Enroute VIP Pad 0820H. Enroute Hook-Out pad by gate 1 at 1550H. Dept Hook Pad enroute VR QL1 at 1605H. Rtn to VIP pad at 1630H.
46	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 0905H. Enroute Da Nang at 1015H. Enroute VIP pad 1130H. Enroute Bronco at 1405H. Enroute VIP pad 1635H.
47	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cuentini, C/2-1. Unit cond ARMV fr PZ at HH at 1616H to BT183998. Compl cold at 1714H.
48	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cuentini, B/2-1. Unit cond extr fr PZ at BT183998 at 1641H to HH. Compl cold at 1737H.
49	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/3-1, BS468749 at 1805H. CP fd an old French B/T cylinder made of cast iron, 3" dia, 6" high, w/pull FD, w/trip wire across trail. DIP.
50	1830	S-2, 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Hunger, C/26, BT223073 at 1145H. Demo squad fd w/mine detector 4x3 sprong pressure release AT mines in suspected French mine field, also one 155mm rd dud, not B/T, all DIP.
51	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-52, BS315818 at 1745H. On ptl fd 1xpunji pit (5'x5'x5'). The sticks made of fresh cut bamboo 3' long. Had unk type poison tip & was camf. Pit & stakes dest.
52	1850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Binh Son RF #197, BS610910 at 1030H. Had one VC male, 20yrs, Chieu Hoi. Brought to Binh Son at 1630H. Had AK-47 & 2xM-26 H/gren. Stated he was in a squad w/the C-51 unit & at last report there were 7xpeople left in this unit. Name is Phan Thong. Family at Phuoc Binh hamlet at BS583940 in Binh Thang vil. (Info only)
53	1900	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, G-3 Opns. 100xvehicle convoy will leave Quin Nhon to the N on 31 Jan. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Chatman.
54	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, D/1-20, BS757565 at 1822H. Rec SAF fr est 12xVC prox 250m to W. Rtn w/SAF & req G/S. G/S on sta 1835H. G/S obsr & eng 2xVC w/unlk res. Broke station at 1850H. D swept area w/neg res.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 29 Jan 71

From

To

Date

Hour Date

2400 29 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, B/1-6, BS726852 at 1923H. While on ptl fd B/T 155mm rd w/TWFD. Will dest tomorrow.
56	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer, A/3-1, BS477740 at 1850H. Rec SAF fr est 2-3xVC prox 400m to NE. Rtn w/SAF, 81mm mort & arty. 1900H contact broken. Will sweep at first light. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2100H to CHL.
57	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer, R/3-1, BS520672, (en) BS538690 at 1925H. Obsr 2xlights eng w/arty. Lights went out. Will sweep at first light.
58	2040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, E/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at 1945H & 2135H. 1945H, 1xgren explo in vacant struc in their area. The MP's were ntfy. The 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr were mustered & checked w/neg res. 2153H, 1xHG det in a ditch behind a laundromat in the 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr area. NCD. The MP's fell out the units in the area & checked w/neg res.
59	2115	Tam Ky, Sgt Ferguson, PF #45, BT230244 at 1700H. 5xPF's rtn fr party w/neg wpns, were amb by 2xVC. Res: 2xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA. (Info only)
60	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Pfc Del Rio, A/1-46, BT189139 at 1600H. Rec 40xrdS SAF prox 700-800m. Obsr 1xVC/NVA. Rtn SAF. Fired arty. Will sweep at first light.
61	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, E/4-31, AT896244 at 1755H. Obsr 8-9xVC/NVA. Eng w/mort. Will sweep at first light.
62	2135	CLDC, CPT Williams, Sub-sector 3, BT511059 at 2125H. Bnkr #335, eng mov in wire prox 25-40m front. Security Off & NCO mov to check. Update; 2210H, 1xVN civ came to gate #1 & MP's went to scene. Fd 1xVN fem wounded in left leg. Said she is waitress at 123d Avn EM club. Was walking across road fr wire. Evac to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg, admitted in good cond. Guard who shot her fr 116 <sup>th</sup> Avn, was relieved. Ntfy: COL Clark; LTC Saint; XXIV Corps.
63	2210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, RF #713, BS520888, (en) BS495882, 513883 at 2110H. Rec 8xrdS 82mm mort. Rtn w/arty. NCD. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
64	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, AS879973 at 1215H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF, prox 25m S. Fd blood trail. Followed blood trail, fd 13xmetal containers, rigged for carrying. Contained 1,450 bottles of water purification tablets, 100 tabs per bottle, 2,250 assorted bandages, 1,600 bottles vitamins, 100 tabs per bottle, 1,490 intravenous units, (5xtypes), 25 lbs DDT, 2x90 volt batteries, 1xD-71 battery, 1xD-63 battery. All will be evac to Mary Ann. Fd & dest 15x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA.
65	2315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/3-21, AT946178 at 1300H. Eng 3xVC prox 100m. Swept & fd ½ lb C-4, 1xblasting cap, 1xOD unif.
66	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 300500H-302000H Jan. Msn #61: BS5954-7047-7042-5949-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
67	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 300500H-302000H Jan. Msn #20: UL AT8710, LR AT9405. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
68	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 300500H-302000H Jan. Msn #28: BT1420-1715-2115-2313-2512-2715-1922-start. Disapprov: Tam Ky Prov, Kuyen; 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, Hanah. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
69	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 300500H-302000H Jan. Msn #45: UL BS1178, LR BS1871. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 300600H-301800H Jan., Msn #79: BS8029-8825 (UL/LR). Msn #80: BS4846-5341 (UL/LR). Msn #81: BS7635-8129 (UL/LR). Msn #83: BS6457-6753 (UL/LR). Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1235	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 300600H-302000H Jan. Msn #10: AT928160 to AT945100, along river, 2000m each side. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	1400	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Jan. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Atkinson.
73	1400	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Jan. Box #1A: BT470085-4610-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #41: UL BT4304, LR BT4801. Box #42: UL BS4598, LR BS5292. Box #45: UL BT3911, LR BT4205. Box #49: Strip Msn: BS7197 along coast to 7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, SALV, PFC Lengyel.
74	1400	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Jan. Box #21: UL BT2416, LR BT2811. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
75	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Jan. Box #61: BS6147-6347-6545-6543-6642-7043-7041-6239-6139-6042-6245-start. Box #62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8526-8325-start. Box #68: BS5570-4770-along Song Tra Khuc-5175-5572-start. Box #69: UL BS6459, LR BS6850. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
76	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Jan. Box #37: UL BS7083, LR BS7576. Box #37A: UL BT6200, LR BS6895. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Atkinson.
77	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 300500H-302000H Jan. Box #53W: BS5570-5073-4573-4576-4777-4974-start. Box #60: BS3448-4250-4448-3741-3345-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Jan 71	2400	29 Jan 71

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Jan 71	2400	29 Jan 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 30 Jan 71

2400 30 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0026	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hammons, A/3-1, BS468749 at 0016H. Trip flare det 25m to W of NDP. Eng w/H/gren & M-79. Will sweep at first light. Swept w/neg res.
3	0330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS699563 at 0320H. Mech amb det. Swept & fd 1xrabbit.
4	0355	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Jones, Quang Ngai Sector TOC, BS643746 at 0040H. A floating mine hit a pillar on bridge at above loc. It det causing unk damage to the bridge pillar. Engr will check the bridge at first light. 0710H, LT Jones reports the bridge was inspected by the 2d ARVN element. Bridge can handle nothing more than 1 ½ ton. 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr investigated. Res: 1xpiling completely dest, 1xpiling significantly damaged, 3xpilings had concrete chipped. Only 1xvehicle can cross at a time, only right lane can be used, not recommended for convoy. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Verhaig at 0920H.
5	0420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, B/4-21, BS838293 at 0330H. Mech amb det. Swept w/neg res.
6	0545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, D/4-21, BS536417 at 0500H. Rec 1xHG, it impacted 20-25m to NE of NDP. Eng area w/H/gren & M-79. Will sweep at first light. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Minor frag wounds. Treated in field.
7	0600	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
8	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS580832 at 2000H. On raid dtn 1xMAM, neg ID, blk PJ's. Will extr to Stinson. Released at Son Tin IC. DTG: 292000H, delayed.
9	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/4 ARVN, BS573740 at 0030H. On raid eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA, 13xVN dtn, 2xVC packs, 6xCCHG, 1xhammock. (Info only)
10	0910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS566838 at 0830H. On ptl dtn 1xMAM 20-26 yrs old in blk PJ's who was mov NW, neg ID, pk or wpn. On his person were 2xletters. Will extr to Stinson then to VC/PW at Son Tin.
11	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, D/3-1, BS553631 at 0845H. Det 1xB/T in NDP. Believed to be M-79 rd w/PRFD. Res: 1xUS WIA, frag wounds to legs & head. D/O compl to Bronco at 0900H.
12	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS476743 at 0905H. On ptl fd 2xsleeping pos, 2-3xdays old. Fd 1xNVA radio battery, ten feet of claymore wire, neg other findings. All DIP.
13	1010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, at 0950H. VR of Box #32 at BS341030 obsr fresh trail w/boot & sandal prints. BS362036 obsr trail running N to S. BS343058 obsr several old deserted trails.
14	1025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-20, BS768566 at 0920H. On ptl made contact w/UNSEF. Eng w/SAF & assaulted. VC rtn fire evade to East. While ptl assaulted, they crossed a large stream & lost 3xM-16 in the stream. They continued the assault. Res: 4xVC KIA (2xmales & 2xfem, three dressed in blk top w/grn bottoms other had all grn clothing). Bodies searched w/neg ID or unit markings or docu. CIA was 4xCC H/gren, 6xM-26 H/gren, 17xlbs pol rice. H/gren were DIP. Unit searched for wpns but could not find them.
15	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #197 & PF #238, 275 at BS677887 at 0800H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xUS .45 cal pistol CIA. Extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
16	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #933, BS694804 at 0400H. Amb by UNSEF. Neg cas. 2xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
17	1030	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-46, BT189139 at 1830H. In NDP rec 2xrd SAF fr 1xVC/NVA. Obsr 1xVC/NVA prox 700m NE. Eng w/SAF & arty. Swept area w/neg res this morning. DTG: 291830H.
18	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, A/1-6, BS645967 at 0920H. On ptl fd 1xRussian rkt intact & complete. Fd in bushes by trail, color green & was very rusty, 4" dia x 1 ½' long w/6" fins. Had USSR on side w/hammer & sickle. W/tail fins folded it fit perfect into 4.2 mort tube. Was DIP. Crater 3'x1'.
19	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, Binh Son Dist Force PSDF, BS680896 at 1005H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 10xVC KIA & fd 1x81mm mort tube w/baseplate, 1xRPG launcher w/2xRPG rds, 1xB-40 launcher & a .45 cal pistol. Will extr to Binh Son(D). (Info only)
20	1125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, B/5-46. Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BT268126, 278134, 290125 at 0905H to Bayonet. Compl cold at 1115H.
21	1125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, A/5-46. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Bayonet at 0835H to BT287077, 298071, & 295082. Compl cold at 1057H.
22	1135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, C/5-46, BS344078 at 1010H. On ptl fd 4xmil struc 15-20m apart. Two of them are 8'x10'x6', others 6'x6'x6' w/a bnkr under each approx 6'x6'x6'. Fd in bnkr were some empty M-60 ammo cans, 2xVN machetes, cooking utensils, 1xkhaki shirt, 1xNVA unif, 1xpr NVA combat boots, 1xFrench coin, 1xStarlight battery in plastic, 10xAK-47 rds. In vic were 2xcultivated fields & 2xNVA canteens. All items of intelligence will be brought to CHL. Rest dest.
23	1155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, R/1-6, BS659870 at 1115H. Dtn 1xMAM, 35 yrs, neg ID, wearing blk PJ's. Will extr to Binh Son.
24	1210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Horn, B/1-6, BS727847 at 1130H. Unit fd a 500lb bomb & req EOD tm. 133d EOD tm available & tm to be picked up at CHL(W) NW corner at 1330H.
25	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT292122 at 1100H. Obsr 5xVC wearing blue unif w/pk & wpns, while being extr. G/S eng 5xVC/NVA & 5xstruc w/2xbnkr. VC/NVA evad. Struc & bnkr dest.
26	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS655864 & 654872 at 1245H. Fd a sleeping pos for prox 30xpeople, used last 48xhrs. At other grid fd sleeping pos used last 12xhr. DIP.
27	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS683576 at 1245H. On ptl det 1xB/T made of can of petna w/TWFD across trail. Res: 1xUS WIA, wounds to both legs, arms & face, 1xUS WIA to chest. D/O for 2xUS WIA compl to Bronco at 1400H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

0001 30 Jan 71

To

Hour Date

2400 30 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/3-1, BS536643 at 1020H. In CP loc obsr 2xVC 400m to NW. Eng w/4.2mm mort. Sent ptl to sweep w/neg findings.
29	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS498741 at 1015H. While searching area of contact fr last evening, obsr 15-20xVN people in old NDP. Elm moved to area to check and when they arrived all VN people departed area. Couldn't obsr wpns or packs so didn't shoot.
30	1420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, at BS340862 at 1355H. Fd 1xbnkr 3'x5'x12', w/well-used trail leading to it. Several meters away fd several spider holes. DIP.
31	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/4-31, AT924275 at 1120H. Det M-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1140H to HH.
32	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, BT037215 at 1100H. Dtn 2xMAM wearing blk PJ's & eng 1xVC wearing blk PJ's. Res: 1xVC KIA. The 2xMAM attempted to evad. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 2xID's (NFI), 6xhomemade pack cont clothing, 1xUS canteen, 1xUS smoke gren, 3xM-16 mag, 34xrd M-16 ammo, 1xM-26 H/gren, 35xcan c-ration.
33	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/2-1, BT140016, at 1130H. Obsr & eng 2xVC wearing blk PJ's w/pack wpn w/SAF & arty. Swept w/neg res. Prox 400m S.
34	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/2-1, BT233095 at 1040H. Eng 5xNVA w/pk & wpn wearing grn unif prox 20m w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xNVA pistol, 1x9mm pistol, docu & wallet. Extr to HH.
35	1525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, 77 <sup>th</sup> Border Rangers. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Tien Phuoc at 1300H to BT080016 & 046182. Compl cold at 1440H.
36	1540	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1830H.
37	1555	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, 116 Avn, UH-1H, BS8635 at 1530H. S of Debbie, Acft Commander heard an explo, experienced severe vibrations. Flying along the beach at 1000' at 80 knots. Whole tail boom was peppered w/frag. Ship flown back to Bronco. Neg cas.
38	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/1-20, BS733444 at 1600H. Reference to A/1-20 scout who was reported kidnapped by VC, another scout reported that info by people at Duc My vil indicate scout was KIA on or about 28 Jan. 2d ptl sent up a platoon to verify w/neg findings.
39	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/4-31, AT933295 at 1210H. On ptl obsr 1xVC/NVA prox 400m N. Arty fired, checked area w/neg findings.
40	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/4-31, AT918274 at 1430H. On ptl fd 2xbear traps, 1xUS steel pot, 4xfeed det cord, 1xblasting cap, fd on side of trail. All extr to LZ West.
41	1640	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Chatman, 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div. 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div req AO extension fr us to drop on-board ordnance on a helicopter. Date fr ASAP to 301800H. Coord BT115420-1039-1037-1237-1340-1441-1442. Appr: Thang Binh; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ O'Connor; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Passed approval to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor to be relayed back thru Thang Binh to the Marines. Reason is Marines COC in the middle of 3xhot extr & had no time to discuss the approval. An LTC in G-2 was party on the end of the line at Marines COC.
42	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, C/3-1, BS524626 at 1600H. Fd bnkr complex (13xbnkrs), 6'x9'x8'. Neg rec use. Will check area again tomorrow.
43	1705	Tam Ky, Sp Moore, RF #137, BT172155 at 1150H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
44	1707	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/123d Avn, BS863340 at 1550H. While inserting Blues to question people reference R/S ship contact, obsr 1xMAM 300m S evading S. BS863344 fd a minefield 100m x 100m. BS862348 fd tunnel & bnkr complex. Blues extr 1725H.
45	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, D/1-52, BS309801 at 1545H. On amb eng 1xVC w/wpn going fr N to S prox 10m. Res: Appeared to be hit as VC rolled down hillside. In sweeping area fd large pool of blood, 1xAK-47 mag w/18 rds, 1xpr sandals. 301800H update: Swept area w/neg res.
46	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS372814 at 1405H. Rec 50xrd SAF direct & prox unk fr an UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF in all directions. G/S expended on area. 1705H update: swept w/neg res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1458H. E-6 acting plat ldr.
47	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/4-31. Unit cond an extr fr West at 1516H to AT882215, 862238 & 845246. Compl cold 1710H.
48	1750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, A/3-1, BS485753 at 1610H. Fd 1xbnkr 8'x6', 105 rd, 6xM-16 mag full of tracers, 120xrd. DIP.
49	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Arty Hill at 1015H. Enroute to VIP pad at 1145H. Enroute to Da Nang at 1320H. Enroute to HH at 1515H. Enroute to VIP pad at 1645H.
50	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0710H. Enroute VIP pad at 0820H.
51	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute 411 at 0905H. Enroute Stinson at 0955H. Enroute Arty Hill at 1005H. Enroute VIP pad at 1145H. Enroute Quang Ngai at 1340H. Enroute 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1505H.
52	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, D/1-1 (AC 32A) at 1735H-1800H. At BT300046 obsr 3xstruc & bnkr, dest. At BT292062 obsr 3xstruc & 1xbnkr w/a trail to the S. Struc & bnkr dest.
53	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS759459 at 1630H. While on ptl looking for missing scout, fd a painted sign written in VN which stated, "As long as fighting lasts, our people will have to sacrifice more property & people. We must make up our minds to defeat the American aggressor and strive for total victory. After the defeat of the American aggressor the

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 30 Jan 71

From

To

Date

Hour Date

2400 30 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	(cont'd)	mountains and rivers and people will still be here and we will build long homes." Signed, Ho Chi Minh. Sign will be evac to Bronco tomorrow.
54	1840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Prentice, AAE, 116 Avn, BS495845 at 1645H. On R/S for 6 ARVN rec 10-20xrds M-79 fire on LZ. Took 3xhits, neg cas. ARVN rtn SAF w/unk res. Ship completed msn.
55	1840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, D/1-52, BS358795 at 1715H. While on ptl obsr & eng 8-10xNVA w/pks & wpns dressed in grn & khaki. Mov E-W. Eng en prox 50-75m. Res: 4xNVA KIA (neg ID, 20-25yrs old). Other NVA evad W. 3xpkcs CIA w/15lbs potatoes, 4xlbs salt, 10xlbs pol rice, 1xmosquito net, assorted clothes.
56	1855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, unit cond EF fr PZ at Center at 1806H to BT215204, 220215, 232218, 235230, 240240, 249241, 244267, 244260, 233259, 224259, 216257, 207255. Compl cold at 1845H.
57	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer, RF #207 & D/3-1, BS562732 at 1830H. While on ptl obsr 3xVC prox 400m to S. Eng w/M-79. VC evad to E. Swept area fd 5xbnkr w/signs of rec use. DIP 1xbnkr 20'x4'x3', inside fd 1xB/T 105mm rd. 4xbnkr 3'x6'x3'.
58	2000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, D/1-52, (en) BS308815 at 1845H. While in NDP rec prox 20-25xrds of sniper fire prox 200m W. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Will sweep at first light. Neg US cas.
59	2020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, A/5-46, BT303068 at 1900H. While in NDP obsr 7xNVA w/neg pk or wpns crossing rice paddy, prox 600m to E. Eng w/SAF, 81mm & arty. NVA evad to E, neg rtn fire. A/5-46 is sweeping at this time. Neg res.
60	2035	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, A/1-6, 2d plat, BS677956 at 2010H. Eng 1xVC dressed in blk PJ's w/pk, prox 25m. VC evad SW. Fired 4xrds of illum & swept w/neg res.
61	2215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-21, BS542393 at 1810H. Fd a spear type B/T made of 2-3' split bamboo arrow attached to a 10' pole aimed at knee level w/trip vine firing device connected to trigger holding pole, was DIP.
62	2215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS817317 at 1830H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns. Eng w/arty & req G/S. G/S on station at 1854H. Elm on ground stated they would mark en loc w/tracers. At same time VC/NVA opened up w/tracers. G/S eng loc as en, w/mini gun. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) by VC/NVA SAF, evad to Bronco by G/S, treated released; 1xUS & 1xKCS WIA(E) by G/S, evad to CHL and are in good cond. B/4-21 rec hvy AWF fr 3xdirections & req extr of a 10xman ptl at 1950H. Extr compl at 2019H to LZ Debbie. (10xman ptl only)
63	2215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS706567 at 2045H. Obsr an explo which was believed to be a B/T. Eng area w/81mm mort & 105mm HE. C/1-20 will not check area due to B/T.
64	2255	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, BT505059 at 2240H. Bnkr #335 obsr tracers fired in the air fr above grid while US helicopter was flying over. They obsr approx 35xrds. CLDC is investigating the incident.
65	2310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/B/4-21, BS835315 at 2050H. Spotted 1xlight, 1500m to NE. Eng w/arty. Light went out. Will sweep at first light.
66	2310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, PF HQ (P), LZ Karen, at 1915H. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs, male, lt blue clothes, 17x & 25yrs old. 1xis medic, 1xguerrilla fr Phu Toan #2 (H) AT935225. Turned in 1xSKS & 1xM-16, serial #589991. (Info only)
67	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Cln. Time: 310500H-312000H Jan. Msn #42: Modify BS3681-3981-3982-4282-4277-3677-start. Msn #45: UL BS1178, LR BS1871. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
68	1125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram, APD Msn Cln. Time: 310600H-311800H Jan. Msn #84: BS6457-6853 (UL/LR). Msn #85: BS5120-5564 (UL/LR). Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
69	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-310600H Jan. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
70	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-310600H Jan. Box #1A: BT470085-4610-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #41: UL BT4304, LR BT4801. Box #42: UL BS4598, LR BS5292. Box #45: UL BT3911, LR BT4205. Box #49: Strip Msn: BS7197 along coast to 7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
71	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-310600H Jan. Box #21: UL BT2416, LR BT2811. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
72	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-300600H Jan. Box #61: BS6147-6347-6545-6543-6642-7043-7041-6239-6139-6042-6245-start. Box #62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8526-8325-start. Box #68: BS5570-4770-along Song Tra Khuc-5175-5572-start. Box #69: UL BS6459, LR BS6850. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
73	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-310600H Jan. Box #37: UL BS7083, LR BS7576. Box #37A: UL BT6200, LR BS6895. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
74	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 310500H-312000H Jan. Box #60: BS3448-4250-4448-3741-3345-start. Box #61: BS4744-5145-5840-5738-start. Modify by Minh Long. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
75	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 310500H-312000H Jan. Box #20: UL BT0726, LR BT1218. Box #21: ZC1411 along river-AT8019. 2000m each side. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date

Page	Date	Page	Date
0001	30 Jan 71	2400	30 Jan 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ. GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	31 Jan 71	2400	31 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer, D/1-1 (Night Hawk), BS655515 at 302330H. Obsr & eng w/AWF 1xVC evading fr campfire. Res: 1xVC KBG/S.
3	0050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, C/1-46, AS879962 at 302150H. Heard mov 150-200m E. Arty fired w/unlk res. Will check at 1 <sup>st</sup> light.
4	0125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, PF #26, BS722956, (en) BS717954 at 302305H. NDP rec 8x82mm mort & SAF fr prox 30-50xVC. PF rtn w/SAF, VC evad S. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). Will sweep at first light.
5	0215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fowler, Quang Ngai SCIC, BS691647 at 0130H. Unk type charge was det in the water prox 5m fr the Chay Bua bridge. The charge was det by friendlies who observed the charge was checking out the area w/arty illum. They were PF #95. (Info only)
6	0245	FSE, C/3-16 Arty, Pleasantville at 0150H, pers fr C/3-16 spotted 1xVN fr the wire 20m. He was eng w/SAF w/unlk res. Will check at first light.
7	0410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hammonds, Nui Ong Du Refugee Camp, BS775537 at 302300H. Rec 3xHG fr unk source. Res: 8xPSDF WIA(E), 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl 0040H to Bronco. (Info only)
8	0555	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
9	0740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, Hill 270, BT431049 at 302220H. Obsr red light coming toward Hill 270 prox 1200m. Eng w/81mm mort, light went out. Red Baron VR'd the area w/neg res. R/5-46 swept at 0730H w/neg res.
10	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, R/4-21, BS908239 at 0640H. In NDP, obsr 1xlight prox 600m to SW. Fired arty, will check. 1130H check w/neg res.
11	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/1-20 reports RF ptl 468 Mo Duc, BS693538 at 0859H. Enroute fr Mo Duc to OP Pax on road was amb by UNSEF at prox 30m. Res: 3xRF WIA, 1xRF KIA. C/1-20 sent ptl to loc & fd 2xM-16 dest, 2xholes 2'x3' under straw. Fd evidence of command det claymore & 1xdud CC H/gren & 2xAK-47 mag empty. H/gren dest & M-16's evac to Liz. D/O compl at 0910H to Bronco.
12	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G-2. Req time ext on following LRRP Boxes: Box #4: 3-8 Feb; Box #7: 4-9 Feb. Appr: G-3, CPT Blevins. Box #6: 2-7 Feb. Disapprov: G-3, CPT Blevins. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy; G-2, SSG Buehrig; Rangers, SFC Sutton; FSE, SSG Johnson.
13	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, Time: 0740H-0850H. Air Cav Box #41: BS528920 obsr 2xcamf mil struc & bnkr. Eng w/neg res. BS517921 obsr 6xbnkr. Req arty given clearance. BS519923 obsr 3xnew bnkr & 1xMAM. Did not eng.
14	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-20, BS755589 at 0925H. On ptl dtn 2xVN males, 1x16 yrs, 1x17 yrs old. Both admit being VC. 1xdressed all in blk, other blue top, blk bottom. Neg ID, docu, or unit ID. Dtn while fishing & watching patrol go by. Will evac to Mo Duc.
15	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-6. Unit cond a CA fr Dottie at 0815H to BS503889, 488892, 503903 & 5139912. Compl cold at 0920H.
16	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D(-)/1-6. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS488892 at 0916H to BS512926. Compl cold at 0920H. This was performed as reaction to a D/1-1 sighting of 3xnew bnkr & 1xMAM in Air Cav Box #41 between 0740H-0850H.
17	1015	Quang Ngai, CPT Pfeiffer, Son Tra Khuc Bridge, BS643746. (1) Vehicles less than 10 tons may travel Song Tra Khuc bridge. (2) Vehicles 10 tons or more & of less weight than a loaded 5000 gal tanker may travel the bridge but must be the only vehicle on the damaged span at that time. (3) Vehicles of a loaded 5000 gal tanker or heavier may not cross the bridge at this time. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; DTOC, PFC Dixon.
18	1025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS662578 at 0925H. Mov to ptl base fd 1xVN fem dead. Had bullet holes in chest. Dead approx 2xmos. Wearing purple top & no bottom, 25-30yrs old. No docu, ID. Ptl questioning people in area. No one takes credit.
19	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-6, BS659961 at 1021H. Fd 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD. DIP.
20	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS684582 at 0455H. While on ptl det 1xB/T CC H/gren w/TWFD across trail, area appeared to be sleeping pos. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1005H to Bronco.
21	1125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT344077 at 1110H. On ptl fd 1xB/T 60mm rd hanging in tree 1 1/2' high w/a vine as TWFD across trail. DIP.
22	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 116 Avn, BS310814 at 1105H. On 1 <sup>st</sup> PZ of D/1-52 rec 20xrd SAF when leaving PZ fr unk direction. Took 1xhit in belly of acft. Was traveling 75k at 100'. Arty fired w/unlk res.
23	1205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS503741 at 1145H. On ptl fd 1xB/T 105mm rd w/TWFD. DIP.
24	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT345095 at 1200H. Fd 1xbnkr 5'x6'. Checked area for rec actv w/neg res. Res: dest.
25	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, 1-52. R/1-52 cond an extr at 1043H fr BS373839 to Stinson compl at 1050H. D/1-52 cond an extr at 1112H fr BS310814 & BS353799 to Stinson. Compl at 1140H. C/1-52 cond a CA at 1155H fr Stinson to a cold LZ at BS578836. Compl 1200H.
26	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/4-21, BS826318 at 1135H. Swept area of last night's contact, dtn 1xMAM purple & white, 1xMAF yellow & black, 1xMAF blue & blk, neg ID. Fd 150 lbs pol rice buried in 2xM-60 ammo cans, 1xM-16 can, 1xrice bag in a 4' hole, fd cooked rice in bushes. Dtns were policing up contact area. All extr to Debbie. Dtn's had neg ID.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 31 Jan 71

2400 31 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123d Avn, BS505431 at 1130H. Working AC 61 obsr & eng 1xVC evad toward bnkr. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS543387 obsr 1xstruc & 4xfresh graves.
28	1305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, 1230H. BS621405 obsr 1xstruc. Dest.
29	1310	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G-2 Opns. Canc LRRP Box #50. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey; Rangers, SFC Sutton; FSE, SSG Johnson.
30	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/4-21, BS826318 at 1205H. Dtn 1xMAM, age 57. Had old ID card almost illegible, walking approx 25m fr their pos. Called for him to stop, he started to run. Fired warning shot & he stopped. Will evac to Debbie then Duc Pho.
31	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, D/4-21, BS539421 at 1105H. Dtn 1xmale 7-10 yrs. Reason, he was hiding in grass. Evac to SJH for questioning.
32	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, 11 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS837295 at 1250H. While working for B/4-21, LOH while taking off fr this loc rec sniper fire prox 500m fr S. Neg hits. Alt 100', 60k. Neg arty fired. 1500H update: B/4-21 went to area & fd hot campfire, several empty c-ration cans & tracks leading W. Neg further.
33	1355	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/1-46, AT879962 at 0905H. Rec 10-15xrds AK-47 fire, prox 1000m E fr est 1-2xpers. Rtn SAF, arty fired, swept w/neg res.
34	1355	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/1-46, AT881961 at 1000H. On S&C 2xUS stepped on punji sticks. D/O compl 1350H to Mary Ann.
35	1405	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS652574 at 1330H. On ptl dtn 1xMAM, 40yrs old, dressed in all blk, neg ID, hiding in a field. Also 1xMAF age 25yrs, dressed in blk top grn bottom, neg ID hiding in bnkr. MAF had pack strap marks on back & shoulders. Bnkr DIP. Dtns to Mo Duc.
36	1405	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, UL BS512925, LR BS525915 at 1300H. Obsr 40xtunnels & spider holes. 15xbnkr (dest 5x, dam 3x). 15xstruc (dest 9x, dam 3x).
37	1444	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/3-1, at 1355H. On ptl fd 10xfighting bnkr complex alongside a mountain, grids BS523627 & 525625. 5xwere 3'x5'x4' w/no overhead cover. Fd 3xstruc 6'x9', one 4'x5'x9', one 20'x10'. Believed area was used as hospital as medical vials were fd in front of bnkr line. Also fd 50' span of barbed wire & a trail at BS525625 leading to Hill 716, grid 527643. At start of trail was Y-shaped bnkr. Had lots of overhead cover. One branch of Y was 10' long, trail was 15' long. Also fd 1xM-1 carbine rd, 2xchickens, assorted pottery, one alcohol bottle w/label saying "Hanoi", & old VN battery & parts of ponchos believed to be last used by a large group 3-4 wks ago. However it had been occupied by 1-2xpeople last 48xhrs. All DIP.
38	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS679931 at 1415H. Fd a 105mm rd not B/T, fd in dried up stream bed. DIP.
39	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS522923 at 1350H. Fd 3xstruc 4'x6' and inside fd 10xlbs cooked rice in each struc. Also fd 150 lbs pol rice along trail going to struc. At BS521922 fd 8xtunnels 4'x3'x4'. Will amb this area tonight & extr rice in AM.
40	1505	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, R/4-21, BS915237 at 1415H. Fd a dud 155mm HE rd laying in open, not B/T, neg markings. DIP.
41	1535	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/4-21, BS846298 at 1445H. Rec sniper fire prox 200m E. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res. B/4-21 is presently sweeping. 1630H update: Ptl sent out rtn w/neg findings.
42	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS468749 at 1535H. On ptl fd 1x[?], 1967, neg lot #, laying in open out of NDP. DIP.
43	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, D/4-21, BS537419 at 1230H. While on patrol fd 1xold rocket, lot #JP 32-76, neg B/T. DIP. Same vic fd 1xbnkr 2'x2' opening into 8'x5'x2' room. Last used 2-3 mos, neg inside. Dest.
44	1610	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1830H.
45	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady, C/D/4-31. C/4-31 cond a CA fr PZ at Siberia at 1543H to AT861237 & 872230. Compl cold at 1619H. D/4-31 cond an extr fr PZ's AT806257 & 817253 at 1553H to Siberia. Compl cold at 1640H.
46	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/1-46, AS892966 at 1530H. Rec 15xrd SAF prox 100m SW fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1548H to HH.
47	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/1-46, AS881970 at 1415H. Fd 4xstruc 10'x20' w/bnkr containing 5xAK-47 mags, 1xAK-47 bayonet. DIP. Signs of rec use.
48	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/4-31, AT932274 at 1500H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID wearing blk PJ's. Extr to HH.
49	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-21, BS527424 at 1400H. Fd 2xunderground sleeping pos, 3'x5'x4'. Rec use past 2xwks. Well camf. Both DIP.
50	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-21, BS535426 at 1410H. Fd 6xspider holes, neg signs rec use. All DIP.
51	1715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, Saber 75 D/1-1 at 1645H. APD Box #45 at BS15257728 rec hvy AK-47 fire & bird took hit w/neg cas. 60k, 220'. Set down at Ha Than & will rtn to CHL.
52	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/123, at 1500H-1625H. On Air Cav Box #60: BS373489 at 1500H obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS403464 dest 3xstruc. BS378387 dest 2xstruc, rec SAF, LOH pilot WIA. 50k, 100'. Arty used & G/S expended. Broke station 1625H.
53	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0720H. Enroute VIP pad 0820H.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 31 Jan 71

2400 31 Jan 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Dottie at 0945H. Enroute VR of QL1 to Tra Bong at 1050H. Rtn to VIP pad at 1110H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 1315H. Enroute Nui Von at 1540H. Enroute VIP pad 1630H.
55	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Debbie at 0940H. Enroute Nui Von at 1105H. Enroute VIP pad 1130H.
56	1820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, MACV Mo Duc, 143 RF, BS769565 at 1600H. Obsr 3xVC running into tree line. Eng w/M-72 LAW, M-79, SAF. Res: unk.
57	1840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/4-31. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT832164 at 1736H to LZ West. Compl cold at 1819H.
58	1940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS845295 at 1931H. Obsr thru Starlite Scope 20xVC/NVA mov W to E. Eng w/art. Swept area w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.
59	1950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. RF #228, BT548885 at 1400H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Will extr to Binh Son tomorrow. (Info only)
60	1950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. A/5-46, BT300065 at 1830H. Fd 2xstruc, 1xstruc 15'x10', had bnkr underneath 15'x10'x6', the other struc was under construction. Inside fd docu, cooking utensils, canisters w/potatoes in them. Will evac docu to IPW tomorrow, will leave all else as is tonight & set up ambush.
61	1955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/4-31, AT924274 at 1906H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.
62	2005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, C/1-52, BS566829 at 1920H. While on ptl obsr 3xVC around a campfire. Prox 500m to S. Elm moved to w/in 250m & eng w/SAF. VC evaded. Res: 1xVC KIA (30yrs, blk PJ's).
63	2055	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, HHC/4-21, BS872324 (Debbie), 2035H. 1xVN fem was brought to Debbie w/gunshot wnd to leg fr unk source. D/O compl 2045H to Bronco. Investigation of the matter is underway.
64	2110	G-2 Air, Sgt Ashton, FAC & 2d RAAF, BS299561 at 1500H-1515H. FAC called in air strike on above grid. The msn was flown by 2d Royal Australian Air Force. Res: 8xstruc dest, 3xbnkr dest, 15xbnkr damaged, 8xstruc damaged, 5xNVA KBA/S.
65	2145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/D/1-20, BS756595 at 1944H. While in amb pos eng w/SAF 3-4xVC prox 100m to N. Checked area & fd blood trail. Followed trail w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.
66	2230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, BS554637 at 2100H. Trip flare det 30m S, eng area w/M-79, checked area obsr mov in woodline, eng w/81mm mort. Will check at first light.
67	2240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, BT198140 at 1720H. Rec 2xrds SAF w/NCD. Fd 2xcans of explosives B/T w/unk firing devices. DIP.
68	2240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/2-1, BT206034 at 1600H. Fd burned hut, 3-4xwks old. Fd unk amt freshly peeled potatoes.
69	2240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, RF #713, BS510888, (en) BS510879 at 2135-2200H. Rec 10-14x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired fr Stinson & Binh Son w/unk res. (Info only)
70	2240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/2-1, BT198032 at 1600H. A 5xman ptl fr R/2-1 fd 2xOP's in trees w/view of entire valley to N. BT203303, fd in clearing 2xhuts & large amt fresh cut sticks & bamboo, 1x30' antenna. Heard voices fr SW. Est 20-30xVC/NVA. Evaded. Believe en was monitoring 2-1 CMD net.
71	2240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, BT198148 at 1730H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA evad fr hut. Eng w/G/S. Res: unk.
72	2330	Tam Ky, Sgt Ferguson, PF #85, BT230240 at 0700H. Det unk type mine. (Info only)
73	2330	Tam Ky, Sgt Ferguson, Chieu Hoi platoon, BT162170 at 1100H. Fd 1xBAR. (Info only)
74	2330	Tam Ky, Sgt Ferguson, MAT #77, RF #402, BT233154 at 1800H. Obsr 20xVC mov SW. Before clnc obtained, target lost. (Info only)
75	2330	Tam Ky, Sgt Ferguson, RF #402, MAT #77, 1/44 Arty, BT232147 at 1600H. Obsr 7xVC w/pks & wpns. Eng w/Dusters. Res unk. (Info only)
76	2330	Tam Ky, Sgt Ferguson, RF #402, 1/44 Arty, BT238162 at 2150H. Obsr 20xVC mov S. Eng w/Dusters. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
77	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 010500H-012000H Feb. Msn #60: BS5067-5867-5864-5564-5560-5060-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 010500H-012000H Feb. Msn #23: UL BT2010, LR BT2506. Modify because of friendly in Box. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 010500H-012000H Feb. Msn #45: UL BS1178, LR BS1871. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
80	0950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 010500H-012000H Feb. Msn #98-2: BS2984-3577 (UL/LR). Msn #98-4: BS2490-3184 (UL/LR). Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
81	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900H-010600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
82	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900H-010600H Feb. Box #21: UL BT2416, LR BT2811. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	31 Jan 71	2400	31 Jan 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops